



HISTORIC DISTRICT COMMISSION APPLICATION FOR WORK APPROVAL

City of Detroit - Planning & Development Department
2 Woodward Avenue, Suite 808
Detroit, Michigan 48226

APPLICATION ID

HDC2025-00464

PROPERTY INFORMATION**ADDRESS(ES):** 2025 Orleans Street**HISTORIC DISTRICT:** Lafayette Park/Mies van der Rohe**SCOPE OF WORK: (Check ALL that apply)**

- | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|---|--------------------------------|
| ☒ Windows/
Doors | ☐ Walls/
Siding | ☐ Painting | ☐ Roof/Gutters/
Chimney | ☐ Porch/Deck/Balcony | ☐ Other |
| ☐ Demolition | ☐ Signage | ☐ New
Building | ☐ Addition | ☐ Site Improvements
(landscape, trees, fences,
patios, etc.) | |

BRIEF PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

Window replacement

APPLICANT IDENTIFICATION**TYPE OF APPLICANT:** Contractor**NAME:** Raymond Sinclair**COMPANY NAME:** The Home Depot**ADDRESS:** 13121 Waco Drive**CITY:** Livonia**STATE:** MI**ZIP:** 48150**PHONE:** +1 (989) 572-2119**EMAIL:** raymond_a_sinclair@homedepot.com**I AGREE TO AND AFFIRM THE FOLLOWING:**

- ☒ I understand that the failure to upload all required documentation may result in extended review times for my project and/or a denied application.
- ☒ I understand that the review of this application by the Historic District Commission does not waive my responsibility to comply with any other applicable ordinances including obtaining appropriate permits (building, sign, etc.) or other department approvals prior to beginning the work.
- ☒ I hereby certify that the information on this application is true and correct. I certify that the proposed work is authorized by the owner of record and I have been authorized to make this application as the property owner(s) authorized agent.

DocuSigned by:

Raymond Sinclair

The Home Depot

07/10/2025

SIGNATURE

DATE

13121 Waco Drive

Livonia

MI

48150

+1 (989) 572-2119

raymond_a_sinclair@homedepot.com

Questions? Contact us at hdcc@detroitmi.gov or (313)224-1762

NOTE: Based on the scope of work, additional documentation may be required. See www.detroitmi.gov/hdc for scope-specific requirements.

PROJECT DETAILS – TELL US ABOUT YOUR PROJECT

Instructions: Add project details using the text box in each section. If your details exceed the space provided, attach the details via the attachment icon for that section.

ePLANS PERMIT NUMBER:

(only applicable if you've already applied for permits through ePLANS)

N/A

GENERAL

1. DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING CONDITION

Please tell us about the current appearance and conditions of the areas you want to change. You may use a few sentences or attach a separate prepared document on the right. (For example, "existing roof on my garage is covered in gray asphalt shingles in poor condition.")

See attached



2. PHOTOGRAPHS

Help us understand your project. Please attach photographs of all areas where work is proposed.



3. DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

In this box, tell us about what you want to do at the areas described above in box #1. (For example, Install new asphalt shingle roofing at garage.)

See attached



4. DETAILED SCOPE OF WORK

In this box, please describe all steps necessary to complete the work described in box #3. (For example, "remove existing shingles, replace wood deck as necessary, replace wood eaves, install roof vents, replace rotted fascia boards, paint, clean worksite.")

See attached



5. BROCHURES/CUT SHEETS

Please provide information on the products or materials you are proposing to install. For example, a brochure on the brand and color of the shingles proposed.



ADDITIONAL DETAILS

6. WINDOWS/DOORS Detailed photographs of window(s) and/or door(s) proposed for replacement showing the condition of the interior and exterior of the window(s) and/or door(s)	

July 10, 2025

RE: Request for Window Replacement Approval – Lafayette Park Condos

Dear Members of the Historic District Commission,

I am writing on behalf of the owner, Francine Burgess at 2025 Orleans Street located within the designated Lafayette Park Historic District. We respectfully request your review and approval of our proposal to replace the existing window systems in his multi-unit condominium building.

Overview of Request

The building currently retains its original window units, which are aluminum-framed, early-generation double-pane glass panels installed during original construction circa 1966. While these windows were once modern in appearance and functional for their time, they now exhibit signs of significant wear, energy inefficiency, and safety concerns.

Reasons for Replacement

1. **Energy Performance:** The existing windows are no longer capable of maintaining thermal comfort. Most units experience substantial air leakage, condensation between panes (due to seal failure), and extreme temperature fluctuations. Replacing them with energy-efficient, Low-E, double-pane units will drastically reduce heating and cooling demands while promoting environmental responsibility.
2. **Structural and Operational Deterioration:** Many of the current windows have rusting or pitted frames, compromised locking mechanisms, and non-functional sashes, creating not only aesthetic issues but also safety and egress concerns.
3. **Moisture Infiltration:** Several units have reported water penetration at the window perimeters, creating risks of mold, interior damage, and long-term structural decay.
4. **Aesthetic and Architectural Consistency:** We are committed to preserving the modernist character of the building's original window design. The proposed replacements will match the original size and shape, maintaining the mid-century architectural integrity while vastly improving material performance.
5. **Property Value and Resident Welfare:** These updates will enhance quality of life for current residents and ensure the long-term value and visual cohesion of the building within the historic district.

Compliance with Historic Guidelines

Our proposal respects the historical context of the property by:

- Preserving the original window configuration and design language
- Using visually compatible materials and finishes
- Maintaining consistent profiles, frame dimensions, and proportions

We deeply appreciate the Commission's commitment to balancing preservation with practical modernization needs. Thank you for your time and thoughtful consideration of this important request.

Sincerely,

Raymond Sinclair, Senior Design Consultant

The Home Depot

989-572-2119

raymond_a_sinclair@homedepot.com





July 10, 2025

RE: Justification for Andersen 100 Series Windows – Lafayette Park Condos

Dear Members of the Historic District Commission,

I am submitting this letter to provide detailed justification for our proposal to use Andersen 100 Series windows in the replacement of the existing window systems at 2011 Orleans Street, Lafayette Park Condos, which resides within the designated Historic District.

The current window assemblies are original to the building and consist of aluminum or metal frames that have aged significantly. While they once reflected a modernist, industrial look appropriate for the building's mid-century architecture, they no longer offer sufficient energy efficiency, performance, or reliability.

The Andersen 100 Series is a highly suitable replacement window for this building and for use in historic districts, for the following reasons:

1. Architectural Compatibility:

- Andersen 100 Series windows feature clean, modern lines and slim profiles that reflect the appearance and geometry of the original metal-framed windows.
- They can be ordered in custom sizes to match existing window dimensions and configurations, preserving the architectural rhythm and proportions of the original design.
- Their low-gloss matte finishes replicate the subdued aesthetic of painted metal and aluminum, blending seamlessly with the existing building facade.

2. Fibrex® Material Innovation:

- Andersen 100 Series windows are constructed using Fibrex®, a composite material made of reclaimed wood fibers and thermoplastic polymers.
- Fibrex combines the visual character of wood with the dimensional stability and strength of metal, making it an excellent substitute for the original metal frames while offering modern performance.
- Unlike vinyl, Fibrex resists warping, fading, and expansion/contraction, ensuring long-term fit and finish—critical for historic applications.

3. Historic Color Matching and Finish:

- Exterior color Sandtone is available and closely matches the existing color.
- Interior color options allow us to match original interior aesthetics without disrupting visual continuity within the units.

4. Enhanced Energy Efficiency:

- Andersen 100 Series windows feature Low-E, argon-filled insulated glass options that significantly outperform the existing early double-pane metal windows.

- Improved thermal performance helps meet modern standards for comfort and efficiency, while supporting long-term sustainability goals.

5. Visual Consistency and Minimal Maintenance:

- Fibrex does not require painting and resists flaking or discoloration, allowing all units within the building to maintain uniform appearance over time.
- This is essential for a multi-unit condo building to preserve both visual integrity and long-term property value.

6. Improved Functionality and Safety:

- The new windows will feature smooth operation, secure locking systems, and egress-compliant dimensions as required—resolving many concerns associated with the failing original metal window mechanisms.

In summary, the Andersen 100 Series window system is a contextually appropriate and performance-enhancing choice for this building. It balances the need to preserve the visual language of the original metal-frame windows with the performance, efficiency, and reliability expected in modern replacements.

We believe these windows meet the spirit and intent of the Historic District's preservation goals and respectfully request your approval.

Thank you for your thoughtful consideration.

Sincerely,

Raymond Sinclair, Senior Design Consultant

The Home Depot

989-572-2119

raymond_a_sinclair@homedepot.com

Scope of Work: Window Removal and Installation

I. Pre-Installation Preparation

1. Site Protection:

- Interior floors will be protected with drop cloths.
- Furniture near window openings will be covered or relocated.
- Dust barriers will be installed to limit the spread of debris and dust.
- Exterior landscaping will be protected as needed.

2. Verification:

- Existing window measurements and counts will be re-confirmed.
- Inspection of structural openings for rot or damage.
- Utility lines near windows will be identified to avoid accidental damage.

II. Removal of Existing Windows

1. Sash and Frame Removal:

- Existing window sashes and operable components will be removed carefully to minimize disruption to surrounding materials.
- Any remaining hardware, trim, or glazing components will be detached.

2. Frame Assessment:

- Original frames, believed to be metal/aluminum, will be fully removed, including head, jamb, and sill components, unless instructed otherwise for partial insert installations.

3. Disposal:

- All old window components will be disposed of off-site in accordance with local codes.
- Lead-safe work practices will be followed in accordance with EPA Renovation, Repair and Painting (RRP) rules.

III. Opening Preparation

1. Repair and Restoration:

- Openings will be inspected for water damage, rot, or framing irregularities.
- Damaged framing will be replaced or repaired as needed.
- Surfaces will be cleaned of debris, sealant, and fasteners.

2. Flashing and Waterproofing:

- New sill pans and flashing tape will be installed at the base of each opening.

- All rough openings will be properly sealed to prevent water and air infiltration using industry-standard materials (e.g., butyl flashing tape, silicone, low-expansion foam).

IV. Window Installation

1. Setting the Window:

- Andersen 100 Series windows will be installed plumb, level, and square.
- Units will be fastened through factory-designated nailing holes using stainless or coated fasteners appropriate to the framing material.
- Window shims will be used to maintain alignment and operation.

2. Sealing and Insulating:

- Perimeter gaps will be insulated with low-expansion foam.
- Flanges will be sealed using flashing tape and sealant to create a continuous weatherproof envelope.

3. Trim and Finish Work:

- Interior and exterior trim will be reinstalled or replaced to match existing aesthetics where applicable.
- Exterior wrap of PVC-coated aluminum in sandstone color will be installed for a clean and durable finish.

V. Post-Installation

1. Function Testing:

- Each window will be opened, closed, and locked to verify smooth operation.
- Screens and hardware will be installed and tested.

2. Final Cleanup:

- Work areas will be thoroughly cleaned of dust, debris, and materials.
- Any exterior work areas (porch, sidewalk, yard) will be left in clean condition.

3. Client Walkthrough & Sign-Off:

- A final walkthrough will be conducted with the client.
- Installation will be reviewed, and any punch-list items will be documented and scheduled for completion.



100 SERIES



**A MODERN LOOK
THAT'S EASY ON THE BUDGET.**

CONTENTS

Performance 2

Durability 3

Fibrex® Material 4-5

Window & Door Types 6-7

New Construction, Remodeling & Replacement 9

Exterior & Interior Colors 10

Hardware 11

Glass Options 12

Grille & Insect Screen Options 13

Build Bigger Views 14

100 SERIES WINDOWS

Windows Overview 15

 Casement Windows 18

 Awning Windows 25

 Single-Hung Windows 30

 Gliding Windows 52

 Picture, Transom & Specialty Windows 66

100 SERIES PATIO DOORS

Patio Doors Overview 91

 Gliding Patio Doors 93

 Patio Door Sidelights & Transoms 95

Combination Designs 99

Product Performance 102

Installation Accessories & Information 109

Sustainability 112

For warranty information, visit andersenwindows.com/warranty.



Andersen Corporation, including its subsidiaries, has been named a 2021 ENERGY STAR Partner of the Year – Sustained Excellence Award winner, the highest honor given by ENERGY STAR, for continued leadership in protecting the environment through superior energy efficiency achievements.

"ENERGY STAR" is a registered trademark of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

AMERICA'S MOST LOVED BRAND OF WINDOWS & DOORS.*

You want to give your customers a home they love, and we're here to make that easy for you. That's why we're proud to offer you products that rate #1 in quality and performance,** and to be the #1 trusted and recommended window and door brand** by pros.

100 SERIES PRODUCTS

The best way to give your customers a modern look that's within budget and lasts†. The 100 Series product line is made from our proprietary Fibrex® material that's energy efficient, environmentally responsible and stronger than vinyl.

*2020 Andersen brand surveys of U.S. realtors, contractors and builders.

**2020 Andersen brand surveys of U.S. contractors, builders and architects. †See the limited warranty for details.

PERFORMANCE

100 Series products simply perform like modern windows and doors should. They're made from our proprietary Fibrex® material, which is extremely low maintenance and blocks thermal transfer 700 times better than aluminum to help your customers save money on heating and cooling costs.

ATTRACTIVE CORNER SEAMS

Low-visibility corner seams for a cleaner and more modern look.

COLORS THAT LAST

Durable factory-finished interiors and exteriors never need painting and won't fade, flake, blister or peel,* even in extreme cold or heat.

ATTRACTIVE MATTE INTERIORS

Premium matte finish isn't shiny like vinyl and is available in white, Sandtone, dark bronze and black.**

ENERGY EFFICIENT IN EVERY CLIMATE

Energy-efficient 100 Series products are available with options that make them ENERGY STAR® certified throughout the U.S. so they can help reduce heating and cooling bills.

Visit andersenwindows.com/energystar for more information and to verify that the product with your glass option is certified in your area.



DESIGNED FOR PERFORMANCE

100 Series products are designed to meet or exceed performance requirements in all 50 states† See pages 103-104 for details.



EASY TO OPERATE FOR YEARS TO COME

All 100 Series products are tested to the extreme to deliver years* of smooth, reliable operation.

SUPERIOR WEATHER RESISTANCE

Our weather-resistant construction seals out drafts, wind and water so well that your reputation is protected whatever the weather.

QUALITY SO SOLID, THE WARRANTY IS TRANSFERABLE*

Many other window and door warranties end when a home is sold, but our coverage — 20 years on glass, 10 years on non-glass parts — transfers from each owner to the next. And because it's not prorated, the coverage offers full benefits year after year, owner after owner. So it can add real value when you decide to sell your home.



*Visit andersenwindows.com/warranty for details.

**Products with Sandtone, dark bronze and black interiors have matching exteriors.

†See your local code official for code requirements in your area.

††100SHS4066 DPUP IG +50/50 (AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-08 & -11). Optional PG50 performance grade upgrade is available for most sizes. For more information, visit andersenwindows.com/100series.

"ENERGY STAR" is a registered trademark of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

DURABILITY

Think vinyl, only stronger. The proprietary Fibrex® material in our 100 Series products has all the benefits of vinyl while holding up better to weather and wear. This way, your customers' windows and doors are better protected from warping and cracking, even in tough climates*.



The finish on 100 Series products has superior scratch resistance compared to painted vinyl windows** so they'll look beautiful for years to come.



Fibrex material retains its stability and rigidity in all climates, delivering exceptional durability. It makes our 100 Series products rigid and strong so the weathertight seals stay weathertight.



100 Series products can withstand temperatures up to 150°F, even for dark colors, meaning they won't warp due to sun exposure.

*See the limited warranty for details.

**When 100 Series products were tested against five leading competitors' painted vinyl window products.



FIBREX® MATERIAL

Developed by Andersen, Fibrex material is a revolutionary structural composite material that blends the very best attributes of vinyl and wood. Fibrex material saves on natural resources because it's composed of 40% reclaimed wood fiber by weight. Special polymer formulations surround and fill each wood fiber, enabling top performance. The result is a material that provides uncommon value and enhances the quality of any project. In use for over two decades in Andersen® products, Fibrex material has proven its strength and durability in all types of climates.

REVOLUTIONARY BUILDING MATERIAL

- Twice as strong as vinyl so weathertight seals stay weathertight
- Blocks thermal transfer nearly 700 times better than aluminum to help reduce heating and cooling bills
- Retains its stability and rigidity in all climates for exceptional durability
- Offers superior scratch resistance compared to painted vinyl*

ENVIRONMENTALLY RESPONSIBLE

- Since Andersen developed the highly sustainable Fibrex material, reuse of waste wood fiber has prevented the harvesting of nearly 90 million board feet of timber
- 100 Series products can help builders earn LEED® points in three key categories: Energy & Atmosphere, Materials & Resources and Indoor Environmental Quality
- 100 Series products meet or exceed California Section 01350 Specification, a California indoor emission standard — one of the toughest in the country
- Like all Andersen products, 100 Series products are designed to last** and help reduce future waste streams



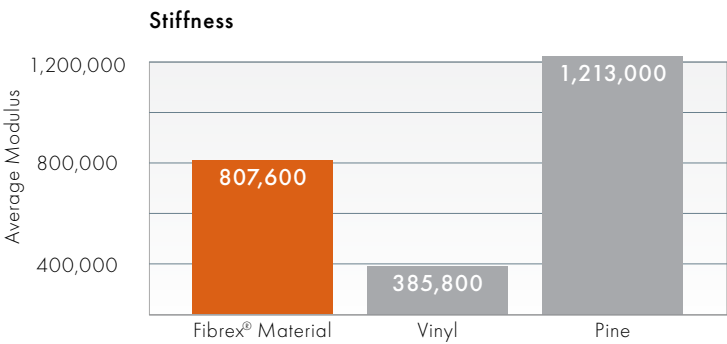
See how Andersen created Fibrex material at andersenwindows.com/fibrex.

*Visit andersenwindows.com/warranty for details.

**When tested against five leading competitors' painted vinyl window products.

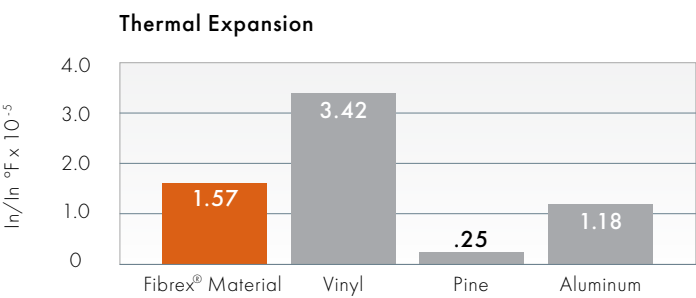
STABLE & PREDICTABLE

Fibrex® material is twice as stiff as vinyl. This strength makes it a better choice over time.



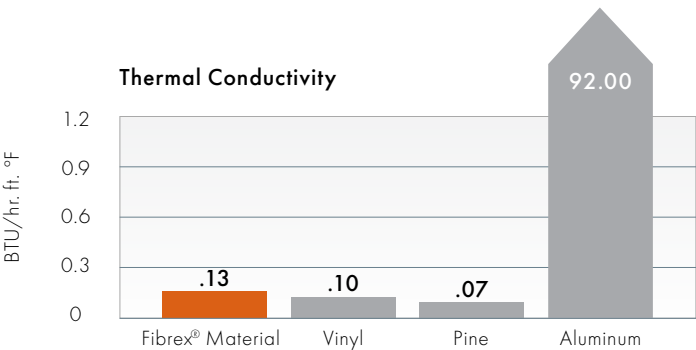
DURABLE & RELIABLE

All materials expand and contract when exposed to extreme temperatures. In these types of conditions, Fibrex material performs twice as well as vinyl, which can bow and crack over time.



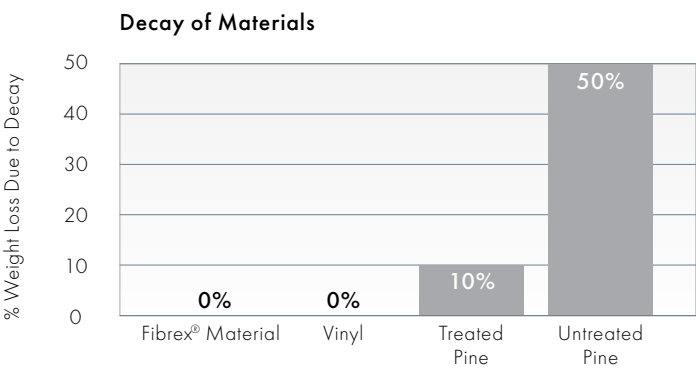
EXCELLENT INSULATOR

The built-in thermal qualities of Fibrex material mean that less heat and cold get transferred through the product into your customers’ homes. As an insulator, it’s on par with vinyl and far superior to aluminum.



MOISTURE RESISTANT

Because Fibrex material combines wood fiber and a special polymer formula, water has a tough time penetrating. The result is an increased resistance to rot.



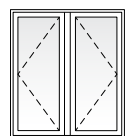
HEAT RESISTANT

Fibrex material can withstand temperatures in excess of 150°F, even for dark colors, making it a great fit for your projects in hot climates.

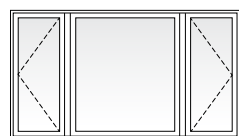
WINDOW & DOOR TYPES

CASEMENT & AWNING WINDOWS

Casement windows are hinged on the side and open outward to the left or right, while awning windows are hinged at the top and open outward. Both are also available as non-operating stationary windows.



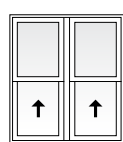
Twin Casement



Picture With Flanking Casements

SINGLE-HUNG WINDOWS

Single-hung windows feature a fixed upper sash with an operable lower sash that slides up and down. For convenience, the hardware locks automatically when the window is closed. An arch single-hung is also available to add architectural interest.



Twin Single-Hung



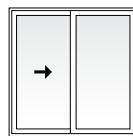
Arch Single-Hung



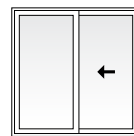
Picture With Flanking Single-Hungs

GLIDING WINDOWS

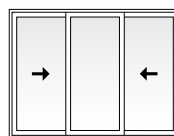
Gliding windows have one stationary sash and one operating sash that glides horizontally. A three-sash configuration, where two sash glide past a fixed center sash, is also available.



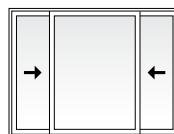
Gliding
Active-Stationary



Gliding
Stationary-Active



Gliding
Active-Stationary-Active, 1:1:1 Sash Ratio



Gliding
Active-Stationary-Active, 1:2:1 Sash Ratio



Available in custom sizes to fit all projects.

PICTURE, TRANSOM & SPECIALTY WINDOWS

Choose from a variety of shapes to make a signature statement or provide a delicate lighting accent. Shapes include picture, transom, half circle, quarter circle, circle, Springline™ and arch windows. Custom shapes are also available, including unequal leg arch, trapezoid, pentagon, octagon and triangle windows.



GLIDING PATIO DOORS

Patio doors feature one stationary panel and one operating panel that glides smoothly on adjustable rollers. They feature a multi-point locking system for enhanced security and an optional exterior keyed lock for convenience. Sidelights and transoms are also available.



FIBREX[®] MATERIAL

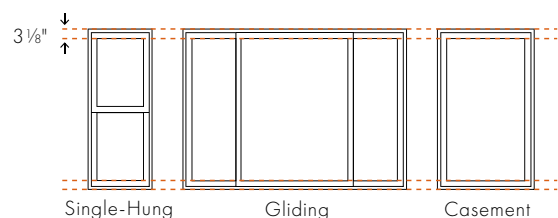
STRONG ON PERFORMANCE.



NEW CONSTRUCTION

You'll find a 100 Series window or door to match any project from commercial to residential — no matter the location.

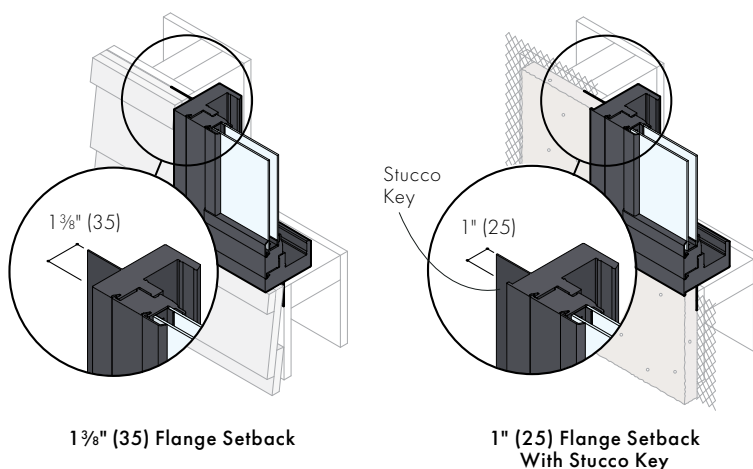
And with uniform sight lines, it's easy to specify 100 Series products for the entire project.



- 3 1/8" (79) uniform sight lines allow for easy specification.
- An extension jamb attachment flange is available for easy application of extension jambs on the job site.
- Single-hung drywall pass-through windows have an upper sash that can be easily removed on the job site after the window is installed. With both sash removed, drywall can easily fit through upper floor windows.

FRAME TYPES: 1 3/8" Flange Setback or 1" Flange Setback With Stucco Key

For new construction, both frames have an integral installation flange that makes installation into a new opening easy and helps make sure the windows and doors are weathertight. For stucco exteriors, choose the frame with the stucco key to eliminate gaps that can result from the natural contraction of exterior stucco.

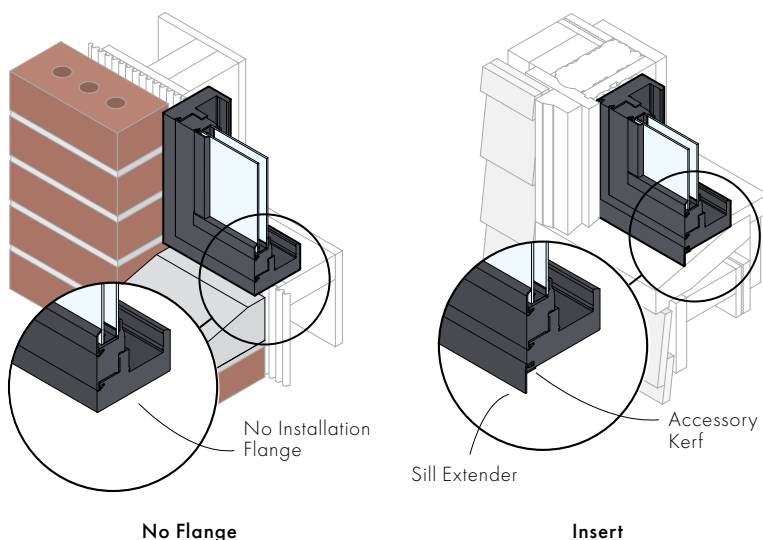


REMODELING & REPLACEMENT

Whether you're adding or updating, Andersen® 100 Series windows and patio doors enhance any project with a variety of styles, shapes and colors, with custom sizing in 1/8" (3) increments. The no-flange frame options include pre-drilled, through-the-jamb installation holes and installation screws to save you time.

FRAME TYPES: No Flange or Insert

The no flange frame allows for full removal of an existing window in situations where the frame is rotten or damaged. The no flange window is then installed into the existing rough opening. The insert frame provides fast and easy window replacement when installing the window into an existing window frame without disturbing the interior or exterior trim, saving time and money. The exterior accessory kerf allows for convenient finishing of the window. An exterior sill extender is available to fill the gap at the sill. Exterior frame extenders and a head expander are also available.



EXTERIOR & INTERIOR COLORS

100 Series windows and patio doors come in five exterior colors, including dark bronze and black – colors that are darker and richer than those of most vinyl windows. The interiors feature a premium matte finish for an attractive appearance.

EXTERIOR COLORS



White Sandtone Terratone Dark Bronze Black

INTERIOR COLORS



White Sandtone* Dark Bronze* Black*

*Products with Sandtone, dark bronze and black interiors have matching exteriors.
Printing limitations prevent exact duplication of colors. See your Andersen supplier for actual color samples.





HARDWARE

Casement & Awning Windows



Antique Brass | Black | Dark Bronze
Sandtone | Satin Nickel | White

Folding handles avoid interference with window treatments.

Single-Hung & Gliding Windows



Standard Lock



Optional Lift/Pull

Hardware color matches the window's interior color. Shown in white.



Optional Metal Slim Line Lock

Antique Brass | Black | **Dark Bronze**
Sandtone | Satin Nickel | White

Both lock styles automatically engage when window is closed.

Bold name denotes finish shown.

Gliding Patio Doors



Standard Handle

Optional Handle

TULSA

Exterior handle matches the door's exterior color. Interior handle matches the door's interior color. Dark bronze exterior and white interior shown.

AFTON

Antique Brass | Black
Bright Brass | **Satin Nickel**

Optional auxiliary foot lock is available to secure the gliding panel and provides an extra measure of security when the door is in a locked position. See page 92.

Bold name denotes finish shown.

GLASS OPTIONS

Andersen has the glass you need to get the performance you want, with options for every climate, project and customer. Check with your supplier for the selections that meet ENERGY STAR® requirements in your area.

GLASS		ENERGY		LIGHT	
		U-Factor How well a product prevents heat from escaping.	Solar Heat Gain Coefficient How well a product blocks heat caused by sunlight.	Visible Light Transmittance How much visible light comes through a product.	UV Protection How well a product blocks ultraviolet rays.
SmartSun™	Thermal control similar to tinted glass, with visible light transmittance similar to Low-E glass.	● ● ● ○	● ● ● ●	● ● ● ○	● ● ● ●
SmartSun with HeatLock® Coating	Applied to the room-side surface, it reflects heat back into the home and improves U-Factor values.	● ● ● ●	● ● ● ●	● ● ○ ○	● ● ● ●
Low-E	Outstanding overall performance for climates where both heating and cooling costs are a concern.	● ● ● ○	● ● ● ○	● ● ● ○	● ● ● ○
Low-E with HeatLock Coating	Applied to the room-side surface, it reflects heat back into the home and improves U-Factor values.	● ● ● ●	● ● ● ○	● ● ● ○	● ● ● ○
Sun	Outstanding thermal control in southern climates where less solar heat gain is desired.	● ● ● ○	● ● ● ●	● ○ ○ ○	● ● ● ○
PassiveSun®	Ideal for northern, passive solar construction applications where solar heat gain is desired.	● ● ● ○	● ○ ○ ○	● ● ● ○	● ● ● ○
PassiveSun with HeatLock Coating	Applied to the room-side surface, it reflects heat back into the home and improves U-Factor values.	● ● ● ○	● ○ ○ ○	● ● ● ○	● ● ● ○
Clear Dual-Pane	High visibility with basic thermal performance.	● ○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○ ○	● ● ● ●	○ ○ ○ ○

Center of glass performance only. Ratings based on glass options as of January 2022. Visit andersenwindows.com/energystar for ENERGY STAR map and NFRC total unit performance data.

HEATLOCK TECHNOLOGY

Applied to the room-side glass surface, HeatLock coating reflects heat back into the home for improved performance.

TIME-SAVING FILM

We protect our products during delivery and construction with translucent film on the glass that peels away for a virtually spotless window.

For more details on our glass options, visit andersenwindows.com/glass.



ADDITIONAL GLASS OPTIONS

Tempered safety glass is standard on patio doors and required for larger window sizes.

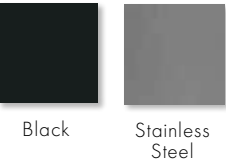
Patterned glass lets in light while obscuring vision and adds a unique, decorative touch. Cascade and Reed patterns can be ordered with either a vertical or horizontal orientation.



GLASS SPACER OPTIONS

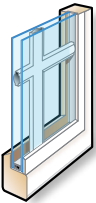
In addition to stainless steel glass spacers, black glass spacers are now available as a standard offering to provide another way to customize project designs and achieve a contemporary style. Black glass spacers blend in with the color of the window or door for a sleek design, or serve as a shadow line.

Add full divided light grilles, and the grille spacer bar between the glass will match the selected glass spacer color.



GRILLE OPTIONS

Grilles for Andersen® 100 Series windows and patio doors are available in a wide variety of patterns to complement virtually any style of home. Plus, they have options for easy cleaning and architectural authenticity many vinyl windows can't match.



Finelight grilles-between-the-glass



Finelight grilles-between-the-glass with permanent exterior grilles



Permanent exterior and permanent interior grilles with spacer



Permanent exterior and permanent interior grilles with no spacer

FINELIGHT™ GRILLES BETWEEN-THE-GLASS

Make glass easy to clean and have an elegant, sculpted profile. Choose a two-sided color scheme to match both the interior and exterior of the window or patio door. Also available with exterior grilles to provide architectural style and detail.

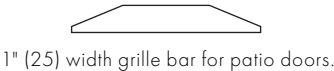
FULL DIVIDED LIGHT

Permanently applied to the exterior and interior of the window, with a spacer between the glass.

SIMULATED DIVIDED LIGHT

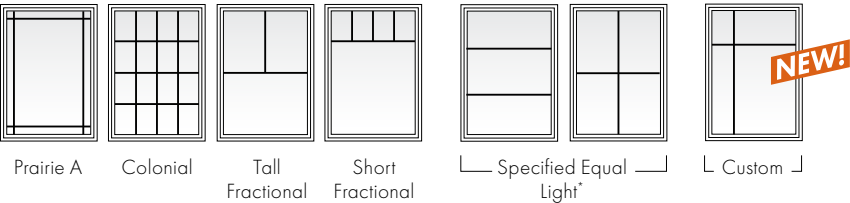
Permanently applied to the exterior and interior of the window, with no spacer between the glass.

Grille Bar Widths Actual width shown.



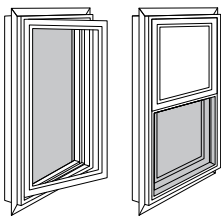
A 2 1/4" (57) width profile is available for most units to simulate a meeting rail or a multi-unit combination, such as a transom over a window or patio door.

Grille Patterns

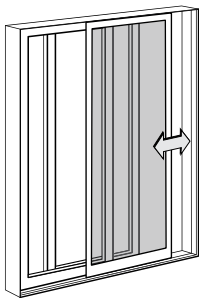


To see all of the standard patterns available for a specific window or door, refer to the detailed product sections in this product guide or contact your Andersen supplier.

INSECT SCREEN OPTIONS



Insect screens for venting windows have a fiberglass screen mesh. Optional TruScene® insect screens are made with a micro-fine stainless steel mesh, providing 50% greater clarity than our conventional insect screens. Insect screen frames for casement and awning windows are color matched to the product interior and for single-hung and gliding windows are matched to the product exterior.



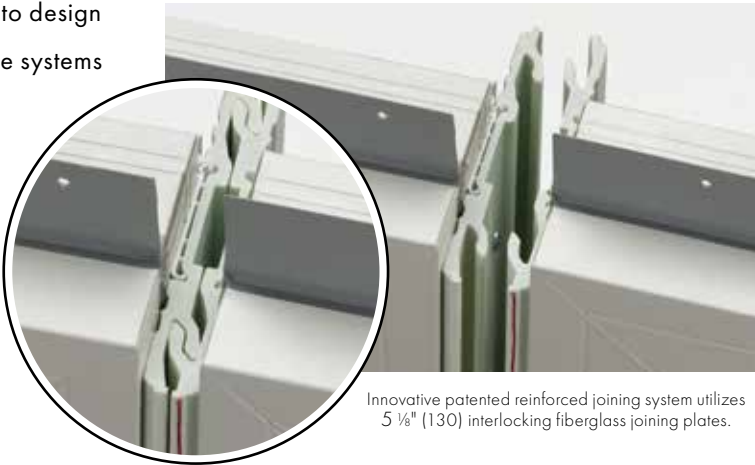
Gliding insect screens for 2-panel gliding patio doors have a fiberglass screen mesh. Insect screen frames for doors are color matched to the product exterior.

*Specify number of same-size rectangles across or down.
Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

AN EASIER WAY TO BUILD BIGGER VIEWS

Our unique reinforced joining systems make it easier for you to design and install large window combinations in your projects. These systems use strong, fiberglass construction and can be joined at our factory, on the job site, or even within a rough opening — wherever works best for you. This way you can easily and confidently build bigger views for your customers.

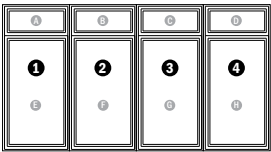
Non-reinforced joining options include factory-joined combinations or field joining kits. For more information, visit andersenwindows.com/joining.



Innovative patented reinforced joining system utilizes 5 1/8" (130) interlocking fiberglass joining plates.

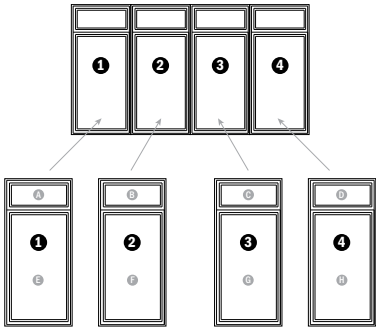
Reinforced Factory-Joined Combinations

Eliminate the need for job site assembly and receive fully joined, factory-assembled window combinations to fit rough openings up to 12' (3658) x 8' (2438) or 8' (2438) x 12' (3658).

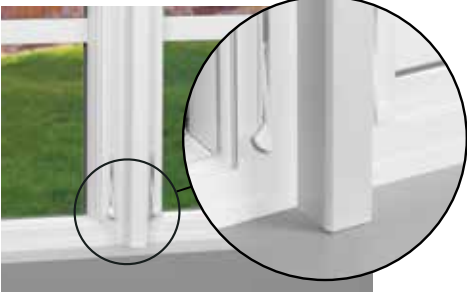


Reinforced Easy Connect Joining System

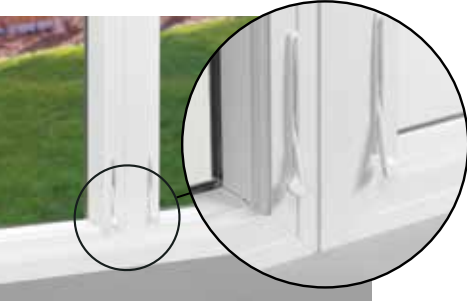
Receive lighter, easier-to-handle, pre-assembled smaller combinations that join as you install them into the rough opening, making it easier to install large combinations. In fact, most contractors surveyed said they could reduce the number of installers by 50% using the Andersen Easy Connect Joining System.*



Reinforced & Non-Reinforced Interiors



Appearance of a reinforced join.



Appearance of a non-reinforced join.

	ASSEMBLY	READY TO INSTALL	NUMBER OF INSTALLERS*	HALLMARK CERTIFIED**	TESTED TO AAMA 450	PERFORMANCE	COMBINATION SIZE LIMITATIONS
REINFORCED FACTORY-JOINED COMBINATIONS	FACTORY	●	MORE	●	●	EXTENSIVE UNIT COMBINATION SIZE OPTIONS AVAILABLE CERTIFIED TO PG50**	MAX. JOIN LENGTH: 12' MAX. JOINED COMBINATION: 12' x 8' or 8' x 12' 96 sq. ft. or 8.92 m ²
REINFORCED JOINING KITS	JOB SITE		MORE	●	●	EXTENSIVE UNIT COMBINATION SIZE OPTIONS AVAILABLE CERTIFIED TO PG50**	MAX. JOIN LENGTH: 12' MAX. JOINED COMBINATION: 16' x 9' or 12' x 12' 144 sq. ft. or 13.34 m ²
REINFORCED FACTORY-PREPARED EASY CONNECT JOINING SYSTEM	IN THE OPENING	●	FEWER	●	●	EXTENSIVE UNIT COMBINATION SIZE OPTIONS AVAILABLE CERTIFIED TO PG50**	MAX. JOIN LENGTH: 12' MAX. JOINED COMBINATION HEIGHT: 16' NO MAXIMUM WIDTH
NON-REINFORCED FACTORY-JOINED COMBINATIONS	FACTORY	●	MORE	●	●	EXTENSIVE UNIT COMBINATION SIZE OPTIONS AVAILABLE CERTIFIED UP TO PG50**	MAX. JOIN LENGTH: 8' MAX. JOINED COMBINATION: 12' x 8' or 8' x 12' 96 sq. ft. or 8.92 m ²
NON-REINFORCED JOINING KITS	JOB SITE		MORE	●	●	EXTENSIVE UNIT COMBINATION SIZE OPTIONS AVAILABLE CERTIFIED UP TO PG50**	MAX. JOIN LENGTH: 8' MAX. JOINED COMBINATION: 12' x 8' or 8' x 12' 96 sq. ft. or 8.92 m ²

*69% of 156 builders/general contractors in a 2018 survey said they could reduce the number of installers by half using the Easy Connect Joining System when comparing the installation of a 12' (3658) wide x 8' (2438) high pre-assembled window combination unit with four 3' (914) wide x 8' (2438) high window combination units.

**When installed according to Andersen installation instructions.
Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

WINDOWS

Caseмент

Tables of Sizes	18-20
Specifications	21-22
Grille Patterns	22
Window Details	23-24

Awning

Tables of Sizes	25-26
Specifications	27
Grille Patterns	26
Window Details	28-29

Single-Hung

Tables of Sizes	30-47
Specifications	31, 33, 39, 41, 43, 45
Grille Patterns	47
Window Details	48-51

Gliding

Tables of Sizes	52-57
Specifications	58-63
Grille Patterns	63
Window Details	64-65

Picture, Transom & Specialty

Tables of Sizes	66-73, 76-79
Specifications	68-71, 80
Custom Shapes	74-75
Grille Patterns	77
Window Details	81-83

Joining Details	84-87
Custom Sizes	88-90
Combination Designs	99
Product Performance	102

CUSTOM SIZING
in 1/8" (3) increments 

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

FEATURES

CASEMENT & AWNING

FRAME

A The frame is constructed with Fibrex® composite material. This construction produces a rigid frame.

B Durable, low-maintenance finish won't fade, flake, blister or peel.*

Concealed receiving brackets mounted on the hinge side of the frame keep the sash tightly secured within the window frame when closed.

C Four frame options are available. See "Common Features" for details.

SASH

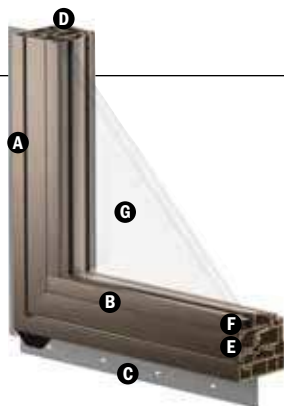
D Fibrex material construction provides long-lasting performance.* The sash, finished with a durable capping, provides maximum protection and a matte, low-maintenance finish.

E The dual weatherstrip system combines both an exterior watershed design and a bulb weatherstrip seal between the sash and frame. The result is a long-lasting, energy-efficient barrier against wind, water and dust.

GLASS

F A glazing bead and silicone provide superior weathertightness and durability.

G See "Common Features" for details.



HARDWARE

Sash operator provides almost effortless opening and closing, regardless of window size. Long-lasting stainless steel hinge channels are used at the head and sill to provide easy operation.

Single-Action Casement Lock

A single-action lock easily releases all concealed locking points on the casement sash. The color or finish of the lock hardware matches the handle.

Awning Sash Locks



Awning sash locks provide an added measure of security and weathertightness. Awning hardware style and color options are compatible with 100 Series casement windows to ensure a consistent appearance when used in combination designs.

SINGLE-HUNG

FRAME

A The frame is constructed with Fibrex composite material. This construction produces a rigid frame.

B A durable, side-loaded balancer provides for easy sash opening and closing. The lower sash can be removed without the use of tools.

C Durable, low-maintenance finish won't fade, flake, blister or peel.*

D Four frame options are available. See "Common Features" for details.

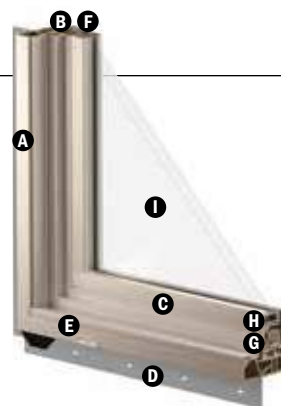
E Weep holes are located on the exterior nose of the sill for proper water management.

SASH

The lower sash has a meeting rail cover with a unique raised profile design, allowing the sash to be opened and closed easily.

F Fibrex material construction provides long-lasting performance.* The sash, finished with a durable capping, provides maximum protection and a matte, low-maintenance finish.

G Dual felt weatherstrip provides a long-lasting, energy-efficient barrier against wind, water and dust.



GLASS

H A glazing bead and silicone provide superior weathertightness and durability.

I See "Common Features" for details.

HARDWARE

Sash Lock

The sash lock engages automatically when the lower sash is closed. The standard sash lock matches the window's interior color.

ADDITIONAL SASH & SHAPE OPTIONS



Reverse Cottage Sash



Arch Single-Hung

COMMON FEATURES

FRAME

Four frame options include:

- 1 3/8" (35) flange setback for siding applications. An integral rigid vinyl flange helps seal the unit to the structure.
- 1" (25) flange setback with stucco key. An integral rigid vinyl flange helps seal the unit to the structure.
- No-flange option for window replacement in an existing framed opening.
- Insert option for window replacement in an existing window frame.

GLASS

High-Performance options include:

- Low-E SmartSun™ glass
- Low-E SmartSun HeatLock® glass
- Low-E glass
- Low-E HeatLock glass
- Low-E Sun glass
- Low-E PassiveSun® glass
- Low-E PassiveSun HeatLock glass
- Clear Dual-Pane glass

Tempered laminated and other glass options are available. Contact your Andersen supplier.

A removable translucent film helps shield the glass from damage during delivery and construction, and simplifies finishing at the job site.

Patterned Glass

Patterned glass options are available. See page 12 for more details.

Glass Spacers



Black glass spacer

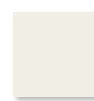
Glass spacers are now available in black, in addition to stainless steel, to provide more ways to customize project designs and achieve a contemporary look. (E-Series window is shown above.)

Performance Grade (PG) Upgrades

Optional performance grade upgrades are available for select sizes allowing units to achieve PG50. Performance Grade (PG) ratings are more comprehensive than Design Pressure (DP) ratings for measuring product performance. Choosing the PG50 upgrade doesn't change the appearance of the unit.

COLOR OPTIONS

EXTERIOR COLORS



White



Sandtone



Terratone

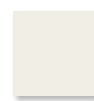


Dark Bronze



Black

INTERIOR COLORS



White



Sandtone**



Dark Bronze**



Black**

*Visit andersenwindows.com/warranty for details.

**Products with Sandtone, dark bronze and black interiors have matching exteriors. Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters. Printing limitations prevent exact duplications of colors. See your Andersen supplier for actual color samples.

GLIDING

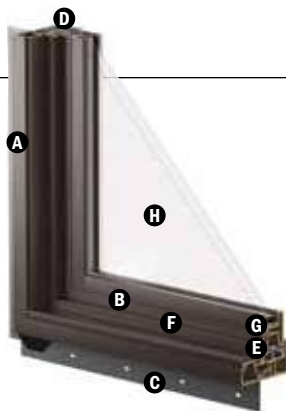
FRAME

- A** The frame is constructed with Fibrex® composite material. This construction produces a rigid frame.
- B** Durable, low-maintenance finish won't fade, flake, blister or peel.*
- C** Four frame options are available. See "Common Features" for details.

SASH

The operating sash has a meeting stile cover with a unique raised profile design, allowing the sash to be opened and closed easily.

- D** Fibrex material construction provides long-lasting performance. The sash, finished with a durable capping, provides maximum protection and a matte, low-maintenance finish.
- E** Dual felt weatherstrip provides a long-lasting, energy-efficient barrier against wind, water and dust.
- F** Operating sash has four metal rollers mounted at the bottom for easy, smooth travel over the sill.



GLASS

- G** A glazing bead and silicone provide superior weathertightness and durability.
- H** See "Common Features" for details.

HARDWARE

Sash Lock

The sash lock engages automatically when the operable sash is closed. The standard sash lock matches the window's interior color.

PICTURE, TRANSOM & SPECIALTY

FRAME

- A** The frame is constructed with Fibrex composite material. This construction produces a rigid frame.
- B** Durable, low-maintenance finish won't fade, flake, blister or peel.*
- C** Four frame options are available. See "Common Features" for details.

GLASS

- D** A glazing bead and silicone provide superior weathertightness and durability.
- E** See "Common Features" for details.

SHAPES

Along with rectangular windows, half circle, quarter circle, circle, Springline™ and arch windows are available in both standard and custom sizes. Custom windows are also available in unequal leg arch, trapezoid, pentagon, octagon and triangle shapes.



HARDWARE

Casement & Awning



Antique Brass | Black
Dark Bronze | Sandtone
Satin Nickel | White

Folding handles avoid interference with window treatments.

Single-Hung & Gliding



Standard Lock



Optional Lift/Pull

Hardware color matches the window's interior color.



Optional Slim Line Metal Lock

Antique Brass | Black | **Dark Bronze**
Sandtone | Satin Nickel | White

Bold name denotes color or finish shown.

HARDWARE FINISHES



Antique Brass | Black | Dark Bronze | Sandtone | Satin Nickel | White

*Visit andersenwindows.com/warranty for details.

**TruScene insect screens let in over 25% more fresh air than standard Andersen fiberglass insect screens.

ACCESSORIES Sold Separately

HARDWARE

Window Opening Control Device

A window opening control device is available for casement, single-hung and gliding windows, which limits sash travel to less than 4" (102) when the window is first opened. Available factory applied, or as a field-applied kit in stone, white and black.

Vent Limiter for Awning Windows

A vent limiter is available for awning windows, which prevents opening the sash more than 4" (102). Available factory applied or as a field-applied kit.

GRILLES

Grilles are available in a variety of configurations. See page 13 for details.

INSECT SCREENS

Conventional Insect Screens

Insect screens have charcoal gray fiberglass screen mesh. For casement and awning windows, frames are color matched to the product interior. For single-hung and gliding windows, stainless steel springs hold the insect screen tightly to the window frame, and their frames are available in colors to match the product exterior.

TruScene® Insect Screens

Andersen® TruScene insect screens let in over 25% more fresh air** and provide 50% greater clarity than conventional Andersen insect screens, all while keeping out unwanted small insects. For casement and awning windows, the frame color matches the product interior. For single-hung and gliding windows, the frame color matches the product exterior.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Printing limitations prevent exact replication of colors and finishes. See your Andersen supplier for actual color and finish samples.

Table of Casement Window Sizes

Scale $\frac{1}{8}"$ (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

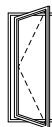
Window Dimension	1'-5 $\frac{1}{2}"$ (445)	1'-11 $\frac{1}{2}"$ (597)	2'-5 $\frac{1}{2}"$ (749)	2'-11 $\frac{1}{2}"$ (902)
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-6" (457)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)
Unobstructed Glass	11 $\frac{1}{4}"$ (286)	17 $\frac{1}{4}"$ (438)	23 $\frac{1}{4}"$ (591)	29 $\frac{1}{4}"$ (743)



Custom-size windows are available in $\frac{1}{8}"$ (3) increments.

See page 88 for custom sizes and specifications.

CUSTOM WIDTHS – 17 $\frac{1}{2}"$ to 35 $\frac{1}{2}"$				
CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 23 $\frac{1}{2}"$ to 71 $\frac{1}{2}"$	1'-11 $\frac{1}{2}"$ (597)	2'-0" (610)	2'-5 $\frac{1}{2}"$ (749)	2'-11 $\frac{1}{2}"$ (902)
	1620	2020	2620	3020
	2'-5 $\frac{1}{2}"$ (749)	2'-6" (762)	2'-11 $\frac{1}{2}"$ (902)	3'-0" (914)
	1626	2026	2626	3026
	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	3'-11 $\frac{1}{2}"$ (1207)	4'-0" (1219)
	1630	2030	2630	3030
	3'-5 $\frac{1}{2}"$ (1054)	4'-0" (1219)	4'-5 $\frac{1}{2}"$ (1359)	5'-0" (1524)
	1636	2036	2636	3036 ^o
	4'-11 $\frac{1}{2}"$ (1511)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-5 $\frac{1}{2}"$ (1664)	6'-0" (1829)
	1640	2040	2640 ^o	3040 ^o
CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 23 $\frac{1}{2}"$ to 71 $\frac{1}{2}"$	4'-5 $\frac{1}{2}"$ (1359)	4'-6" (1372)	4'-11 $\frac{1}{2}"$ (1511)	5'-0" (1524)
	1646	2046	2646 ^o	3046 ^o
	5'-5 $\frac{1}{2}"$ (1664)	5'-6" (1676)	6'-0" (1829)	6'-6" (2007)
	1650	2050	2650 ^o	3050 ^o
	6'-0" (1829)	6'-6" (2007)	7'-0" (2133)	7'-6" (2316)
	1656	2056	2656 ^o	3056 ^o
	7'-0" (2133)	7'-6" (2316)	8'-0" (2438)	8'-6" (2616)
	1660	2060	2660 ^o	3060 ^o
	8'-0" (2438)	8'-6" (2616)	9'-0" (2743)	9'-6" (2926)
	1666	2066	2666 ^o	3066 ^o



Left



Right



Stationary

Choose left, right or stationary as viewed from the exterior. Right venting shown in table.

Details shown on pages 23-24.

Grille patterns shown on page 22.

* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

** "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.

• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

◊ Meets or exceeds clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). See table on page 21.

Table of Twin Casement Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-5 1/2" (1359)	4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-5 1/2" (1664)	5'-11 1/2" (1816)
Minimum Rough Opening	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)	4'-6" (1372)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-6" (1676)	6'-0" (1829)
Unobstructed Glass (width of single sash)	11 1/4" (286)	14 1/4" (362)	17 1/4" (438)	20 1/4" (514)	23 1/4" (591)	26 1/4" (667)	29 1/4" (743)
11 1/2" (292)	1610-2	1910-2	2010-2	2310-2	2610-2	2910-2	3010-2
1'-0" (254)	1616-2	1916-2	2016-2	2316-2	2616-2	2916-2	3016-2
1'-6" (406)	1620-2	1920-2	2020-2	2320-2	2620-2	2920-2	3020-2
1'-11 1/2" (597)							
2'-0" (610)							
2'-6" (762)							
3'-0" (914)							
3'-6" (1067)							
3'-11 1/2" (1207)							
4'-0" (1219)							
4'-6" (1372)							
4'-11 1/2" (1511)							
5'-0" (1524)							
5'-6" (1676)							
5'-11 1/2" (1816)							

CUSTOM WIDTHS – 35 1/2" to 71 1/2"							
1'-11 1/2" (597)	1620-2	1920-2	2020-2	2320-2	2620-2	2920-2	3020-2
2'-5 1/2" (749)	1626-2	1926-2	2026-2	2326-2	2626-2	2926-2	3026-2
2'-11 1/2" (902)	1630-2	1930-2	2030-2	2330-2	2630-2	2930-2	3030-2
3'-5 1/2" (1054)	1636-2	1936-2	2036-2	2336-2	2636-2	2936-2 ⁰	3036-2 ⁰
3'-11 1/2" (1207)	1640-2	1940-2	2040-2	2340-2	2640-2 ⁰	2940-2 ⁰	3040-2 ⁰
4'-5 1/2" (1359)	1646-2	1946-2	2046-2	2346-2	2646-2 ⁰	2946-2 ⁰	3046-2 ⁰
4'-11 1/2" (1511)	1650-2	1950-2	2050-2	2350-2	2650-2 ⁰	2950-2 ⁰	3050-2 ⁰
5'-5 1/2" (1664)	1656-2	1956-2	2056-2	2356-2	2656-2 ⁰	2956-2 ⁰	3056-2 ⁰
5'-11 1/2" (1816)	1660-2	1960-2	2060-2	2360-2	2660-2 ⁰	2960-2 ⁰	3060-2 ⁰

Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 88 for custom sizes and specifications.

Choose left, right or stationary as viewed from the exterior. In addition to venting shown, other standard configurations are available. Windows have one continuous outer frame.

Twin transoms are also shown. See pages 70-71 for more information.

Details shown on pages 23-24. Grille patterns shown on page 22.

* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

** "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.

• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

◊ Meets or exceeds clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). See table on pages 21-22.

Table of Sizes - Picture Window With Flanking Casements

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	5'-11 1/2" (1816)	7'-11 1/2" (2426)	9'-11 1/2" (3035)	11'-11 1/2" (3645)
Minimum Rough Opening	6'-0" (1829)	8'-0" (2438)	10'-0" (3048)	12'-0" (3658)
Unobstructed Glass (width of center sash)	29 1/4" (743)	41 1/4" (1048)	53 1/4" (1353)	65 1/4" (1657)
Unobstructed Glass (width of single flanking sash)	11 1/4" (286)	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)
11'-1 1/2" (292)	16-3010-16	20-4010-20	26-5010-26	30-6010-30
1'-5 1/2" (445)	16-3016-16	20-4016-20	26-5016-26	30-6016-30
1'-11 1/2" (597)	16-3020-16	20-4020-20	26-5020-26	30-6020-30
2'-5 1/2" (749)	16-3026-16	20-4026-20	26-5026-26	30-6026-30
2'-11 1/2" (902)	16-3030-16	20-4030-20	26-5030-26	30-6030-30
3'-5 1/2" (1054)	16-3036-16	20-4036-20	26-5036-26	30-6036-30 ^Ø
3'-11 1/2" (1207)	16-3040-16	20-4040-20	26-5040-26 ^Ø	30-6040-30 ^Ø
4'-5 1/2" (1359)	16-3046-16	20-4046-20	26-5046-26 ^Ø	30-6046-30 ^Ø
4'-11 1/2" (1511)	16-3050-16	20-4050-20	26-5050-26 ^Ø	30-6050-30 ^Ø
5'-5 1/2" (1664)	16-3056-16	20-4056-20	26-5056-26 ^Ø	30-6056-30 ^Ø
5'-11 1/2" (1816)	16-3060-16	20-4060-20	26-5060-26 ^Ø	30-6060-30 ^Ø

Choose left, right or stationary as viewed from the exterior. In addition to venting shown, other standard configurations are available. Windows have one continuous outer frame.

Transoms are also shown. See pages 70-71 for more information.

Details shown on pages 23-24. Grille patterns shown on page 22.

* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
 * "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.
 * Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
 Ø Meets or exceeds clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Casement Window Opening and Area Specifications

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position		Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/ (mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Hinge Type
		Width Inches/ (mm)	Height Inches/ (mm)					
1620	0.67 (0.06)	5 3/8" (137)	17 13/16" (452)	1.35 (0.13)	1.46 (0.14)	61 9/16" (1564)	2.86 (0.27)	wash mode
1626	0.89 (0.08)	5 3/8" (137)	23 13/16" (605)	1.82 (0.17)	1.95 (0.18)	55 9/16" (1411)	3.59 (0.33)	wash mode
1630	1.12 (0.10)	5 3/8" (137)	29 13/16" (757)	2.29 (0.21)	2.44 (0.23)	49 9/16" (1259)	4.31 (0.40)	wash mode
1636	1.34 (0.12)	5 3/8" (137)	35 13/16" (909)	2.75 (0.26)	2.94 (0.27)	43 9/16" (1106)	5.04 (0.47)	wash mode
1640	1.57 (0.15)	5 3/8" (137)	41 13/16" (1062)	3.22 (0.30)	3.43 (0.32)	37 9/16" (954)	5.77 (0.54)	wash mode
1646	1.79 (0.17)	5 3/8" (137)	47 13/16" (1214)	3.69 (0.34)	3.92 (0.36)	31 9/16" (802)	6.50 (0.60)	wash mode
1650	2.02 (0.19)	5 3/8" (137)	53 13/16" (1367)	4.16 (0.39)	4.41 (0.41)	25 9/16" (649)	7.23 (0.67)	wash mode
1656	2.24 (0.21)	5 3/8" (137)	59 13/16" (1519)	4.63 (0.43)	4.90 (0.46)	19 9/16" (497)	7.96 (0.74)	wash mode
1660	2.47 (0.23)	5 3/8" (137)	65 13/16" (1671)	5.10 (0.47)	5.40 (0.50)	13 9/16" (344)	8.69 (0.81)	wash mode
2020	1.41 (0.13)	11 3/8" (289)	17 13/16" (452)	2.07 (0.19)	2.20 (0.20)	61 9/16" (1564)	3.84 (0.36)	wash mode
2026	1.88 (0.18)	11 3/8" (289)	23 13/16" (605)	2.79 (0.26)	2.94 (0.27)	55 9/16" (1411)	4.81 (0.45)	wash mode
2030	2.36 (0.22)	11 3/8" (289)	29 13/16" (757)	3.50 (0.33)	3.69 (0.34)	49 9/16" (1259)	5.79 (0.54)	wash mode
2036	2.83 (0.26)	11 3/8" (289)	35 13/16" (909)	4.22 (0.39)	4.43 (0.41)	43 9/16" (1106)	6.77 (0.63)	wash mode
2040	3.31 (0.31)	11 3/8" (289)	41 13/16" (1062)	4.94 (0.46)	5.17 (0.48)	37 9/16" (954)	7.75 (0.72)	wash mode
2046	3.78 (0.35)	11 3/8" (289)	47 13/16" (1214)	5.66 (0.53)	5.91 (0.55)	31 9/16" (802)	8.73 (0.81)	wash mode
2050	4.26 (0.40)	11 3/8" (289)	53 13/16" (1367)	6.38 (0.59)	6.65 (0.62)	25 9/16" (649)	9.71 (0.90)	wash mode
2056	4.73 (0.44)	11 3/8" (289)	59 13/16" (1519)	7.10 (0.66)	7.40 (0.69)	19 9/16" (497)	10.69 (0.99)	wash mode
2060	5.21 (0.48)	11 3/8" (289)	65 13/16" (1671)	7.82 (0.73)	8.14 (0.76)	13 9/16" (344)	11.67 (1.08)	wash mode
2620	2.15 (0.20)	17 3/8" (442)	17 13/16" (452)	2.79 (0.26)	2.94 (0.27)	61 9/16" (1564)	4.81 (0.45)	wash mode
2626	2.88 (0.27)	17 3/8" (442)	23 13/16" (605)	3.75 (0.35)	3.94 (0.37)	55 9/16" (1411)	6.04 (0.56)	wash mode
2630	3.60 (0.33)	17 3/8" (442)	29 13/16" (757)	4.72 (0.44)	4.93 (0.46)	49 9/16" (1259)	7.27 (0.68)	wash mode
2636	4.33 (0.40)	17 3/8" (442)	35 13/16" (909)	5.69 (0.53)	5.92 (0.55)	43 9/16" (1106)	8.50 (0.79)	wash mode
2640 ◊	6.30 (0.59)	21 11/16" (551)	41 13/16" (1062)	6.66 (0.62)	6.91 (0.64)	37 9/16" (954)	9.73 (0.90)	widest clear opening
2646 ◊	7.21 (0.67)	21 11/16" (551)	47 13/16" (1214)	7.63 (0.71)	7.90 (0.73)	31 9/16" (802)	10.96 (1.02)	widest clear opening
2650 ◊	8.11 (0.75)	21 11/16" (551)	53 13/16" (1367)	8.60 (0.80)	8.90 (0.83)	25 9/16" (649)	12.19 (1.13)	widest clear opening
2656 ◊	9.02 (0.84)	21 11/16" (551)	59 13/16" (1519)	9.57 (0.89)	9.89 (0.92)	19 9/16" (497)	13.42 (1.25)	widest clear opening
2660 ◊	9.92 (0.92)	21 11/16" (551)	65 13/16" (1671)	10.54 (0.98)	10.88 (1.01)	13 9/16" (344)	14.65 (1.36)	widest clear opening
3020	2.89 (0.27)	23 3/8" (594)	17 13/16" (452)	3.50 (0.33)	3.69 (0.34)	61 9/16" (1564)	5.79 (0.54)	wash mode
3026	3.87 (0.36)	23 3/8" (594)	23 13/16" (605)	4.72 (0.44)	4.93 (0.46)	55 9/16" (1411)	7.27 (0.68)	wash mode
3030	4.84 (0.45)	23 3/8" (594)	29 13/16" (757)	5.94 (0.55)	6.17 (0.57)	49 9/16" (1259)	8.75 (0.81)	wash mode
3036 ◊	5.82 (0.54)	23 3/8" (594)	35 13/16" (909)	7.16 (0.67)	7.41 (0.69)	43 9/16" (1106)	10.23 (0.95)	wash mode
3040 ◊	6.79 (0.63)	23 3/8" (594)	41 13/16" (1062)	8.38 (0.78)	8.65 (0.80)	37 9/16" (954)	11.71 (1.09)	wash mode
3046 ◊	7.77 (0.72)	23 3/8" (594)	47 13/16" (1214)	9.60 (0.89)	9.90 (0.92)	31 9/16" (802)	13.19 (1.23)	wash mode
3050 ◊	8.74 (0.81)	23 3/8" (594)	53 13/16" (1367)	10.82 (1.00)	11.14 (1.03)	25 9/16" (649)	14.67 (1.36)	wash mode
3056 ◊	9.72 (0.90)	23 3/8" (594)	59 13/16" (1519)	12.04 (1.12)	12.38 (1.15)	19 9/16" (497)	16.15 (1.50)	wash mode
3060 ◊	10.69 (0.99)	23 3/8" (594)	65 13/16" (1671)	13.25 (1.23)	13.62 (1.27)	13 9/16" (344)	17.63 (1.64)	wash mode

• "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).
 • Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.
 ◊ Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Twin Casement Window Opening and Area Specifications

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position		Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/ (mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Hinge Type
		Width Inches/ (mm)	Height Inches/ (mm)					
1620-2	0.67 (0.06)	5 3/8" (137)	17 13/16" (452)	2.70 (0.25)	2.92 (0.27)	61 9/16" (1564)	5.79 (0.54)	wash mode
1626-2	0.89 (0.08)	5 3/8" (137)	23 13/16" (605)	3.63 (0.34)	3.90 (0.36)	55 9/16" (1411)	7.27 (0.68)	wash mode
1630-2	1.12 (0.10)	5 3/8" (137)	29 13/16" (757)	4.57 (0.42)	4.89 (0.45)	49 9/16" (1259)	8.75 (0.81)	wash mode
1636-2	1.34 (0.12)	5 3/8" (137)	35 13/16" (909)	5.51 (0.51)	5.87 (0.55)	43 9/16" (1106)	10.23 (0.95)	wash mode
1640-2	1.57 (0.15)	5 3/8" (137)	41 13/16" (1062)	6.45 (0.60)	6.86 (0.64)	37 9/16" (954)	11.71 (1.09)	wash mode
1646-2	1.79 (0.17)	5 3/8" (137)	47 13/16" (1214)	7.38 (0.69)	7.84 (0.73)	31 9/16" (802)	13.19 (1.23)	wash mode
1650-2	2.02 (0.19)	5 3/8" (137)	53 13/16" (1367)	8.32 (0.77)	8.82 (0.82)	25 9/16" (649)	14.67 (1.36)	wash mode
1656-2	2.24 (0.21)	5 3/8" (137)	59 13/16" (1519)	9.26 (0.86)	9.81 (0.91)	19 9/16" (497)	16.15 (1.50)	wash mode
1660-2	2.47 (0.23)	5 3/8" (137)	65 13/16" (1671)	10.20 (0.95)	10.79 (1.00)	13 9/16" (344)	17.63 (1.64)	wash mode
1920-2	1.04 (0.10)	8 3/8" (213)	17 13/16" (452)	3.41 (0.32)	3.66 (0.34)	61 9/16" (1564)	6.77 (0.63)	wash mode
1926-2	1.39 (0.13)	8 3/8" (213)	23 13/16" (605)	4.60 (0.43)	4.90 (0.45)	55 9/16" (1411)	8.50 (0.79)	wash mode
1930-2	1.74 (0.16)	8 3/8" (213)	29 13/16" (757)	5.79 (0.54)	6.13 (0.57)	49 9/16" (1259)	10.23 (0.95)	wash mode
1936-2	2.09 (0.19)	8 3/8" (213)	35 13/16" (909)	6.98 (0.65)	7.36 (0.68)	43 9/16" (1106)	11.96 (1.11)	wash mode
1940-2	2.44 (0.23)	8 3/8" (213)	41 13/16" (1062)	8.16 (0.76)	8.60 (0.80)	37 9/16" (954)	13.69 (1.27)	wash mode
1946-2	2.79 (0.26)	8 3/8" (213)	47 13/16" (1214)	9.35 (0.87)	9.83 (0.91)	31 9/16" (802)	15.42 (1.43)	wash mode
1950-2	3.14 (0.29)	8 3/8" (213)	53 13/16" (1367)	10.54 (0.98)	11.06 (1.03)	25 9/16" (649)	17.15 (1.59)	wash mode
1956-2	3.49 (0.32)	8 3/8" (213)	59 13/16" (1519)	11.73 (1.09)	12.30 (1.14)	19 9/16" (497)	18.88 (1.75)	wash mode
1960-2	3.84 (0.36)	8 3/8" (213)	65 13/16" (1671)	12.91 (1.20)	13.53 (1.26)	13 9/16" (344)	20.61 (1.91)	wash mode
2020-2	1.41 (0.13)	11 3/8" (289)	17 13/16" (452)	4.13 (0.38)	4.40 (0.41)	61 9/16" (1564)	7.75 (0.72)	wash mode

• "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).
 • Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.
 ◊ Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

continued on next page

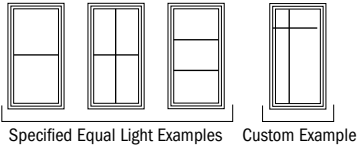
Twin Casement Window Opening and Area Specifications *(continued)*

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position		Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/ (mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Hinge Type
		Width Inches/ (mm)	Height Inches/ (mm)					
2026-2	1.88 (0.18)	11 3⁄8" (289)	23 13⁄16" (605)	5.57 (0.52)	5.89 (0.55)	55 9⁄16" (1411)	9.73 (0.90)	wash mode
2030-2	2.36 (0.22)	11 3⁄8" (289)	29 13⁄16" (757)	7.01 (0.65)	7.37 (0.68)	49 9⁄16" (1259)	11.71 (1.09)	wash mode
2036-2	2.83 (0.26)	11 3⁄8" (289)	35 13⁄16" (909)	8.45 (0.78)	8.86 (0.82)	43 9⁄16" (1106)	13.69 (1.27)	wash mode
2040-2	3.31 (0.31)	11 3⁄8" (289)	41 13⁄16" (1062)	9.88 (0.92)	10.34 (0.96)	37 9⁄16" (954)	15.67 (1.46)	wash mode
2046-2	3.78 (0.35)	11 3⁄8" (289)	47 13⁄16" (1214)	11.32 (1.05)	11.82 (1.10)	31 9⁄16" (802)	17.65 (1.64)	wash mode
2050-2	4.26 (0.40)	11 3⁄8" (289)	53 13⁄16" (1367)	12.76 (1.19)	13.31 (1.24)	25 9⁄16" (649)	19.63 (1.82)	wash mode
2056-2	4.73 (0.44)	11 3⁄8" (289)	59 13⁄16" (1519)	14.20 (1.32)	14.79 (1.37)	19 9⁄16" (497)	21.61 (2.01)	wash mode
2060-2	5.21 (0.48)	11 3⁄8" (289)	65 13⁄16" (1671)	15.63 (1.45)	16.27 (1.51)	13 9⁄16" (344)	23.59 (2.19)	wash mode
2320-2	1.78 (0.17)	14 3⁄8" (366)	17 13⁄16" (452)	4.85 (0.45)	5.15 (0.48)	61 9⁄16" (1564)	8.73 (0.81)	wash mode
2326-2	2.38 (0.22)	14 3⁄8" (366)	23 13⁄16" (605)	6.54 (0.61)	6.88 (0.64)	55 9⁄16" (1411)	10.96 (1.02)	wash mode
2330-2	2.98 (0.28)	14 3⁄8" (366)	29 13⁄16" (757)	8.23 (0.76)	8.61 (0.80)	49 9⁄16" (1259)	13.19 (1.23)	wash mode
2336-2	3.58 (0.33)	14 3⁄8" (366)	35 13⁄16" (909)	9.91 (0.92)	10.35 (0.96)	43 9⁄16" (1106)	15.42 (1.43)	wash mode
2340-2	4.18 (0.39)	14 3⁄8" (366)	41 13⁄16" (1062)	11.60 (1.08)	12.08 (1.12)	37 9⁄16" (954)	17.65 (1.64)	wash mode
2346-2	4.78 (0.44)	14 3⁄8" (366)	47 13⁄16" (1214)	13.29 (1.23)	13.81 (1.28)	31 9⁄16" (802)	19.88 (1.85)	wash mode
2350-2	5.38 (0.50)	14 3⁄8" (366)	53 13⁄16" (1367)	14.98 (1.39)	15.55 (1.44)	25 9⁄16" (649)	22.11 (2.05)	wash mode
2356-2	5.98 (0.56)	14 3⁄8" (366)	59 13⁄16" (1519)	16.66 (1.55)	17.28 (1.61)	19 9⁄16" (497)	24.34 (2.26)	wash mode
2360-2	6.58 (0.61)	14 3⁄8" (366)	65 13⁄16" (1671)	18.35 (1.70)	19.02 (1.77)	13 9⁄16" (344)	26.56 (2.47)	wash mode
2620-2	2.15 (0.20)	17 3⁄8" (442)	17 13⁄16" (452)	5.57 (0.52)	5.89 (0.55)	61 9⁄16" (1564)	9.71 (0.90)	wash mode
2626-2	2.88 (0.27)	17 3⁄8" (442)	23 13⁄16" (605)	7.51 (0.70)	7.87 (0.73)	55 9⁄16" (1411)	12.19 (1.13)	wash mode
2630-2	3.60 (0.33)	17 3⁄8" (442)	29 13⁄16" (757)	9.45 (0.88)	9.86 (0.92)	49 9⁄16" (1259)	14.67 (1.36)	wash mode
2636-2	4.33 (0.40)	17 3⁄8" (442)	35 13⁄16" (909)	11.38 (1.06)	11.84 (1.10)	43 9⁄16" (1106)	17.15 (1.59)	wash mode
2640-2 Ø	6.30 (0.59)	21 11⁄16" (551)	41 13⁄16" (1062)	13.32 (1.24)	13.82 (1.28)	37 9⁄16" (954)	19.63 (1.82)	widest clear opening
2646-2 Ø	7.21 (0.67)	21 11⁄16" (551)	47 13⁄16" (1214)	15.26 (1.42)	15.81 (1.47)	31 9⁄16" (802)	22.11 (2.05)	widest clear opening
2650-2 Ø	8.11 (0.75)	21 11⁄16" (551)	53 13⁄16" (1367)	17.20 (1.60)	17.79 (1.65)	25 9⁄16" (649)	24.59 (2.28)	widest clear opening
2656-2 Ø	9.02 (0.84)	21 11⁄16" (551)	59 13⁄16" (1519)	19.13 (1.78)	19.77 (1.84)	19 9⁄16" (497)	27.06 (2.51)	widest clear opening
2660-2 Ø	9.92 (0.92)	21 11⁄16" (551)	65 13⁄16" (1671)	21.07 (1.96)	21.76 (2.02)	13 9⁄16" (344)	29.54 (2.74)	widest clear opening
2920-2	2.52 (0.23)	20 3⁄8" (518)	17 13⁄16" (452)	6.29 (0.58)	6.63 (0.62)	61 9⁄16" (1564)	10.69 (0.99)	wash mode
2926-2	3.37 (0.31)	20 3⁄8" (518)	23 13⁄16" (605)	8.48 (0.79)	8.86 (0.82)	55 9⁄16" (1411)	13.42 (1.25)	wash mode
2930-2	4.22 (0.39)	20 3⁄8" (518)	29 13⁄16" (757)	10.66 (0.99)	11.10 (1.03)	49 9⁄16" (1259)	16.15 (1.50)	wash mode
2936-2 Ø	6.08 (0.57)	24 1⁄2" (621)	35 13⁄16" (909)	12.85 (1.19)	13.33 (1.24)	43 9⁄16" (1106)	18.88 (1.75)	widest clear opening
2940-2 Ø	5.92 (0.55)	20 3⁄8" (518)	41 13⁄16" (1062)	15.04 (1.40)	15.56 (1.45)	37 9⁄16" (954)	21.61 (2.01)	wash mode
2946-2 Ø	6.77 (0.63)	20 3⁄8" (518)	47 13⁄16" (1214)	17.23 (1.60)	17.80 (1.65)	31 9⁄16" (802)	24.34 (2.26)	wash mode
2950-2 Ø	7.62 (0.71)	20 3⁄8" (518)	53 13⁄16" (1367)	19.41 (1.80)	20.03 (1.86)	25 9⁄16" (649)	27.06 (2.51)	wash mode
2956-2 Ø	8.47 (0.79)	20 3⁄8" (518)	59 13⁄16" (1519)	21.60 (2.01)	22.27 (2.07)	19 9⁄16" (497)	29.79 (2.77)	wash mode
2960-2 Ø	9.32 (0.87)	20 3⁄8" (518)	65 13⁄16" (1671)	23.79 (2.21)	24.50 (2.28)	13 9⁄16" (344)	32.52 (3.02)	wash mode
3020-2	2.89 (0.27)	23 3⁄8" (594)	17 13⁄16" (452)	7.01 (0.65)	7.37 (0.68)	61 9⁄16" (1564)	11.67 (1.08)	wash mode
3026-2	3.87 (0.36)	23 3⁄8" (594)	23 13⁄16" (605)	9.45 (0.88)	9.86 (0.92)	55 9⁄16" (1411)	14.65 (1.36)	wash mode
3030-2	4.84 (0.45)	23 3⁄8" (594)	29 13⁄16" (757)	11.88 (1.10)	12.34 (1.15)	49 9⁄16" (1259)	17.63 (1.64)	wash mode
3036-2 Ø	5.82 (0.54)	23 3⁄8" (594)	35 13⁄16" (909)	14.32 (1.33)	14.82 (1.38)	43 9⁄16" (1106)	20.61 (1.91)	wash mode
3040-2 Ø	6.79 (0.63)	23 3⁄8" (594)	41 13⁄16" (1062)	16.76 (1.56)	17.31 (1.61)	37 9⁄16" (954)	23.59 (2.19)	wash mode
3046-2 Ø	7.77 (0.72)	23 3⁄8" (594)	47 13⁄16" (1214)	19.20 (1.78)	19.79 (1.84)	31 9⁄16" (802)	26.56 (2.47)	wash mode
3050-2 Ø	8.74 (0.81)	23 3⁄8" (594)	53 13⁄16" (1367)	21.63 (2.01)	22.27 (2.07)	25 9⁄16" (649)	29.54 (2.74)	wash mode
3056-2 Ø	9.72 (0.90)	23 3⁄8" (594)	59 13⁄16" (1519)	24.07 (2.24)	24.76 (2.30)	19 9⁄16" (497)	32.52 (3.02)	wash mode
3060-2 Ø	10.69 (0.99)	23 3⁄8" (594)	65 13⁄16" (1671)	26.51 (2.46)	27.24 (2.53)	13 9⁄16" (344)	35.50 (3.30)	wash mode

• "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1⁄2" (2096).
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.
Ø Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Grille Patterns

	Prairie A	Colonial	Simulated Meeting Rail	Modified Colonial	Tall Fractional	Short Fractional
Casement						

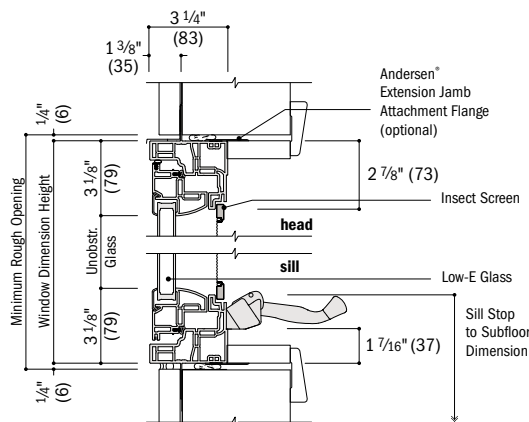


Number of lights and overall pattern varies with window size.
Patterns shown may not be available for all sizes. Specified equal light and custom patterns are also available. For specified equal light, specify number of same-size rectangles across or down. For more information on divided light, see page 13 or visit andersenwindows.com/grilles.

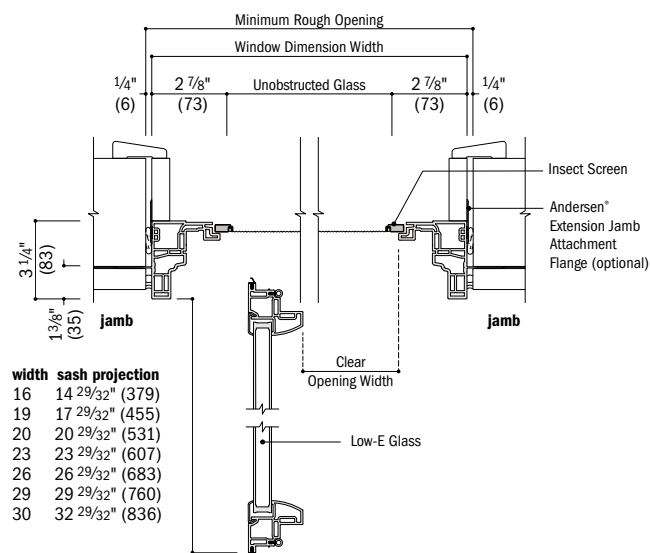
Casement Window Details – New Construction

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

1 3/8" flange setback

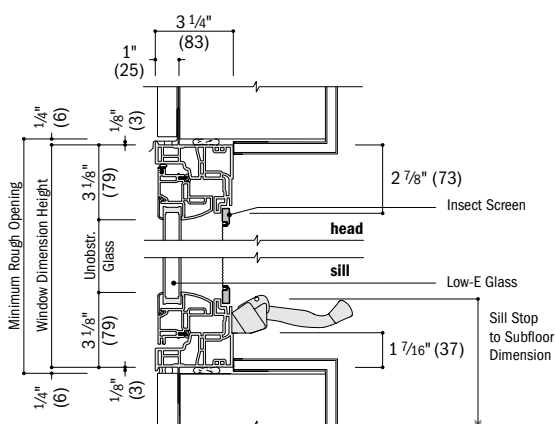


Vertical Section

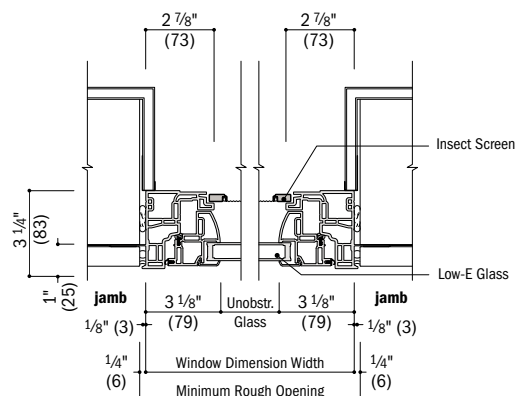


Horizontal Section

1" flange setback with stucco key

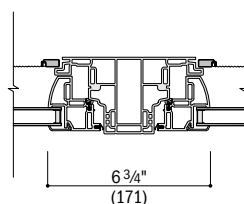


Vertical Section
Stucco Exterior

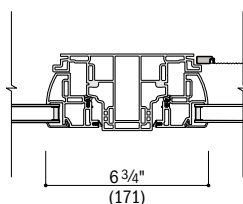


Horizontal Section
Stucco Exterior

Integrals



Horizontal Section
Twin Casement



Horizontal Section
Picture With Flanking Casement

See pages 85-87 for joining details.

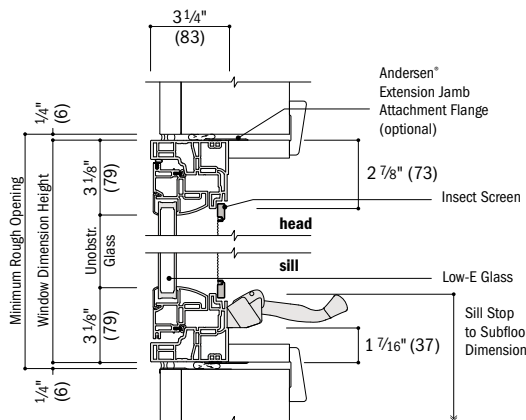
- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

100 Series Casement
& Awning Windows

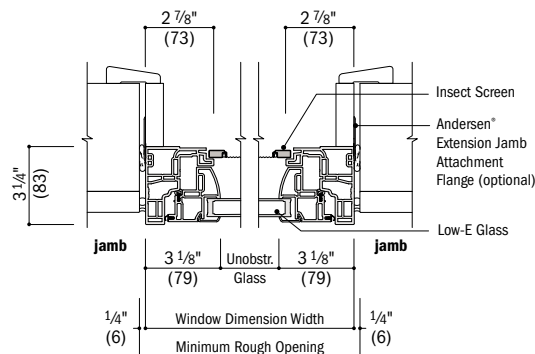
Casement Window Details – Replacement

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

no flange

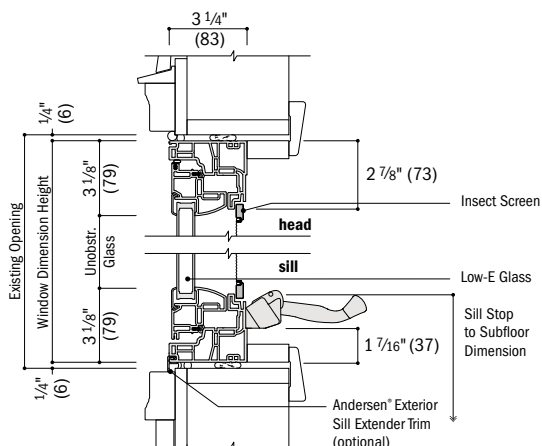


Vertical Section
Existing Framed Opening

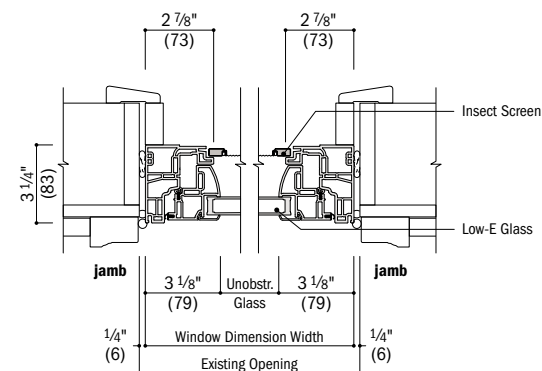


Horizontal Section
Existing Framed Opening

insert

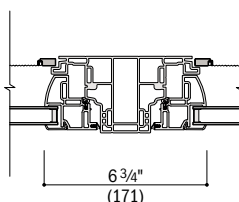


Vertical Section
Existing Window Opening

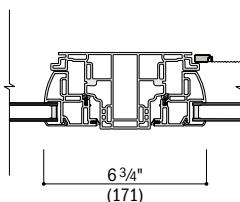


Horizontal Section
Existing Window Opening

integrals



Horizontal Section
Twin Casement



Horizontal Section
Picture With Flanking Casement

Installation accessories for insert frame shown on page 109.

See pages 84-87 for joining details.

- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Table of Awning Window Sizes

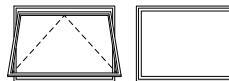
Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-5 1/2"	1'-11 1/2"	2'-5 1/2"	2'-11 1/2"	3'-5 1/2"	3'-11 1/2"
	(445)	(597)	(749)	(902)	(1054)	(1207)
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-6"	2'-0"	2'-6"	3'-0"	3'-6"	4'-0"
	(457)	(610)	(762)	(914)	(1067)	(1219)
Unobstructed Glass	11 1/4"	17 1/4"	23 1/4"	29 1/4"	35 1/4"	41 1/4"
	(286)	(438)	(591)	(743)	(895)	(1048)
CUSTOM WIDTHS – 17 1/2" to 47 1/2"						
CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 17 1/2" to 35 1/2"	1'-5 1/2"	1'-11 1/2"	2'-5 1/2"	2'-11 1/2"	3'-5 1/2"	3'-11 1/2"
	(445)	(597)	(749)	(902)	(1054)	(1207)
	1'-6"	2'-0"	2'-6"	3'-0"	3'-6"	4'-0"
	(457)	(610)	(762)	(914)	(1067)	(1219)
CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 17 1/2" to 35 1/2"	11 1/4"	17 1/4"	23 1/4"	29 1/4"	35 1/4"	41 1/4"
	(286)	(438)	(591)	(743)	(895)	(1048)
	1616	2016	2616	3016	3616	4016
	1620	2020	2620	3020	3620	4020
CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 17 1/2" to 35 1/2"	1626	2026	2626	3026	3626	4026
	1630	2030	2630	3030	3630	4030
	1626	2026	2626	3026	3626	4026
	1630	2030	2630	3030	3630	4030



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments.

See page 88 for custom sizes and specifications.



Venting

Stationary

Choose venting or stationary. **Awning windows must be installed to vent as shown and should not be rotated and used as a hopper.** Details shown on pages 28-29.

Grille patterns shown on page 26.

Table of Twin Awning Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	2'-11 1/2"	3'-5 1/2"	3'-11 1/2"	4'-5 1/2"	4'-11 1/2"	5'-5 1/2"	5'-11 1/2"
	(902)	(1054)	(1207)	(1359)	(1511)	(1664)	(1816)
Minimum Rough Opening	3'-0"	3'-6"	4'-0"	4'-6"	5'-0"	5'-6"	6'-0"
	(914)	(1067)	(1219)	(1372)	(1524)	(1676)	(1829)
Unobstructed Glass (width of single sash)	11 1/4"	14 1/4"	17 1/4"	20 1/4"	23 1/4"	26 1/4"	29 1/4"
	(286)	(362)	(438)	(514)	(591)	(667)	(743)
CUSTOM WIDTHS – 35 1/2" to 71 1/2"							
CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 17 1/2" to 35 1/2"	1'-5 1/2"	1'-11 1/2"	2'-5 1/2"	2'-11 1/2"	3'-5 1/2"	3'-11 1/2"	4'-5 1/2"
	(445)	(597)	(749)	(902)	(1054)	(1207)	(1359)
	1'-6"	2'-0"	2'-6"	3'-0"	3'-6"	4'-0"	4'-6"
	(457)	(610)	(762)	(914)	(1067)	(1219)	(1372)
CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 17 1/2" to 35 1/2"	11 1/4"	14 1/4"	17 1/4"	20 1/4"	23 1/4"	26 1/4"	29 1/4"
	(286)	(362)	(438)	(514)	(591)	(667)	(743)
	1610-2	1910-2	2010-2	2310-2	2610-2	2910-2	3010-2
	1616-2	1916-2	2016-2	2316-2	2616-2	2916-2	3016-2
CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 17 1/2" to 35 1/2"	1620-2	1920-2	2020-2	2320-2	2620-2	2920-2	3020-2
	1626-2	1926-2	2026-2	2326-2	2626-2	2926-2	3026-2
	1630-2	1930-2	2030-2	2330-2	2630-2	2930-2	3030-2
	1626-2	1926-2	2026-2	2326-2	2626-2	2926-2	3026-2



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 88 for custom sizes and specifications.

Windows have one continuous outer frame.

Twin transoms are also shown. See pages 70-71 for more information.

Details shown on pages 28-29. Grille patterns shown on page 26.

* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.

* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Table of Sizes – Picture Window Over Awning

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-11 1/2"	2'-5 1/2"	2'-11 1/2"	3'-5 1/2"	3'-11 1/2"
	(597)	(749)	(902)	(1054)	(1207)
Minimum Rough Opening	2'-0"	2'-6"	3'-0"	3'-6"	4'-0"
	(610)	(762)	(914)	(1067)	(1219)
Unobstructed Glass (height of upper sash)	17 1/4"	23 1/4"	29 1/4"	35 1/4"	41 1/4"
	(438)	(591)	(743)	(895)	(1048)
CUSTOM WIDTHS – 17 1/2" to 47 1/2"					
CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 47 1/2" to 95 1/2"	3'-11 1/2"				
	(1207)				
	4'-0"				
	(1219)				
	17 1/4"				
	(610)				
4'-11 1/2"	(1511)				
	5'-0"				
	(1524)				
	23 1/4"				
	(591)				
5'-11 1/2"	(1816)				
	6'-0"				
	(1829)				
	29 1/4"				
	(743)				
5'-11 1/2"	(1816)				
	6'-0"				
	(1829)				
	35 1/4"				
	(895)				
6'-11 1/2"	(2121)				
	7'-0"				
	(2134)				
	35 1/4"				
	(895)				
6'-11 1/2"	(2121)				
	7'-0"				
	(2134)				
	53 1/4"				
	(1353)				
7'-11 1/2"	(2426)				
	8'-0"				
	(2438)				
	53 1/4"				
	(1353)				



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments.

See page 89 for custom sizes and specifications.

Windows have one continuous outer frame.

For unobstructed glass height dimensions of lower sash, see page 25.

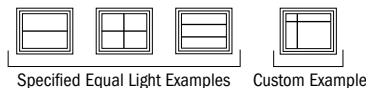
Details shown on pages 28-29.

Grille patterns shown below.

Grille Patterns

	Prairie A	Colonial	Modified Colonial*
Awning			
	Tall Fractional	Short Fractional	

*Modified colonial pattern is available only for the upper sash of a picture window over awning configuration.



Number of lights and overall pattern varies with window size. Patterns shown may not be available for all sizes. Specified equal light and custom patterns are also available. For specified equal light, specify number of same-size rectangles across or down. For more information on divided light, see page 13 or visit andersenwindows.com/grilles.

*"Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

•"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.

•Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Awning Window Opening and Area Specifications

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)		Clear Opening in Full Open Position		Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)		Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)
			Width Inches/(mm)	Depth Inches/(mm)					
1616	0.66	(0.06)	11 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (300)	8" (203)	0.88 (0.08)	0.66 (0.06)	67 ⁹ / ₁₆ " (1716)	2.13 (0.20)	
1620	0.66	(0.06)	11 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (300)	8" (203)	1.35 (0.13)	0.66 (0.06)	61 ⁹ / ₁₆ " (1564)	2.86 (0.27)	
1626	0.66	(0.06)	11 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (300)	8" (203)	1.82 (0.17)	0.66 (0.06)	55 ⁹ / ₁₆ " (1411)	3.59 (0.33)	
1630	0.66	(0.06)	11 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (300)	8" (203)	2.29 (0.21)	0.66 (0.06)	49 ⁹ / ₁₆ " (1259)	4.31 (0.40)	
2016	0.99	(0.09)	17 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (452)	8" (203)	1.35 (0.13)	0.99 (0.09)	67 ⁹ / ₁₆ " (1716)	2.86 (0.27)	
2020	0.99	(0.09)	17 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (452)	8" (203)	2.07 (0.19)	0.99 (0.09)	61 ⁹ / ₁₆ " (1564)	3.84 (0.36)	
2026	0.99	(0.09)	17 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (452)	8" (203)	2.79 (0.26)	0.99 (0.09)	55 ⁹ / ₁₆ " (1411)	4.81 (0.45)	
2030	0.99	(0.09)	17 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (452)	8" (203)	3.50 (0.33)	0.99 (0.09)	49 ⁹ / ₁₆ " (1259)	5.79 (0.54)	
2616	1.32	(0.12)	23 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (605)	8" (203)	1.82 (0.17)	1.32 (0.12)	67 ⁹ / ₁₆ " (1716)	3.59 (0.33)	
2620	1.32	(0.12)	23 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (605)	8" (203)	2.79 (0.26)	1.32 (0.12)	61 ⁹ / ₁₆ " (1564)	4.81 (0.45)	
2626	1.32	(0.12)	23 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (605)	8" (203)	3.75 (0.35)	1.32 (0.12)	55 ⁹ / ₁₆ " (1411)	6.04 (0.56)	
2630	1.32	(0.12)	23 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (605)	8" (203)	4.72 (0.44)	1.32 (0.12)	49 ⁹ / ₁₆ " (1259)	7.27 (0.68)	
3016	1.66	(0.15)	29 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (757)	8" (203)	2.29 (0.21)	1.66 (0.15)	67 ⁹ / ₁₆ " (1716)	4.31 (0.40)	
3020	1.66	(0.15)	29 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (757)	8" (203)	3.50 (0.33)	1.66 (0.15)	61 ⁹ / ₁₆ " (1564)	5.79 (0.54)	
3026	1.66	(0.15)	29 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (757)	8" (203)	4.72 (0.44)	1.66 (0.15)	55 ⁹ / ₁₆ " (1411)	7.27 (0.68)	
3030	1.66	(0.15)	29 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (757)	8" (203)	5.94 (0.55)	1.66 (0.15)	49 ⁹ / ₁₆ " (1259)	8.75 (0.81)	
3616	1.99	(0.18)	35 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (909)	8" (203)	2.75 (0.26)	1.99 (0.18)	67 ⁹ / ₁₆ " (1716)	5.04 (0.47)	
3620	1.99	(0.18)	35 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (909)	8" (203)	4.22 (0.39)	1.99 (0.18)	61 ⁹ / ₁₆ " (1564)	6.77 (0.63)	
3626	1.99	(0.18)	35 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (909)	8" (203)	5.69 (0.53)	1.99 (0.18)	55 ⁹ / ₁₆ " (1411)	8.50 (0.79)	
3630	1.99	(0.18)	35 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (909)	8" (203)	7.16 (0.67)	1.99 (0.18)	49 ⁹ / ₁₆ " (1259)	10.23 (0.95)	
4016	2.32	(0.22)	41 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (1062)	8" (203)	3.22 (0.30)	2.32 (0.22)	67 ⁹ / ₁₆ " (1716)	5.77 (0.54)	
4020	2.32	(0.22)	41 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (1062)	8" (203)	4.94 (0.46)	2.32 (0.22)	61 ⁹ / ₁₆ " (1564)	7.75 (0.72)	
4026	2.32	(0.22)	41 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (1062)	8" (203)	6.66 (0.62)	2.32 (0.22)	55 ⁹ / ₁₆ " (1411)	9.73 (0.90)	
4030	2.32	(0.22)	41 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (1062)	8" (203)	8.38 (0.78)	2.32 (0.22)	49 ⁹ / ₁₆ " (1259)	11.71 (1.09)	

- *"Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 ¹/₂" (2096).
- *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

Twin Awning Window Opening and Area Specifications

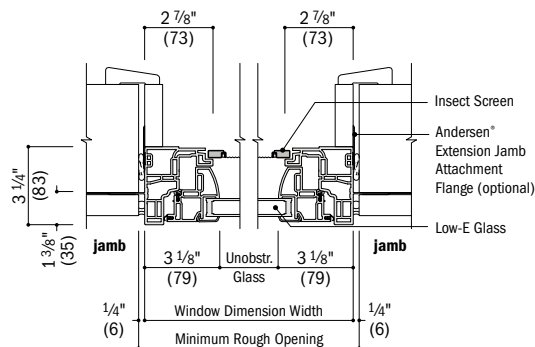
Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)		Clear Opening in Full Open Position		Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)		Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)
			Width Inches/(mm)	Depth Inches/(mm)					
1616-2	0.66	(0.06)	11 13/16" (300)	8" (203)	1.76 (0.16)	1.31 (0.12)	67 9/16" (1716)	4.31 (0.40)	
1620-2	0.66	(0.06)	11 13/16" (300)	8" (203)	2.70 (0.25)	1.31 (0.12)	61 9/16" (1564)	5.79 (0.54)	
1626-2	0.66	(0.06)	11 13/16" (300)	8" (203)	3.63 (0.34)	1.31 (0.12)	55 9/16" (1411)	7.27 (0.68)	
1630-2	0.66	(0.06)	11 13/16" (300)	8" (203)	4.57 (0.42)	1.31 (0.12)	49 9/16" (1259)	8.75 (0.81)	
1916-2	0.82	(0.08)	14 13/16" (376)	8" (203)	2.23 (0.21)	1.65 (0.15)	67 9/16" (1716)	5.04 (0.47)	
1920-2	0.82	(0.08)	14 13/16" (376)	8" (203)	3.41 (0.32)	1.65 (0.15)	61 9/16" (1564)	6.77 (0.63)	
1926-2	0.82	(0.08)	14 13/16" (376)	8" (203)	4.60 (0.43)	1.65 (0.15)	55 9/16" (1411)	8.50 (0.79)	
1930-2	0.82	(0.08)	14 13/16" (376)	8" (203)	5.79 (0.54)	1.65 (0.15)	49 9/16" (1259)	10.23 (0.95)	
2016-2	0.99	(0.09)	17 13/16" (452)	8" (203)	2.70 (0.25)	1.98 (0.18)	67 9/16" (1716)	5.77 (0.54)	
2020-2	0.99	(0.09)	17 13/16" (452)	8" (203)	4.13 (0.38)	1.98 (0.18)	61 9/16" (1564)	7.75 (0.72)	
2026-2	0.99	(0.09)	17 13/16" (452)	8" (203)	5.57 (0.52)	1.98 (0.18)	55 9/16" (1411)	9.73 (0.90)	
2030-2	0.99	(0.09)	17 13/16" (452)	8" (203)	7.01 (0.65)	1.98 (0.18)	49 9/16" (1259)	11.71 (1.09)	
2316-2	1.16	(0.11)	20 13/16" (528)	8" (203)	3.16 (0.29)	2.31 (0.21)	67 9/16" (1716)	6.50 (0.60)	
2320-2	1.16	(0.11)	20 13/16" (528)	8" (203)	4.85 (0.45)	2.31 (0.21)	61 9/16" (1564)	8.73 (0.81)	
2326-2	1.16	(0.11)	20 13/16" (528)	8" (203)	6.54 (0.61)	2.31 (0.21)	55 9/16" (1411)	10.96 (1.02)	
2330-2	1.16	(0.11)	20 13/16" (528)	8" (203)	8.23 (0.76)	2.31 (0.21)	49 9/16" (1259)	13.19 (1.23)	
2616-2	1.32	(0.12)	23 13/16" (605)	8" (203)	3.63 (0.34)	2.65 (0.25)	67 9/16" (1716)	7.23 (0.67)	
2620-2	1.32	(0.12)	23 13/16" (605)	8" (203)	5.57 (0.52)	2.65 (0.25)	61 9/16" (1564)	9.71 (0.90)	
2626-2	1.32	(0.12)	23 13/16" (605)	8" (203)	7.51 (0.70)	2.65 (0.25)	55 9/16" (1411)	12.19 (1.13)	
2630-2	1.32	(0.12)	23 13/16" (605)	8" (203)	9.45 (0.88)	2.65 (0.25)	49 9/16" (1259)	14.67 (1.36)	
2916-2	1.49	(0.14)	26 13/16" (681)	8" (203)	4.10 (0.38)	2.98 (0.28)	67 9/16" (1716)	7.96 (0.74)	
2920-2	1.49	(0.14)	26 13/16" (681)	8" (203)	6.29 (0.58)	2.98 (0.28)	61 9/16" (1564)	10.69 (0.99)	
2926-2	1.49	(0.14)	26 13/16" (681)	8" (203)	8.48 (0.79)	2.98 (0.28)	55 9/16" (1411)	13.42 (1.25)	
2930-2	1.49	(0.14)	26 13/16" (681)	8" (203)	10.66 (0.99)	2.98 (0.28)	49 9/16" (1259)	16.15 (1.50)	
3016-2	1.66	(0.15)	29 13/16" (757)	8" (203)	4.57 (0.42)	3.31 (0.31)	67 9/16" (1716)	8.69 (0.81)	
3020-2	1.66	(0.15)	29 13/16" (757)	8" (203)	7.01 (0.65)	3.31 (0.31)	61 9/16" (1564)	11.67 (1.08)	
3026-2	1.66	(0.15)	29 13/16" (757)	8" (203)	9.45 (0.88)	3.31 (0.31)	55 9/16" (1411)	14.65 (1.36)	
3030-2	1.66	(0.15)	29 13/16" (757)	8" (203)	11.88 (1.10)	3.31 (0.31)	49 9/16" (1259)	17.63 (1.64)	

- *"Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 ¹/₂" (2096).
- *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

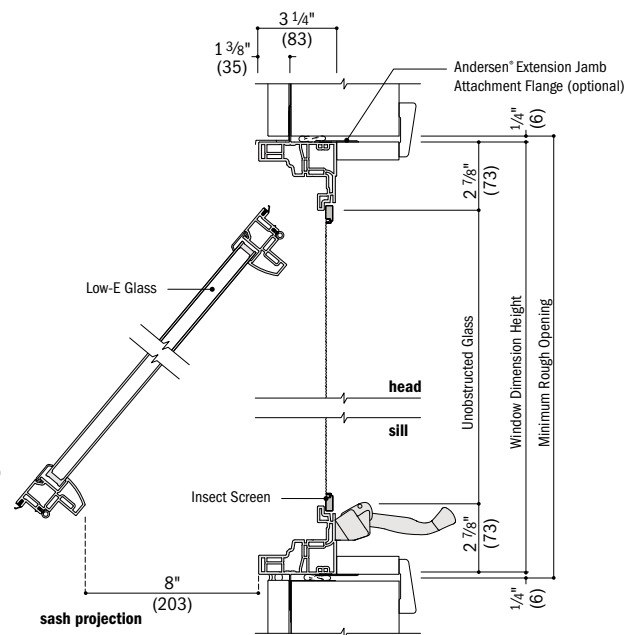
Awning Window Details – New Construction

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

1 3/8" flange setback

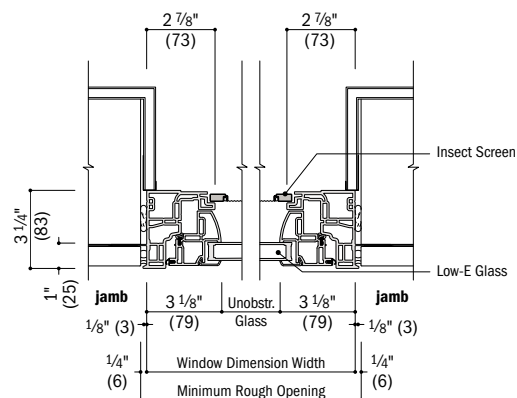


Horizontal Section

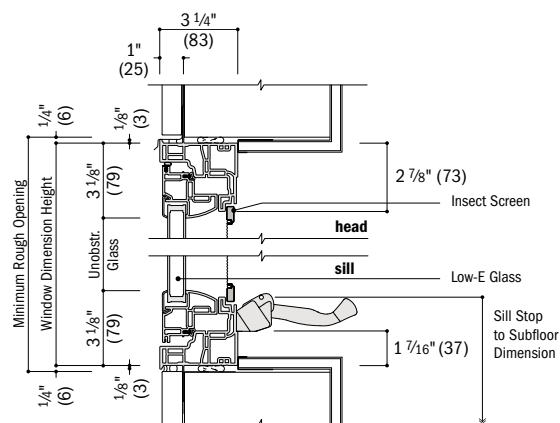


Vertical Section

1" flange setback with stucco key

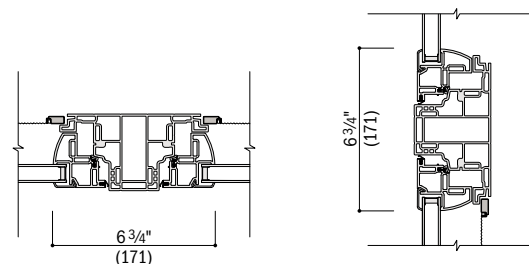


Horizontal Section
Stucco Exterior



Vertical Section
Stucco Exterior

Integrals



Horizontal Section
Twin Casement

Vertical Section
Picture Over Awning

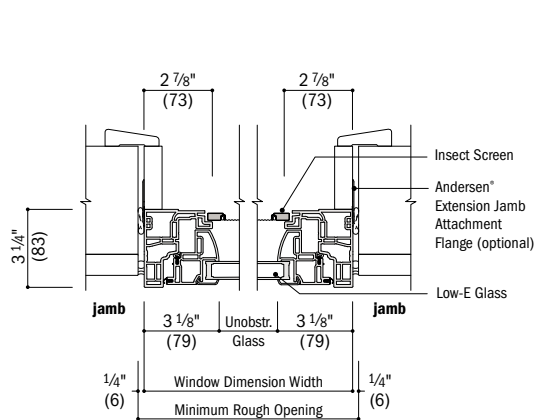
See pages 84-87 for joining details.

- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

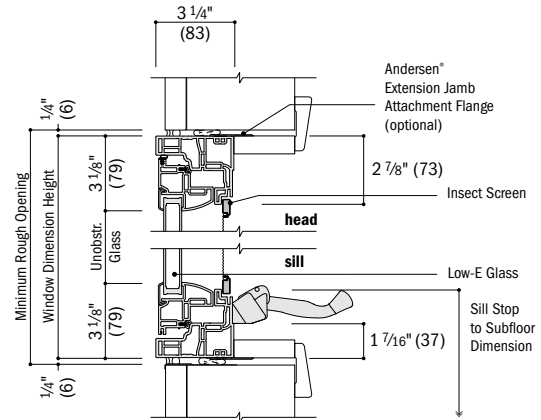
Awning Window Details - Replacement

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

no flange

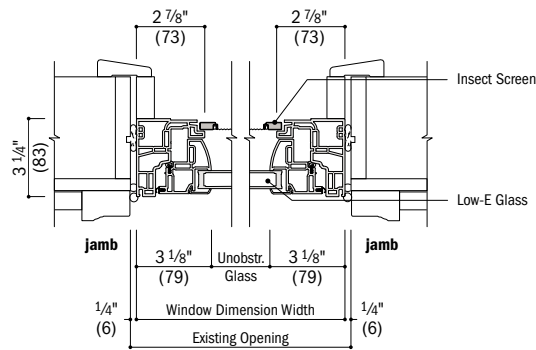


Horizontal Section
Existing Framed Opening

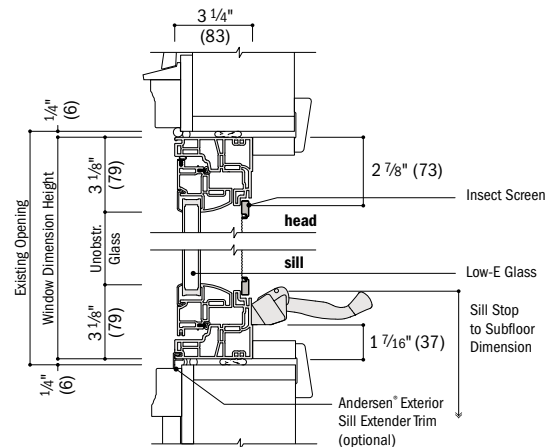


Vertical Section
Existing Framed Opening

insert

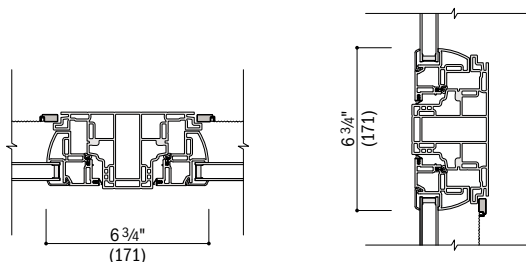


Horizontal Section
Existing Window Opening



Vertical Section
Existing Window Opening

integrals



Horizontal Section
Twin Casement

Vertical Section
Picture Over Awning

Installation accessories for insert frame shown on page 109.

See pages 84-87 for joining details.

- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

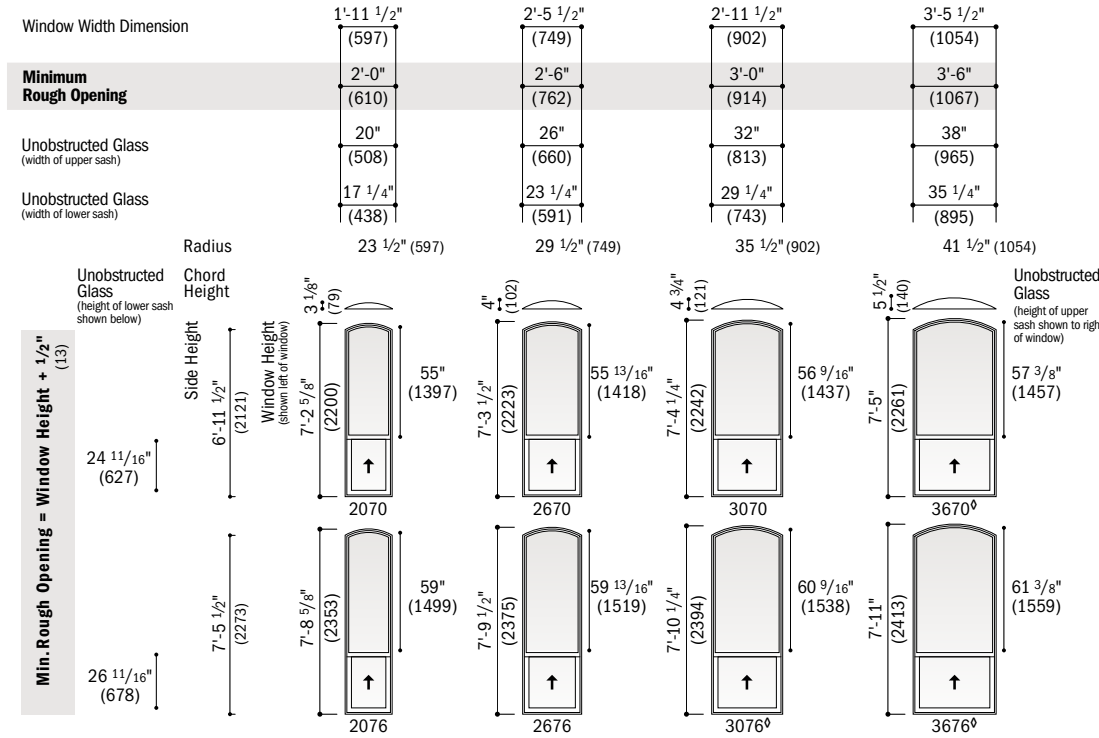
Table of Arch Single-Hung Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Width Dimension		1'-11 1/2"	2'-5 1/2"	2'-11 1/2"	3'-5 1/2"
		(597)	(749)	(902)	(1054)
Minimum Rough Opening		2'-0"	2'-6"	3'-0"	3'-6"
		(610)	(762)	(914)	(1067)
Unobstructed Glass (width of upper sash)		20"	26"	32"	38"
		(508)	(660)	(813)	(965)
Unobstructed Glass (width of lower sash)		17 1/4"	23 1/4"	29 1/4"	35 1/4"
		(438)	(591)	(743)	(895)
Radius		23 1/2" (597)	29 1/2"(749)	35 1/2"(902)	41 1/2"(1054)
Chord Height		3 1/8" (79)	4" (102)	4 3/4" (121)	5 1/2" (140)
Unobstructed Glass (height of lower sash shown below)		10 9/16" (268)	15 1/8" (383)	16 11/16" (424)	17 1/2" (445)
Side Height		2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-9 1/2" (851)	2'-10 1/4" (870)	2'-11" (889)
Window Height (shown left of window)		2'-8 5/8" (829)	2'-9 1/2" (851)	2'-10 1/4" (870)	2'-11" (889)
		2026	2626	3026	3626
Side Height		2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-3 1/2" (1003)	3'-4 1/4" (1022)	3'-5" (1041)
Window Height (shown left of window)		3'-2 5/8" (981)	3'-3 1/2" (1003)	3'-4 1/4" (1022)	3'-5" (1041)
		2030	2630	3030	3630
Side Height		3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-9 1/2" (1156)	3'-10 1/4" (1175)	3'-11" (1194)
Window Height (shown left of window)		3'-8 5/8" (1133)	3'-9 1/2" (1156)	3'-10 1/4" (1175)	3'-11" (1194)
		2036	2636	3036	3636
Side Height		3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-3 1/2" (1308)	4'-4 1/4" (1327)	4'-5" (1346)
Window Height (shown left of window)		4'-2 5/8" (1286)	4'-3 1/2" (1308)	4'-4 1/4" (1327)	4'-5" (1346)
		2040	2640	3040	3640
Side Height		4'-5 1/2" (1359)	4'-9 1/2" (1461)	4'-10 1/4" (1480)	4'-11" (1499)
Window Height (shown left of window)		4'-8 5/8" (1438)	4'-9 1/2" (1461)	4'-10 1/4" (1480)	4'-11" (1499)
		2046	2646	3046	3646
Side Height		4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-3 1/2" (1613)	5'-4 1/4" (1632)	5'-5" (1651)
Window Height (shown left of window)		5'-2 5/8" (1591)	5'-3 1/2" (1613)	5'-4 1/4" (1632)	5'-5" (1651)
		2050	2650	3050 ^o	3650 ^o
Side Height		5'-5 1/2" (1664)	5'-9 1/2" (1765)	5'-10 1/4" (1784)	5'-11" (1803)
Window Height (shown left of window)		5'-8 5/8" (1743)	5'-9 1/2" (1765)	5'-10 1/4" (1784)	5'-11" (1803)
		2056	2656	3056 ^o	3656 ^o
Side Height		5'-11 1/2" (1816)	6'-3 1/2" (1918)	6'-4 1/4" (1937)	6'-5" (1956)
Window Height (shown left of window)		6'-2 5/8" (1895)	6'-3 1/2" (1918)	6'-4 1/4" (1937)	6'-5" (1956)
		2060	2660 ^o	3060 ^o	3660 ^o
Side Height		6'-5 1/2" (1969)	6'-9 1/2" (2070)	6'-10 1/4" (2089)	6'-11" (2108)
Window Height (shown left of window)		6'-8 5/8" (2048)	6'-9 1/2" (2070)	6'-10 1/4" (2089)	6'-11" (2108)
		2066	2666 ^o	3066 ^o	3666 ^o

Table of Arch Single-Hung Window Sizes (continued)

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96



*"Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

**"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items.

See page 110 for more details.

• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

◊ Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). See table on pages 31 and 33.

*For side heights greater than 6'-5 1/2" (1969), meeting rail location = (side height in inches x 0.33) + 1.96".

Arch Single-Hung Window Opening and Area Specifications

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position		Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/ (mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)
		Width Inches/ (mm)	Height Inches/ (mm)				
2026	1.53 (0.14)	20" (508)	11 1/16" (280)	3.25 (0.30)	1.53 (0.14)	51 3/8" (1304)	5.16 (0.48)
2030	1.95 (0.18)	20" (508)	14 1/16" (357)	4.03 (0.37)	1.95 (0.18)	45 3/8" (1152)	6.14 (0.57)
2036	2.37 (0.22)	20" (508)	17 1/16" (433)	4.80 (0.45)	2.37 (0.22)	39 3/8" (1000)	7.12 (0.66)
2040	2.78 (0.26)	20" (508)	20 1/16" (509)	5.58 (0.52)	2.78 (0.26)	33 3/8" (847)	8.10 (0.75)
2046	3.20 (0.30)	20" (508)	23 1/16" (585)	6.36 (0.59)	3.20 (0.30)	27 3/8" (695)	9.08 (0.84)
2050	3.62 (0.34)	20" (508)	26 1/16" (661)	7.13 (0.66)	3.62 (0.34)	21 3/8" (542)	10.06 (0.93)
2056	4.03 (0.37)	20" (508)	29 1/16" (738)	7.91 (0.73)	4.03 (0.37)	15 3/8" (390)	11.04 (1.03)
2060	4.45 (0.41)	20" (508)	32 1/16" (814)	8.68 (0.81)	4.45 (0.41)	9 3/8" (238)	12.02 (1.12)
2066	4.87 (0.45)	20" (508)	35 1/16" (890)	9.46 (0.88)	4.87 (0.45)	16 7/8"*** (429)**	12.99 (1.21)
2070*	3.48 (0.32)	20" (508)	25 1/16" (636)	10.48 (0.97)	3.48 (0.32)	10 7/8"*** (276)**	13.97 (1.30)
2076*	3.76 (0.35)	20" (508)	27 1/16" (687)	11.28 (1.05)	3.76 (0.35)	4 7/8"*** (124)**	14.95 (1.39)
2626	1.99 (0.19)	26" (660)	11 1/16" (280)	4.39 (0.41)	1.99 (0.19)	50 3/16" (1284)	6.59 (0.61)
2630	2.53 (0.24)	26" (660)	14 1/16" (357)	5.41 (0.50)	2.53 (0.24)	44 9/16" (1132)	7.82 (0.73)
2636	3.08 (0.29)	26" (660)	17 1/16" (433)	6.44 (0.60)	3.08 (0.29)	38 9/16" (979)	9.05 (0.84)
2640	3.62 (0.34)	26" (660)	20 1/16" (509)	7.46 (0.69)	3.62 (0.34)	32 9/16" (827)	10.28 (0.95)
2646	4.16 (0.39)	26" (660)	23 1/16" (585)	8.49 (0.79)	4.16 (0.39)	26 9/16" (674)	11.51 (1.07)
2650	4.70 (0.44)	26" (660)	26 1/16" (661)	9.52 (0.88)	4.70 (0.44)	20 3/16" (522)	12.74 (1.18)
2656	5.24 (0.49)	26" (660)	29 1/16" (738)	10.54 (0.98)	5.24 (0.49)	14 9/16" (370)	13.97 (1.30)
2660 ◊	5.78 (0.54)	26" (660)	32 1/16" (814)	11.57 (1.07)	5.78 (0.54)	8 3/16" (217)	15.20 (1.41)
2666 ◊	6.33 (0.59)	26" (660)	35 1/16" (890)	12.59 (1.17)	6.33 (0.59)	16 1/16"*** (429)**	16.42 (1.53)
2670*	4.52 (0.42)	26" (660)	25 1/16" (636)	13.87 (1.29)	4.52 (0.42)	10 1/16"*** (256)**	17.65 (1.64)
2676*	4.88 (0.45)	26" (660)	27 1/16" (687)	14.91 (1.39)	4.88 (0.45)	4 1/16"*** (103)**	18.88 (1.75)
3026	2.45 (0.23)	32" (813)	11 1/16" (280)	5.57 (0.52)	2.45 (0.23)	49 3/4" (1263)	8.07 (0.75)
3030	3.12 (0.29)	32" (813)	14 1/16" (357)	6.84 (0.64)	3.12 (0.29)	43 3/4" (1111)	9.54 (0.89)

*"Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096) except for XX66, XX70 and XX76 heights, which are calculated using a header height of 8' (2438).

• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

◊ Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

*Available only with a 2:1 reverse cottage sash ratio.

**Calculated based upon a structural header height of 8' (2438).

continued on page 33

Table of Single-Hung Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-5 1/2" (445)	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-6" (457)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)
Unobstructed Glass (height of single sash)	11 1/4" (286)	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)

Reverse cottage sash is available based on a 3:2 ratio. Available in standard widths for the heights shown below.

REVERSE COTTAGE CUSTOM WIDTHS – 17 1/2" (445) to 47 1/2" (1207)

REVERSE COTTAGE CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 29 1/2" (749) to 77 1/2" (1969)

CUSTOM WIDTHS – 17 1/2" to 47 1/2"							
CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 23 1/2" to 77 1/2"							
	1620	2020	2620	3020	3620	4020	Reverse Cottage
							
	1626	2026	2626	3026	3626	4026	Reverse Cottage
							
	1630	2030	2630	3030	3630	4030	Reverse Cottage
							
	1636	2036	2636	3036	3636	4036	Reverse Cottage
							
	1640	2040	2640	3040	3640	4040	Reverse Cottage
							
1646	2046	2646	3046	3646	4046	Reverse Cottage	
							
1650	2050	2650†	3050†	3650†	4050†	Reverse Cottage	
							
1656	2056	2656†	3056†	3656†	4056†	Reverse Cottage	
							
1660	2060	2660†	3060†	3660†	4060†	Reverse Cottage	
							
1666	2066	2666†	3066†	3666†	4066†	Reverse Cottage	
							
1670	2070	2670†	3070†	3670†	4070†	Reverse Cottage	
CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 77 1/2" to 111 1/2"							
							
1676	2076	2676†	3076†	3676†	4076†	Reverse Cottage	
							
1680	2080	2680†	3080†	3680†	4080†	Reverse Cottage	
							
1686	2086	2686†	3086†	3686†	4086†	Reverse Cottage	
							
1690	2090	2690†	3090†	3690†	4090†	Reverse Cottage	
							
1696	2096	2696†	3096†	3696†	4096†	Reverse Cottage	
							
1700	2100	2700†	3100†	3700†	4100†	Reverse Cottage	
							
1706	2106	2706†	3106†	3706†	4106†	Reverse Cottage	
							
1710	2110	2710†	3110†	3710†	4110†	Reverse Cottage	
							
1716	2116	2716†	3116†	3716†	4116†	Reverse Cottage	
							
1720	2120	2720†	3120†	3720†	4120†	Reverse Cottage	
1726	2126	2726†	3126†	3726†	4126†	Reverse Cottage	
1730	2130	2730†	3130†	3730†	4130†	Reverse Cottage	
1736	2136	2736†	3136†	3736†	4136†	Reverse Cottage	

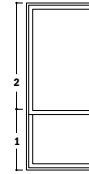
Table of Single-Hung Window Sizes (continued)

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-5 1/2"	1'-11 1/2"	2'-5 1/2"	2'-11 1/2"	3'-5 1/2"	3'-11 1/2"
	(445)	(597)	(749)	(902)	(1054)	(1207)
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-6"	2'-0"	2'-6"	3'-0"	3'-6"	4'-0"
	(457)	(610)	(762)	(914)	(1067)	(1219)
Unobstructed Glass	11 1/4"	17 1/4"	23 1/4"	29 1/4"	35 1/4"	41 1/4"
	(286)	(438)	(591)	(743)	(895)	(1048)

CUSTOM WIDTHS	
7'-5 1/2"	7'-6"
(2273)	(2286)
54 7/16"	26 5/8"
(1383)	(676)
CUSTOM HEIGHTS	
1676	2076
2676†	3076†
3676†	4076†

Notes on previous page also apply to this page.



Windows with a height greater than 6'-5 1/2" (1969) are only available with a 2:1 reverse cottage sash ratio*. Size tables for all windows with reverse cottage sash are available on andersenwindows.com.

* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.

* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

† Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). See table on bottom of this page.

† Drywall pass-through window available for these standard and reverse cottage sizes and for custom-size windows wider than 1'-11 1/2" (597) and taller than 4'-5 1/2" (1359).

* For heights greater than 6'-5 1/2" (1969), meeting rail location = (window height in inches x 0.33) + 1.96".

Arch Single-Hung Window Opening and Area Specifications (continued from page 31)

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position		Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/ (mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)
		Width Inches/ (mm)	Height Inches/ (mm)				
3036	3.79 (0.35)	32" (813)	17 1/16" (433)	8.12 (0.75)	3.79 (0.35)	37 3/4" (959)	11.02 (1.02)
3040	4.45 (0.41)	32" (813)	20 1/16" (509)	9.39 (0.87)	4.45 (0.41)	31 3/4" (806)	12.50 (1.16)
3046	5.12 (0.48)	32" (813)	23 1/16" (585)	10.67 (0.99)	5.12 (0.48)	25 3/4" (654)	13.98 (1.30)
3050 ◊	5.79 (0.54)	32" (813)	26 1/16" (661)	11.95 (1.11)	5.79 (0.54)	19 3/4" (501)	15.46 (1.44)
3056 ◊	6.45 (0.60)	32" (813)	29 1/16" (738)	13.22 (1.23)	6.45 (0.60)	13 3/4" (349)	16.94 (1.57)
3060 ◊	7.12 (0.66)	32" (813)	32 1/16" (814)	14.50 (1.35)	7.12 (0.66)	7 3/4" (197)	18.42 (1.71)
3066 ◊	7.79 (0.72)	32" (813)	35 1/16" (890)	15.77 (1.47)	7.79 (0.72)	15 1/4"*** (387)**	19.90 (1.85)
3070 *	5.56 (0.52)	32" (813)	25 1/16" (636)	17.30 (1.61)	5.56 (0.52)	9 1/4"*** (235)**	21.38 (1.99)
3076 ◊ *	6.01 (0.56)	32" (813)	27 1/16" (687)	18.59 (1.73)	6.01 (0.56)	3 1/4"*** (83)**	22.86 (2.12)
3626	2.91 (0.27)	38" (965)	11 1/16" (280)	6.79 (0.63)	2.91 (0.27)	48 15/16" (1243)	9.59 (0.89)
3630	3.70 (0.34)	38" (965)	14 1/16" (357)	8.32 (0.77)	3.70 (0.34)	42 15/16" (1091)	11.31 (1.05)
3636	4.50 (0.42)	38" (965)	17 1/16" (433)	9.84 (0.91)	4.50 (0.42)	36 15/16" (938)	13.04 (1.21)
3640	5.29 (0.49)	38" (965)	20 1/16" (509)	11.37 (1.06)	5.29 (0.49)	30 15/16" (786)	14.77 (1.37)
3646	6.08 (0.56)	38" (965)	23 1/16" (585)	12.89 (1.20)	6.08 (0.56)	24 15/16" (633)	16.50 (1.53)
3650 ◊	6.87 (0.64)	38" (965)	26 1/16" (661)	14.42 (1.34)	6.87 (0.64)	18 15/16" (481)	18.23 (1.69)
3656 ◊	7.66 (0.71)	38" (965)	29 1/16" (738)	15.95 (1.48)	7.66 (0.71)	12 15/16" (329)	19.96 (1.85)
3660 ◊	8.45 (0.79)	38" (965)	32 1/16" (814)	17.47 (1.62)	8.45 (0.79)	6 15/16" (176)	21.69 (2.02)
3666 ◊	9.25 (0.86)	38" (965)	35 1/16" (890)	19.00 (1.77)	9.25 (0.86)	14 7/16"*** (367)**	23.42 (2.18)
3670 ◊ *	6.61 (0.61)	38" (965)	25 1/16" (636)	20.77 (1.93)	6.61 (0.61)	8 1/16"*** (214)**	25.15 (2.34)
3676 ◊ *	7.14 (0.66)	38" (965)	27 1/16" (687)	22.32 (2.07)	7.14 (0.66)	2 1/16"*** (62)**	26.88 (2.50)

* "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096) except for XX66, XX70 and XX76 heights, which are calculated using a header height of 8' (2438).

* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

◊ Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

* Available only with a 2:1 reverse cottage sash ratio.

** Calculated based upon a structural header height of 8' (2438).

Single-Hung Window Opening and Area Specifications

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position		Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/ (mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)
		Width Inches/ (mm)	Height Inches/ (mm)				
1620	0.78 (0.07)	14" (356)	8 1/16" (204)	1.18 (0.11)	0.78 (0.07)	60 1/2" (1537)	2.86 (0.27)
1626	1.07 (0.10)	14" (356)	11 1/16" (280)	1.65 (0.15)	1.07 (0.10)	54 1/2" (1384)	3.59 (0.33)
1630	1.37 (0.13)	14" (356)	14 1/16" (357)	2.12 (0.20)	1.37 (0.13)	48 1/2" (1232)	4.31 (0.40)
1636	1.66 (0.15)	14" (356)	17 1/16" (433)	2.59 (0.24)	1.66 (0.15)	42 1/2" (1080)	5.04 (0.47)
1640	1.95 (0.18)	14" (356)	20 1/16" (509)	3.05 (0.28)	1.95 (0.18)	36 1/2" (927)	5.77 (0.54)
1646	2.24 (0.21)	14" (356)	23 1/16" (585)	3.52 (0.33)	2.24 (0.21)	30 1/2" (775)	6.50 (0.60)
1650	2.53 (0.24)	14" (356)	26 1/16" (661)	3.99 (0.37)	2.53 (0.24)	24 1/2" (622)	7.23 (0.67)
1656	2.82 (0.26)	14" (356)	29 1/16" (738)	4.46 (0.41)	2.82 (0.26)	18 1/2" (470)	7.96 (0.74)
1660	3.12 (0.29)	14" (356)	32 1/16" (814)	4.93 (0.46)	3.12 (0.29)	12 1/2" (318)	8.69 (0.81)
1666	3.41 (0.32)	14" (356)	35 1/16" (890)	5.40 (0.50)	3.41 (0.32)	6 1/2" (165)	9.42 (0.88)
1670 *	2.43 (0.23)	14" (356)	25 1/16" (636)	5.87 (0.55)	2.43 (0.23)	14"*** (356)**	10.15 (0.94)

continued on page 39

For reverse cottage, twin and triple single-hung window specifications, see pages 41, 43 and 45.

* "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096) except for XX70 and XX76 heights, which are calculated using a header height of 8' (2438).

* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

◊ Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

* Available only with a 2:1 reverse cottage sash ratio.

** Calculated based upon a structural header height of 8' (2438).

Table of Twin and Triple Single-Hung Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Notes on next page also apply to this page.

Window Dimension	2'-11 1/2"	3'-11 1/2"	4'-11 1/2"	5'-11 1/2"	6'-11 1/2"	7'-11 1/2"	4'-5 1/2"
	(902)	(1207)	(1511)	(1816)	(2121)	(2426)	(1359)
Minimum Rough Opening	3'-0"	4'-0"	5'-0"	6'-0"	7'-0"	8'-0"	4'-6"
	(914)	(1219)	(1524)	(1829)	(2134)	(2438)	(1372)
Unobstructed Glass (width of single sash)	11 1/4"	17 1/4"	23 1/4"	29 1/4"	35 1/4"	41 1/4"	11 1/4"
	(286)	(438)	(591)	(743)	(895)	(1048)	(286)

CUSTOM WIDTHS TWIN – 35 1/2" to 95 1/2"

11 1/2" (292)	1610-2	2010-2	2610-2	3010-2	3610-2	4010-2	1610-3
1'-5 1/2" (445)	1616-2	2016-2	2616-2	3016-2	3616-2	4016-2	1616-3
1'-11 1/2" (597)	1620-2	2020-2	2620-2	3020-2	3620-2	4020-2	1620-3
2'-0" (610)							
2'-5 1/2" (749)	1626-2	2026-2	2626-2	3026-2	3626-2	4026-2	1626-3
2'-11 1/2" (902)	1630-2	2030-2	2630-2	3030-2	3630-2	4030-2	1630-3
3'-5 1/2" (1054)	1636-2	2036-2	2636-2	3036-2	3636-2	4036-2	1636-3
3'-11 1/2" (1207)	1640-2	2040-2	2640-2	3040-2	3640-2	4040-2	1640-3
4'-5 1/2" (1359)	1646-2	2046-2	2646-2	3046-2	3646-2	4046-2	1646-3
4'-11 1/2" (1511)	1650-2	2050-2	2650-2	3050-2 ⁰	3650-2 ⁰	4050-2 ⁰	1650-3
5'-5 1/2" (1664)	1656-2	2056-2	2656-2	3056-2 ⁰	3656-2 ⁰	4056-2 ⁰	1656-3
5'-11 1/2" (1816)	1660-2	2060-2	2660-2 ⁰	3060-2 ⁰	3660-2 ⁰	4060-2 ⁰	1660-3

* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.

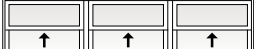
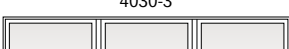
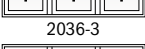
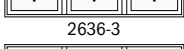
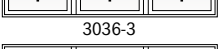
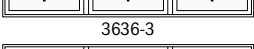
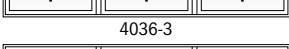
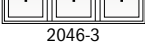
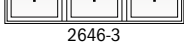
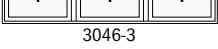
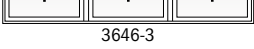
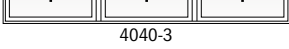
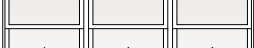
* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

◊ Meets or exceeds clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). See tables on pages 43 and 45.

5'-11 1/2" (1816)	7'-5 1/2" (2273)	8'-11 1/2" (2731)	10'-5 1/2" (3188)	11'-11 1/2" (3645)
6'-0" (1829)	7'-6" (2286)	9'-0" (2743)	10'-6" (3200)	12'-0" (3658)
17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)

CUSTOM WIDTHS TRIPLE – 53 1/2" to 143 1/2"

 2010-3	 2610-3	 3010-3	 3610-3	 4010-3
 2016-3	 2616-3	 3016-3	 3616-3	 4016-3
 2020-3	 2620-3	 3020-3	 3620-3	 4020-3

 2020-3	 2620-3	 3020-3	 3620-3	 4020-3
 2026-3	 2626-3	 3026-3	 3626-3	 4026-3
 2030-3	 2630-3	 3030-3	 3630-3	 4030-3
 2036-3	 2636-3	 3036-3	 3636-3	 4036-3
 2040-3	 2640-3	 3040-3	 3640-3	 4040-3
 2046-3	 2646-3	 3046-3	 3646-3	 4040-3
 2050-3	 2650-3	 3050-3 ⁰	 3650-3 ⁰	 4050-3 ⁰
 2056-3	 2656-3	 3056-3 ⁰	 3656-3 ⁰	 4056-3 ⁰
 2060-3	 2660-3 ⁰	 3060-3 ⁰	 3660-3 ⁰	 4060-3 ⁰



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 89 for custom sizes and specifications.

Windows have one continuous outer frame.

Twin and triple transoms are also shown. See pages 70-71 for more information.

Details shown on pages 50-51. Grille patterns shown on page 47.

* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

** "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.

• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

◊ Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). See tables on pages 43 and 45.

Table of Sizes – 10-High Transom Window Over Single-Hung

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-5 1/2" (445)	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-6" (457)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)
Unobstructed Glass (height of individual single-hung sash only)	11 1/4" (286)	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)
3'-11 1/2" (1207)						
4'-5 1/2" (1359)						
4'-11 1/2" (1511)						
5'-5 1/2" (1664)						
5'-11 1/2" (1816)						
6'-5 1/2" (1969)						
6'-11 1/2" (2121)						

Windows have one continuous outer frame.

Unobstructed glass height dimension of upper transom sash is 5 1/4" (133).

Details shown on pages 50-51.

Grille patterns shown on page 47.

* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

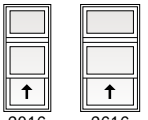
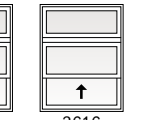
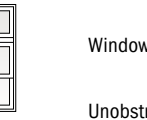
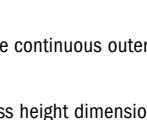
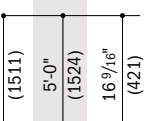
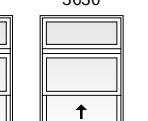
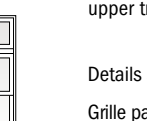
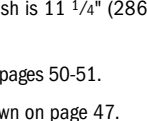
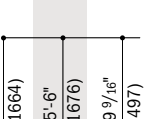
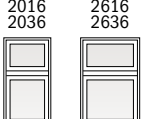
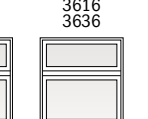
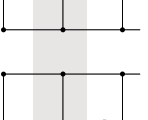
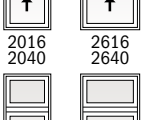
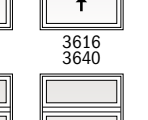
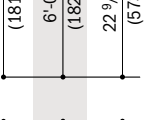
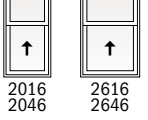
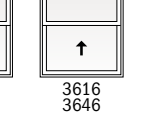
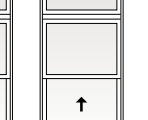
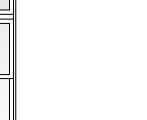
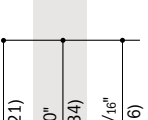
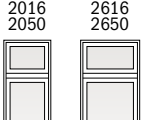
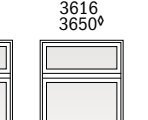
* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.

* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

◊ Meets or exceeds clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Table of Sizes – 16-High Transom Window Over Single-Hung

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-5 1/2" (445)	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-6" (457)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)
Unobstructed Glass (height of individual single-hung sash only)	11 1/4" (286)	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)
4'-5 1/2" (1359)						
	1616 1630	2016 2030	2616 2630	3016 3030	3616 3630	4016 4030
4'-11 1/2" (1511)						
	1616 1636	2016 2036	2616 2636	3016 3036	3616 3636	4016 4036
5'-5 1/2" (1664)						
	1616 1640	2016 2040	2616 2640	3016 3040	3616 3640	4016 4040
5'-11 1/2" (1816)						
	1616 1646	2016 2046	2616 2646	3016 3046	3616 3646	4016 4046
6'-5 1/2" (1969)						
	1616 1650	2016 2050	2616 2650	3016 3050 ^ø	3616 3650 ^ø	4016 4050 ^ø
6'-11 1/2" (2121)						
	1616 1656	2016 2056	2616 2656	3016 3056 ^ø	3616 3656 ^ø	4016 4056 ^ø
7'-5 1/2" (2273)						
	1616 1660	2016 2060	2616 2660 ^ø	3016 3060 ^ø	3616 3660 ^ø	4016 4060 ^ø

Windows have one continuous outer frame.

Unobstructed glass height dimension of upper transom sash is 11 1/4" (286).

Details shown on pages 50-51.

Grille patterns shown on page 47.

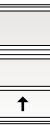
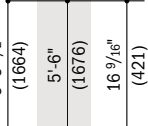
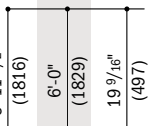
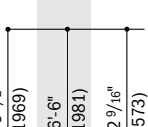
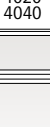
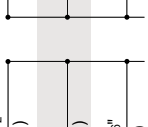
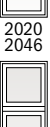
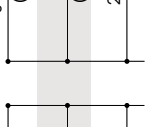
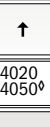
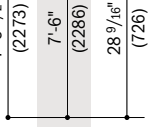
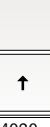
* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.

* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

ø Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Table of Sizes – 20-High Transom Window Over Single-Hung
Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-5 1/2" (445)	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-6" (457)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)
Unobstructed Glass (height of individual single-hung sash only)	11 1/4" (286)	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)
4'-11 1/2" (1511)						
	1620 1630	2020 2030	2620 2630	3020 3030	3620 3630	4020 4030
5'-5 1/2" (1664)						
	1620 1636	2020 2036	2620 2636	3020 3036	3620 3636	4020 4036
5'-11 1/2" (1816)						
	1620 1640	2020 2040	2620 2640	3020 3040	3620 3640	4020 4040
6'-5 1/2" (1969)						
	1620 1646	2020 2046	2620 2646	3020 3046	3620 3646	4020 4046
6'-11 1/2" (2121)						
	1620 1650	2020 2050	2620 2650	3020 3050 ^Ø	3620 3650 ^Ø	4020 4050 ^Ø
7'-5 1/2" (2273)						
	1620 1656	2020 2056	2620 2656	3020 3056 ^Ø	3620 3656 ^Ø	4020 4056 ^Ø
7'-11 1/2" (2426)						
	1620 1660	2020 2060	2620 2660 ^Ø	3020 3060 ^Ø	3620 3660 ^Ø	4020 4060 ^Ø

Windows have one continuous outer frame.

Unobstructed glass height dimension of upper transom sash is 17 1/4" (438).

Details shown on pages 50-51.

Grille patterns shown on page 47.

* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
Ø Meets or exceeds clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Single-Hung Window Opening and Area Specifications (continued from page 33)

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position		Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)
		Width Inches/(mm)	Height Inches/(mm)				
1676*	2.63 (0.24)	14" (356)	27 1/16" (687)	6.34 (0.59)	2.63 (0.24)	8*** (203)**	10.88 (1.01)
2020	1.12 (0.10)	20" (508)	8 1/16" (204)	1.81 (0.17)	1.12 (0.10)	60 1/2" (1537)	3.84 (0.36)
2026	1.53 (0.14)	20" (508)	11 1/16" (280)	2.53 (0.24)	1.53 (0.14)	54 1/2" (1384)	4.81 (0.45)
2030	1.95 (0.18)	20" (508)	14 1/16" (357)	3.25 (0.30)	1.95 (0.18)	48 1/2" (1232)	5.79 (0.54)
2036	2.37 (0.22)	20" (508)	17 1/16" (433)	3.96 (0.37)	2.37 (0.22)	42 1/2" (1080)	6.77 (0.63)
2040	2.78 (0.26)	20" (508)	20 1/16" (509)	4.68 (0.44)	2.78 (0.26)	36 1/2" (927)	7.75 (0.72)
2046	3.20 (0.30)	20" (508)	23 1/16" (585)	5.40 (0.50)	3.20 (0.30)	30 1/2" (775)	8.73 (0.81)
2050	3.62 (0.34)	20" (508)	26 1/16" (661)	6.12 (0.57)	3.62 (0.34)	24 1/2" (622)	9.71 (0.90)
2056	4.03 (0.38)	20" (508)	29 1/16" (738)	6.84 (0.64)	4.03 (0.38)	18 1/2" (470)	10.69 (0.99)
2060	4.45 (0.41)	20" (508)	32 1/16" (814)	7.56 (0.70)	4.45 (0.41)	12 1/2" (318)	11.67 (1.08)
2066	4.87 (0.45)	20" (508)	35 1/16" (890)	8.28 (0.77)	4.87 (0.45)	6 1/2" (165)	12.65 (1.18)
2070*	3.48 (0.32)	20" (508)	25 1/16" (636)	9.00 (0.84)	3.48 (0.32)	14*** (356)**	13.63 (1.27)
2076*	3.76 (0.35)	20" (508)	27 1/16" (687)	9.71 (0.90)	3.76 (0.35)	8*** (203)**	14.61 (1.36)
2620	1.45 (0.14)	26" (660)	8 1/16" (204)	2.44 (0.23)	1.45 (0.14)	60 1/2" (1537)	4.81 (0.45)
2626	1.99 (0.19)	26" (660)	11 1/16" (280)	3.41 (0.32)	1.99 (0.19)	54 1/2" (1384)	6.04 (0.56)
2630	2.54 (0.24)	26" (660)	14 1/16" (357)	4.37 (0.41)	2.54 (0.24)	48 1/2" (1232)	7.27 (0.68)
2636	3.08 (0.29)	26" (660)	17 1/16" (433)	5.34 (0.50)	3.08 (0.29)	42 1/2" (1080)	8.50 (0.79)
2640	3.62 (0.34)	26" (660)	20 1/16" (509)	6.31 (0.59)	3.62 (0.34)	36 1/2" (927)	9.73 (0.90)
2646	4.16 (0.39)	26" (660)	23 1/16" (585)	7.28 (0.68)	4.16 (0.39)	30 1/2" (775)	10.96 (1.02)
2650	4.70 (0.44)	26" (660)	26 1/16" (661)	8.25 (0.77)	4.70 (0.44)	24 1/2" (622)	12.19 (1.13)
2656	5.24 (0.49)	26" (660)	29 1/16" (738)	9.22 (0.86)	5.24 (0.49)	18 1/2" (470)	13.42 (1.25)
2660 ◊	5.79 (0.54)	26" (660)	32 1/16" (814)	10.19 (0.95)	5.79 (0.54)	12 1/2" (318)	14.65 (1.36)
2666 ◊	6.33 (0.59)	26" (660)	35 1/16" (890)	11.16 (1.04)	6.33 (0.45)	6 1/2" (165)	15.88 (1.48)
2670*	4.52 (0.42)	26" (660)	25 1/16" (636)	12.12 (1.13)	4.52 (0.42)	14*** (356)**	17.11 (1.59)
2676*	4.88 (0.45)	26" (660)	27 1/16" (687)	13.09 (1.22)	4.88 (0.45)	8*** (203)**	18.34 (1.70)
3020	1.79 (0.17)	32" (813)	8 1/16" (204)	3.07 (0.29)	1.79 (0.17)	60 1/2" (1537)	5.79 (0.54)
3026	2.45 (0.23)	32" (813)	11 1/16" (280)	4.28 (0.40)	2.45 (0.23)	54 1/2" (1384)	7.27 (0.68)
3030	3.12 (0.29)	32" (813)	14 1/16" (357)	5.50 (0.51)	3.12 (0.29)	48 1/2" (1232)	8.75 (0.81)
3036	3.79 (0.35)	32" (813)	17 1/16" (433)	6.72 (0.62)	3.79 (0.35)	42 1/2" (1080)	10.23 (0.95)
3040	4.45 (0.41)	32" (813)	20 1/16" (509)	7.94 (0.74)	4.45 (0.41)	36 1/2" (927)	11.71 (1.09)
3046	5.12 (0.48)	32" (813)	23 1/16" (585)	9.16 (0.85)	5.12 (0.48)	30 1/2" (775)	13.19 (1.23)
3050 ◊	5.79 (0.54)	32" (813)	26 1/16" (661)	10.38 (0.96)	5.79 (0.54)	24 1/2" (622)	14.67 (1.36)
3056 ◊	6.45 (0.60)	32" (813)	29 1/16" (738)	11.60 (1.08)	6.45 (0.60)	18 1/2" (470)	16.15 (1.50)
3060 ◊	7.12 (0.66)	32" (813)	32 1/16" (814)	12.82 (1.19)	7.12 (0.66)	12 1/2" (318)	17.63 (1.64)
3066 ◊	7.79 (0.72)	32" (813)	35 1/16" (890)	14.03 (1.30)	7.79 (0.72)	6 1/2" (165)	19.11 (1.78)
3070*	5.56 (0.52)	32" (813)	25 1/16" (636)	15.25 (1.42)	5.56 (0.52)	14*** (356)**	20.59 (1.91)
3076 ◊*	6.01 (0.56)	32" (813)	27 1/16" (687)	16.47 (1.53)	6.01 (0.56)	8*** (203)**	22.06 (2.05)
3620	2.12 (0.20)	38" (965)	8 1/16" (204)	3.69 (0.34)	2.12 (0.20)	60 1/2" (1537)	6.77 (0.63)
3626	2.91 (0.27)	38" (965)	11 1/16" (280)	5.16 (0.48)	2.91 (0.27)	54 1/2" (1384)	8.50 (0.79)
3630	3.71 (0.34)	38" (965)	14 1/16" (357)	6.63 (0.62)	3.71 (0.34)	48 1/2" (1232)	10.23 (0.95)
3636	4.50 (0.42)	38" (965)	17 1/16" (433)	8.10 (0.75)	4.50 (0.42)	42 1/2" (1080)	11.96 (1.11)
3640	5.29 (0.49)	38" (965)	20 1/16" (509)	9.57 (0.89)	5.29 (0.49)	36 1/2" (927)	13.69 (1.27)
3646	6.08 (0.57)	38" (965)	23 1/16" (585)	11.04 (1.03)	6.08 (0.57)	30 1/2" (775)	15.42 (1.43)
3650 ◊	6.87 (0.64)	38" (965)	26 1/16" (661)	12.51 (1.16)	6.87 (0.64)	24 1/2" (622)	17.15 (1.59)
3656 ◊	7.66 (0.71)	38" (965)	29 1/16" (738)	13.98 (1.30)	7.66 (0.71)	18 1/2" (470)	18.88 (1.75)
3660 ◊	8.46 (0.79)	38" (965)	32 1/16" (814)	15.44 (1.44)	8.46 (0.79)	12 1/2" (318)	20.61 (1.91)
3666 ◊	9.25 (0.86)	38" (965)	35 1/16" (890)	16.91 (1.57)	9.25 (0.86)	6 1/2" (165)	22.34 (2.08)
3670 ◊*	6.61 (0.61)	38" (965)	25 1/16" (636)	18.38 (1.71)	6.61 (0.61)	14*** (356)**	24.06 (2.24)
3676 ◊*	7.14 (0.66)	38" (965)	27 1/16" (687)	19.85 (1.84)	7.14 (0.66)	8*** (203)**	25.79 (2.40)
4020	2.46 (0.23)	44" (1118)	8 1/16" (204)	4.32 (0.40)	2.46 (0.23)	60 1/2" (1537)	7.75 (0.72)
4026	3.37 (0.31)	44" (1118)	11 1/16" (280)	6.04 (0.56)	3.37 (0.31)	54 1/2" (1384)	9.73 (0.90)
4030	4.29 (0.40)	44" (1118)	14 1/16" (357)	7.76 (0.72)	4.29 (0.40)	48 1/2" (1232)	11.71 (1.09)
4036	5.21 (0.48)	44" (1118)	17 1/16" (433)	9.48 (0.88)	5.21 (0.48)	42 1/2" (1080)	13.69 (1.27)
4040	6.12 (0.57)	44" (1118)	20 1/16" (509)	11.20 (1.04)	6.12 (0.57)	36 1/2" (927)	15.67 (1.46)
4046	7.04 (0.65)	44" (1118)	23 1/16" (585)	12.92 (1.20)	7.04 (0.65)	30 1/2" (775)	17.65 (1.64)
4050 ◊	7.96 (0.74)	44" (1118)	26 1/16" (661)	14.64 (1.36)	7.96 (0.74)	24 1/2" (622)	19.63 (1.82)
4056 ◊	8.87 (0.82)	44" (1118)	29 1/16" (738)	16.35 (1.52)	8.87 (0.82)	18 1/2" (470)	21.61 (2.01)
4060 ◊	9.79 (0.91)	44" (1118)	32 1/16" (814)	18.07 (1.68)	9.79 (0.91)	12 1/2" (318)	23.59 (2.19)
4066 ◊	10.71 (1.00)	44" (1118)	35 1/16" (890)	19.79 (1.84)	10.70 (1.00)	6 1/2" (165)	25.56 (2.38)
4070 ◊*	7.65 (0.71)	44" (1118)	25 1/16" (636)	21.51 (2.00)	7.65 (0.71)	14*** (356)**	27.54 (2.56)
4076 ◊*	8.26 (0.77)	44" (1118)	27 1/16" (687)	23.23 (2.16)	8.26 (0.77)	8*** (203)**	29.52 (2.74)

For arch single-hung window

specifications, see pages 31 and 33.

For reverse cottage, twin and triple

single-hung window specifications,

see pages 41, 43 and 45.

*"Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096) except for XX70 and XX76 heights, which are calculated using a header height of 8" (2438).

• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

◊ Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

*Available only with a 2:1 reverse cottage sash ratio.

**Calculated based upon a structural header height of 8" (2438).

Table of Sizes – Picture Window With Flanking 16-Wide Single-Hungs

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	5'-11 1/2" (1816)	6'-5 1/2" (1969)	6'-11 1/2" (2121)	7'-5 1/2" (2273)	7'-11 1/2" (2426)	8'-5 1/2" (2578)
Minimum Rough Opening	6'-0" (1829)	6'-6" (1981)	7'-0" (2134)	7'-6" (2286)	8'-0" (2438)	8'-6" (2591)
Unobstructed Glass (center sash only)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)	47 1/4" (1200)	53 1/4" (1353)	59 1/4" (1505)
11 1/2" (292)						
1'-5 1/2" (445)						
1'-11 1/2" (597)						
3'-11 1/2" (1207)						
4'-5 1/2" (1359)						
4'-11 1/2" (1511)						
5'-5 1/2" (1664)						
5'-11 1/2" (1816)						

Windows have one continuous outer frame.

Unobstructed glass width dimension of flanking sash is 11 1/4" (286). For unobstructed glass height dimensions of flanking single-hungs, see page 32.

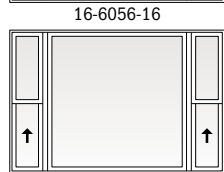
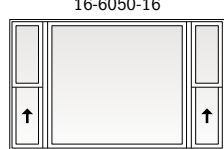
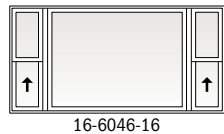
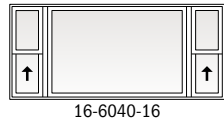
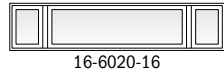
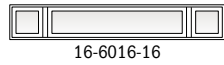
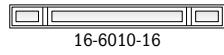
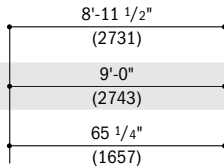
Matching transoms are also shown.

Details shown on pages 50-51.

Grille patterns shown on page 47.

* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.
* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

See notes on previous page.



Single-Hung Window Opening and Area Specifications – 3:2 Reverse Cottage Sash Ratio

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position		Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)
		Width Inches/(mm)	Height Inches/(mm)				
1626	0.88 (0.08)	14" (356)	9 1/16" (230)	1.65 (0.15)	0.88 (0.08)	54 1/2" (1384)	3.59 (0.33)
1630	1.07 (0.10)	14" (356)	11 1/16" (280)	2.12 (0.20)	1.07 (0.10)	48 1/2" (1232)	4.31 (0.40)
1636	1.37 (0.13)	14" (356)	14 1/16" (357)	2.59 (0.24)	1.37 (0.13)	42 1/2" (1080)	5.04 (0.47)
1640	1.56 (0.15)	14" (356)	16 1/16" (407)	3.05 (0.28)	1.56 (0.15)	36 1/2" (927)	5.77 (0.54)
1646	1.85 (0.17)	14" (356)	19 1/16" (484)	3.52 (0.33)	1.85 (0.17)	30 1/2" (775)	6.50 (0.60)
1650	2.05 (0.19)	14" (356)	21 1/16" (534)	3.99 (0.37)	2.05 (0.19)	24 1/2" (622)	7.23 (0.67)
1656	2.24 (0.21)	14" (356)	23 1/16" (585)	4.46 (0.41)	2.24 (0.21)	18 1/2" (470)	7.96 (0.74)
1660	2.53 (0.24)	14" (356)	26 1/16" (661)	4.93 (0.46)	2.53 (0.24)	12 1/2" (318)	8.69 (0.81)
1666	2.73 (0.25)	14" (356)	28 1/16" (712)	5.40 (0.50)	2.73 (0.25)	6 1/2" (165)	9.42 (0.88)
2026	1.26 (0.12)	20" (508)	9 1/16" (230)	2.53 (0.24)	1.26 (0.12)	54 1/2" (1384)	4.81 (0.45)
2030	1.53 (0.14)	20" (508)	11 1/16" (280)	3.25 (0.30)	1.53 (0.14)	48 1/2" (1232)	5.79 (0.54)
2036	1.95 (0.18)	20" (508)	14 1/16" (357)	3.96 (0.37)	1.95 (0.18)	42 1/2" (1080)	6.77 (0.63)
2040	2.23 (0.21)	20" (508)	16 1/16" (407)	4.68 (0.44)	2.23 (0.21)	36 1/2" (927)	7.75 (0.72)
2046	2.64 (0.25)	20" (508)	19 1/16" (484)	5.40 (0.50)	2.64 (0.25)	30 1/2" (775)	8.73 (0.81)
2050	2.92 (0.27)	20" (508)	21 1/16" (534)	6.12 (0.57)	2.92 (0.27)	24 1/2" (622)	9.71 (0.90)
2056	3.20 (0.30)	20" (508)	23 1/16" (585)	6.84 (0.64)	3.20 (0.30)	18 1/2" (470)	10.69 (0.99)
2060	3.62 (0.34)	20" (508)	26 1/16" (661)	7.56 (0.70)	3.62 (0.34)	12 1/2" (318)	11.67 (1.08)
2066	3.89 (0.36)	20" (508)	28 1/16" (712)	8.28 (0.77)	3.89 (0.36)	6 1/2" (165)	12.65 (1.18)
2626	1.63 (0.15)	26" (660)	9 1/16" (230)	3.41 (0.32)	1.63 (0.15)	54 1/2" (1384)	6.04 (0.56)
2630	1.99 (0.19)	26" (660)	11 1/16" (280)	4.37 (0.41)	1.99 (0.19)	48 1/2" (1232)	7.27 (0.68)
2636	2.54 (0.24)	26" (660)	14 1/16" (357)	5.34 (0.50)	2.54 (0.24)	42 1/2" (1080)	8.50 (0.79)
2640	2.90 (0.27)	26" (660)	16 1/16" (407)	6.31 (0.59)	2.90 (0.27)	36 1/2" (927)	9.73 (0.90)
2646	3.44 (0.32)	26" (660)	19 1/16" (484)	7.28 (0.68)	3.44 (0.32)	30 1/2" (775)	10.96 (1.02)
2650	3.80 (0.35)	26" (660)	21 1/16" (534)	8.25 (0.77)	3.80 (0.35)	24 1/2" (622)	12.19 (1.13)
2656	4.16 (0.39)	26" (660)	23 1/16" (585)	9.22 (0.86)	4.16 (0.39)	18 1/2" (470)	13.42 (1.25)
2660	4.70 (0.44)	26" (660)	26 1/16" (661)	10.19 (0.95)	4.70 (0.44)	12 1/2" (318)	14.65 (1.36)
2666	5.06 (0.47)	26" (660)	28 1/16" (712)	11.16 (1.04)	5.06 (0.47)	6 1/2" (165)	15.88 (1.48)
3026	2.01 (0.19)	32" (813)	9 1/16" (230)	4.28 (0.40)	2.01 (0.19)	54 1/2" (1384)	7.27 (0.68)
3030	2.45 (0.23)	32" (813)	11 1/16" (280)	5.50 (0.51)	2.45 (0.23)	48 1/2" (1232)	8.75 (0.81)
3036	3.12 (0.29)	32" (813)	14 1/16" (357)	6.72 (0.62)	3.12 (0.29)	42 1/2" (1080)	10.23 (0.95)
3040	3.56 (0.33)	32" (813)	16 1/16" (407)	7.94 (0.74)	3.56 (0.33)	36 1/2" (927)	11.71 (1.09)
3046	4.23 (0.39)	32" (813)	19 1/16" (484)	9.16 (0.85)	4.23 (0.39)	30 1/2" (775)	13.19 (1.23)
3050	4.68 (0.43)	32" (813)	21 1/16" (534)	10.38 (0.96)	4.68 (0.43)	24 1/2" (622)	14.67 (1.36)
3056	5.12 (0.48)	32" (813)	23 1/16" (585)	11.60 (1.08)	5.12 (0.48)	18 1/2" (470)	16.15 (1.50)
3060 ◊	5.79 (0.54)	32" (813)	26 1/16" (661)	12.82 (1.19)	5.79 (0.54)	12 1/2" (318)	17.63 (1.64)
3066 ◊	6.23 (0.58)	32" (813)	28 1/16" (712)	14.03 (1.30)	6.23 (0.58)	6 1/2" (165)	19.11 (1.78)
3626	2.39 (0.22)	38" (965)	9 1/16" (230)	5.16 (0.48)	2.39 (0.22)	54 1/2" (1384)	8.50 (0.79)
3630	2.91 (0.27)	38" (965)	11 1/16" (280)	6.63 (0.62)	2.91 (0.27)	48 1/2" (1232)	10.23 (0.95)
3636	3.71 (0.34)	38" (965)	14 1/16" (357)	8.10 (0.75)	3.71 (0.34)	42 1/2" (1080)	11.96 (1.11)
3640	4.23 (0.39)	38" (965)	16 1/16" (407)	9.57 (0.89)	4.23 (0.39)	36 1/2" (927)	13.69 (1.27)
3646	5.02 (0.47)	38" (965)	19 1/16" (484)	11.04 (1.03)	5.02 (0.47)	30 1/2" (775)	15.42 (1.43)
3650	5.55 (0.52)	38" (965)	21 1/16" (534)	12.51 (1.16)	5.55 (0.52)	24 1/2" (622)	17.15 (1.59)
3656	6.08 (0.57)	38" (965)	23 1/16" (585)	13.98 (1.30)	6.08 (0.57)	18 1/2" (470)	18.88 (1.75)
3660 ◊	6.87 (0.64)	38" (965)	26 1/16" (661)	15.44 (1.44)	6.87 (0.64)	12 1/2" (318)	20.61 (1.91)
3666 ◊	7.40 (0.69)	38" (965)	28 1/16" (712)	16.91 (1.57)	7.40 (0.69)	6 1/2" (165)	22.34 (2.08)
4026	2.76 (0.26)	44" (1118)	9 1/16" (230)	6.04 (0.56)	2.76 (0.26)	54 1/2" (1384)	9.73 (0.90)
4030	3.37 (0.31)	44" (1118)	11 1/16" (280)	7.76 (0.72)	3.37 (0.31)	48 1/2" (1232)	11.71 (1.09)
4036	4.29 (0.40)	44" (1118)	14 1/16" (357)	9.48 (0.88)	4.29 (0.40)	42 1/2" (1080)	13.69 (1.27)
4040	4.90 (0.46)	44" (1118)	16 1/16" (407)	11.20 (1.04)	4.90 (0.46)	36 1/2" (927)	15.67 (1.46)
4046	5.82 (0.54)	44" (1118)	19 1/16" (484)	12.92 (1.20)	5.82 (0.54)	30 1/2" (775)	17.65 (1.64)
4050	6.43 (0.60)	44" (1118)	21 1/16" (534)	14.64 (1.36)	6.43 (0.60)	24 1/2" (622)	19.63 (1.82)
4056	7.04 (0.65)	44" (1118)	23 1/16" (585)	16.35 (1.52)	7.04 (0.65)	18 1/2" (470)	21.61 (2.01)
4060 ◊	7.96 (0.74)	44" (1118)	26 1/16" (661)	18.07 (1.68)	7.96 (0.74)	12 1/2" (318)	23.59 (2.19)
4066 ◊	8.57 (0.80)	44" (1118)	28 1/16" (712)	19.79 (1.84)	8.57 (0.80)	6 1/2" (165)	25.56 (2.38)

• "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).

• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

◊ Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq.ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Table of Sizes - Picture Window With Flanking 20-Wide Single-Hungs

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	6'-11 1/2" (2121)	7'-5 1/2" (2273)	7'-11 1/2" (2426)	8'-5 1/2" (2578)	8'-11 1/2" (2731)
Minimum Rough Opening	7'-0" (2134)	7'-6" (2286)	8'-0" (2438)	8'-6" (2591)	9'-0" (2743)
Unobstructed Glass (center sash only)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)	47 1/4" (1200)	53 1/4" (1353)
11 1/2" (292)	1'-0" (305)	1'-6" (457)	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)
1'-5 1/2" (445)	1'-6" (457)	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)
1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)
3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-0" (1219)	4'-6" (1372)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-6" (1676)	6'-0" (1829)
4'-5 1/2" (1359)	4'-6" (1372)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-6" (1676)	6'-0" (1829)	6'-6" (1981)
4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-6" (1676)	6'-0" (1829)	6'-6" (1981)	7'-0" (2134)
5'-5 1/2" (1664)	5'-6" (1676)	6'-0" (1829)	6'-6" (1981)	7'-0" (2134)	7'-6" (2286)
5'-11 1/2" (1816)	6'-0" (1829)	6'-6" (1981)	7'-0" (2134)	7'-6" (2286)	8'-0" (2438)
	20-3010-20	20-3610-20	20-4010-20	20-4610-20	20-5010-20
	20-3016-20	20-3616-20	20-4016-20	20-4616-20	20-5016-20
	20-3020-20	20-3620-20	20-4020-20	20-4620-20	20-5020-20
	20-3040-20	20-3640-20	20-4040-20	20-4640-20	20-5040-20
	20-3046-20	20-3646-20	20-4046-20	20-4646-20	20-5046-20
	20-3050-20	20-3650-20	20-4050-20	20-4650-20	20-5050-20
	20-3056-20	20-3656-20	20-4056-20	20-4656-20	20-5056-20
	20-3060-20	20-3660-20	20-4060-20	20-4660-20	20-5060-20

Windows have one continuous outer frame.

Unobstructed glass width dimension of flanking
sash is 17 1/4" (438). For unobstructed glass height
dimensions of flanking single-hungs, see page 32.

Matching transoms are also shown.

Details shown on pages 50-51.

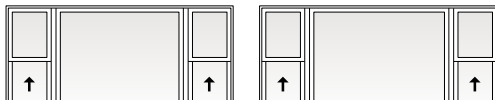
Grille patterns shown on page 47.

* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.
* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Notes on previous page also apply to this page.

Twin Single-Hung Window Opening and Area Specifications

9'-5 1/2" (2883)	9'-11 1/2" (3035)
9'-6" (2896)	10'-0" (3048)
59 1/4" (1505)	65 1/4" (1657)



Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position		Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/ (mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)
		Width Inches/ (mm)	Height Inches/ (mm)				
1620-2	0.78 (0.07)	14" (356)	8 1/16" (204)	2.36 (0.22)	1.56 (0.15)	60 1/2" (1537)	5.79 (0.54)
1626-2	1.07 (0.10)	14" (356)	11 1/16" (280)	3.30 (0.31)	2.15 (0.20)	54 1/2" (1384)	7.27 (0.68)
1630-2	1.37 (0.13)	14" (356)	14 1/16" (357)	4.23 (0.39)	2.73 (0.25)	48 1/2" (1232)	8.75 (0.81)
1636-2	1.66 (0.15)	14" (356)	17 1/16" (433)	5.17 (0.48)	3.31 (0.31)	42 1/2" (1080)	10.23 (0.95)
1640-2	1.95 (0.18)	14" (356)	20 1/16" (509)	6.11 (0.57)	3.90 (0.36)	36 1/2" (927)	11.71 (1.09)
1646-2	2.24 (0.21)	14" (356)	23 1/16" (585)	7.05 (0.66)	4.48 (0.42)	30 1/2" (775)	13.19 (1.23)
1650-2	2.53 (0.24)	14" (356)	26 1/16" (661)	7.98 (0.74)	5.06 (0.47)	24 1/2" (622)	14.67 (1.36)
1656-2	2.82 (0.26)	14" (356)	29 1/16" (738)	8.92 (0.83)	5.65 (0.53)	18 1/2" (470)	16.15 (1.50)
1660-2	3.12 (0.29)	14" (356)	32 1/16" (814)	9.86 (0.92)	6.23 (0.58)	12 1/2" (318)	17.63 (1.64)
2020-2	1.12 (0.10)	20" (508)	8 1/16" (204)	3.62 (0.34)	2.23 (0.21)	60 1/2" (1537)	7.75 (0.72)
2026-2	1.53 (0.14)	20" (508)	11 1/16" (280)	5.05 (0.47)	3.07 (0.29)	54 1/2" (1384)	9.73 (0.90)
2030-2	1.95 (0.18)	20" (508)	14 1/16" (357)	6.49 (0.60)	3.90 (0.36)	48 1/2" (1232)	11.71 (1.09)
2036-2	2.37 (0.22)	20" (508)	17 1/16" (433)	7.93 (0.74)	4.73 (0.44)	42 1/2" (1080)	13.69 (1.27)
2040-2	2.78 (0.26)	20" (508)	20 1/16" (509)	9.37 (0.87)	5.57 (0.52)	36 1/2" (927)	15.67 (1.46)
2046-2	3.20 (0.30)	20" (508)	23 1/16" (585)	10.80 (1.00)	6.40 (0.60)	30 1/2" (775)	17.65 (1.64)
2050-2	3.62 (0.34)	20" (508)	26 1/16" (661)	12.24 (1.14)	7.23 (0.67)	24 1/2" (622)	19.63 (1.82)
2056-2	4.03 (0.38)	20" (508)	29 1/16" (738)	13.68 (1.27)	8.07 (0.75)	18 1/2" (470)	21.61 (2.01)
2060-2	4.45 (0.41)	20" (508)	32 1/16" (814)	15.12 (1.40)	8.90 (0.83)	12 1/2" (318)	23.59 (2.19)
2620-2	1.45 (0.14)	26" (660)	8 1/16" (204)	4.87 (0.45)	2.90 (0.27)	60 1/2" (1537)	9.71 (0.90)
2626-2	1.99 (0.19)	26" (660)	11 1/16" (280)	6.81 (0.63)	3.99 (0.37)	54 1/2" (1384)	12.19 (1.13)
2630-2	2.54 (0.24)	26" (660)	14 1/16" (357)	8.75 (0.81)	5.07 (0.47)	48 1/2" (1232)	14.67 (1.36)
2636-2	3.08 (0.29)	26" (660)	17 1/16" (433)	10.69 (0.99)	6.15 (0.57)	42 1/2" (1080)	17.15 (1.59)
2640-2	3.62 (0.34)	26" (660)	20 1/16" (509)	12.62 (1.17)	7.24 (0.67)	36 1/2" (927)	19.63 (1.82)
2646-2	4.16 (0.39)	26" (660)	23 1/16" (585)	14.56 (1.35)	8.32 (0.77)	30 1/2" (775)	22.11 (2.05)
2650-2	4.70 (0.44)	26" (660)	26 1/16" (661)	16.50 (1.53)	9.40 (0.87)	24 1/2" (622)	24.59 (2.28)
2656-2	5.24 (0.49)	26" (660)	29 1/16" (738)	18.44 (1.71)	10.49 (0.97)	18 1/2" (470)	27.06 (2.51)
2660-2 ◊	5.79 (0.54)	26" (660)	32 1/16" (814)	20.37 (1.89)	11.57 (1.08)	12 1/2" (318)	29.54 (2.75)
3020-2	1.79 (0.17)	32" (813)	8 1/16" (204)	6.13 (0.57)	3.57 (0.33)	60 1/2" (1537)	11.67 (1.08)
3026-2	2.45 (0.23)	32" (813)	11 1/16" (280)	8.57 (0.80)	4.91 (0.46)	54 1/2" (1384)	14.65 (1.36)
3030-2	3.12 (0.29)	32" (813)	14 1/16" (357)	11.01 (1.02)	6.24 (0.58)	48 1/2" (1232)	17.63 (1.64)
3036-2	3.79 (0.35)	32" (813)	17 1/16" (433)	13.44 (1.25)	7.57 (0.70)	42 1/2" (1080)	20.61 (1.91)
3040-2	4.45 (0.41)	32" (813)	20 1/16" (509)	15.88 (1.48)	8.91 (0.83)	36 1/2" (927)	23.59 (2.19)
3046-2	5.12 (0.48)	32" (813)	23 1/16" (585)	18.32 (1.70)	10.24 (0.95)	30 1/2" (775)	26.56 (2.47)
3050-2 ◊	5.79 (0.54)	32" (813)	26 1/16" (661)	20.76 (1.93)	11.57 (1.08)	24 1/2" (622)	29.54 (2.75)
3056-2 ◊	6.45 (0.60)	32" (813)	29 1/16" (738)	23.19 (2.16)	12.91 (1.20)	18 1/2" (470)	32.52 (3.02)
3060-2 ◊	7.12 (0.66)	32" (813)	32 1/16" (814)	25.63 (2.38)	14.24 (1.32)	12 1/2" (318)	35.50 (3.30)
3620-2	2.12 (0.20)	38" (965)	8 1/16" (204)	7.39 (0.69)	4.24 (0.39)	60 1/2" (1537)	13.63 (1.27)
3626-2	2.91 (0.27)	38" (965)	11 1/16" (280)	10.33 (0.96)	5.83 (0.54)	54 1/2" (1384)	17.11 (1.59)
3630-2	3.71 (0.34)	38" (965)	14 1/16" (357)	13.26 (1.23)	7.41 (0.69)	48 1/2" (1232)	20.59 (1.91)
3636-2	4.50 (0.42)	38" (965)	17 1/16" (433)	16.20 (1.51)	8.99 (0.84)	42 1/2" (1080)	24.06 (2.24)
3640-2	5.29 (0.49)	38" (965)	20 1/16" (509)	19.14 (1.78)	10.58 (0.98)	36 1/2" (927)	27.54 (2.56)
3646-2	6.08 (0.57)	38" (965)	23 1/16" (585)	22.08 (2.05)	12.16 (1.13)	30 1/2" (775)	31.02 (2.88)
3650-2 ◊	6.87 (0.64)	38" (965)	26 1/16" (661)	25.01 (2.32)	13.74 (1.28)	24 1/2" (622)	34.50 (3.21)
3656-2 ◊	7.66 (0.71)	38" (965)	29 1/16" (738)	27.95 (2.60)	15.33 (1.42)	18 1/2" (470)	37.98 (3.53)
3660-2 ◊	8.46 (0.79)	38" (965)	32 1/16" (814)	30.89 (2.87)	16.91 (1.57)	12 1/2" (318)	41.46 (3.85)
4020-2	2.46 (0.23)	44" (1118)	8 1/16" (204)	8.65 (0.80)	4.91 (0.46)	60 1/2" (1537)	15.59 (1.45)
4026-2	3.37 (0.31)	44" (1118)	11 1/16" (280)	12.08 (1.12)	6.75 (0.63)	54 1/2" (1384)	19.56 (1.82)
4030-2	4.29 (0.40)	44" (1118)	14 1/16" (357)	15.52 (1.44)	8.58 (0.80)	48 1/2" (1232)	23.54 (2.19)
4036-2	5.21 (0.48)	44" (1118)	17 1/16" (433)	18.96 (1.76)	10.41 (0.97)	42 1/2" (1080)	27.52 (2.56)
4040-2	6.12 (0.57)	44" (1118)	20 1/16" (509)	22.40 (2.08)	12.25 (1.14)	36 1/2" (927)	31.50 (2.93)
4046-2	7.04 (0.65)	44" (1118)	23 1/16" (585)	25.83 (2.40)	14.08 (1.31)	30 1/2" (775)	35.48 (3.30)
4050-2 ◊	7.96 (0.74)	44" (1118)	26 1/16" (661)	29.27 (2.72)	15.91 (1.48)	24 1/2" (622)	39.46 (3.67)
4056-2 ◊	8.87 (0.82)	44" (1118)	29 1/16" (738)	32.71 (3.04)	17.75 (1.65)	18 1/2" (470)	43.44 (4.04)
4060-2 ◊	9.79 (0.91)	44" (1118)	32 1/16" (814)	36.15 (3.36)	19.58 (1.82)	12 1/2" (318)	47.42 (4.41)

• "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).

• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

◊ Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Table of Sizes – Picture Window With Flanking 26-Wide Single-Hungs

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	7'-11 1/2"	8'-5 1/2"	8'-11 1/2"	9'-5 1/2"	9'-11 1/2"
	(2426)	(2578)	(2731)	(2883)	(3035)
Minimum Rough Opening	8'-0"	8'-6"	9'-0"	9'-6"	10'-0"
	(2438)	(2591)	(2743)	(2896)	(3048)
Unobstructed Glass (center sash only)	29 1/4"	35 1/4"	41 1/4"	47 1/4"	53 1/4"
	(743)	(895)	(1048)	(1200)	(1353)
11 1/2" (292)	1'-0" (305)	1'-6" (457)	1'-11 1/2" (286)		
1'-5 1/2" (445)					
1'-11 1/2" (597)					
3'-11 1/2" (1207)					
4'-5 1/2" (1359)					
4'-11 1/2" (1511)					
5'-5 1/2" (1664)					
5'-11 1/2" (1816)					
26-3010-26	26-3610-26	26-4010-26	26-4610-26	26-5010-26	
26-3016-26	26-3616-26	26-4016-26	26-4616-26	26-5016-26	
26-3020-26	26-3620-26	26-4020-26	26-4620-26	26-5020-26	
26-3040-26	26-3640-26	26-4040-26	26-4640-26	26-5040-26	
26-3046-26	26-3646-26	26-4046-26	26-4646-26	26-5046-26	
26-3050-26	26-3650-26	26-4050-26	26-4650-26	26-5050-26	
26-3056-26	26-3656-26	26-4056-26	26-4656-26	26-5056-26	
26-3060-26 ^ø	26-3660-26 ^ø	26-4060-26 ^ø	26-4660-26 ^ø	26-5060-26 ^ø	

Windows have one continuous outer frame.

Unobstructed glass width dimension of flanking sash is 23 1/4" (591). For unobstructed glass height dimensions of flanking single-hungs, see page 32.

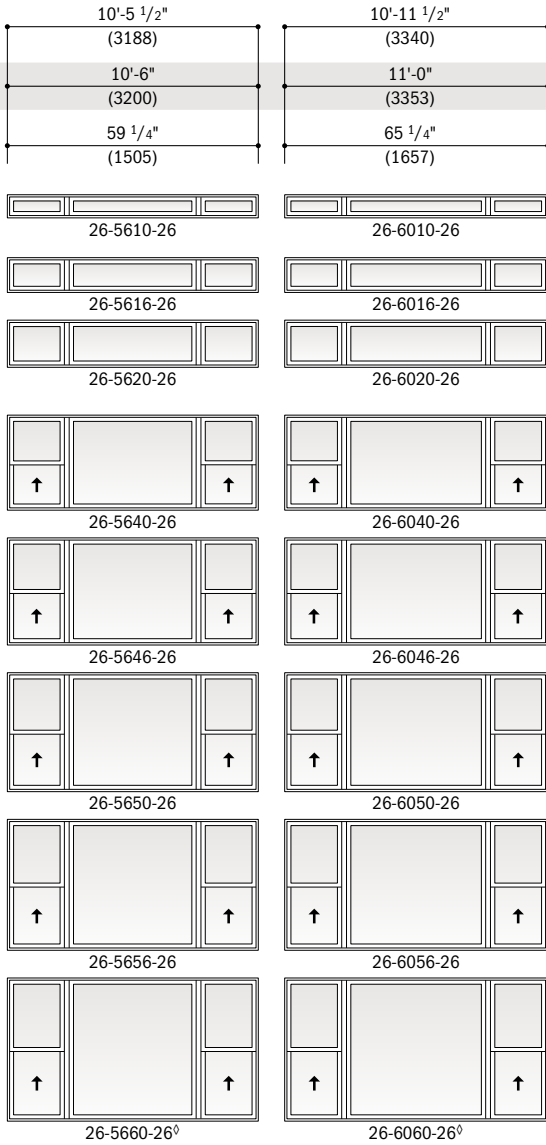
Matching transoms are also shown.

Details shown on pages 50-51.

Grille patterns shown on page 47.

*"Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
***"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
◊ Meets or exceeds clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Notes on previous page also apply to this page.



Triple Single-Hung Window Opening and Area Specifications

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position		Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)
		Width Inches/(mm)	Height Inches/(mm)				
1620-3	0.78 (0.07)	14" (356)	8 1/16" (204)	3.54 (0.33)	2.35 (0.22)	60 1/2" (1537)	8.73 (0.81)
1626-3	1.07 (0.10)	14" (356)	11 1/16" (280)	4.94 (0.46)	3.22 (0.30)	54 1/2" (1384)	10.96 (1.02)
1630-3	1.37 (0.13)	14" (356)	14 1/16" (357)	6.35 (0.59)	4.10 (0.38)	48 1/2" (1232)	13.19 (1.23)
1636-3	1.66 (0.15)	14" (356)	17 1/16" (433)	7.76 (0.72)	4.97 (0.46)	42 1/2" (1080)	15.42 (1.43)
1640-3	1.95 (0.18)	14" (356)	20 1/16" (509)	9.16 (0.85)	5.85 (0.54)	36 1/2" (927)	17.65 (1.64)
1646-3	2.24 (0.21)	14" (356)	23 1/16" (585)	10.57 (0.98)	6.72 (0.62)	30 1/2" (775)	19.88 (1.85)
1650-3	2.53 (0.24)	14" (356)	26 1/16" (661)	11.97 (1.11)	7.60 (0.71)	24 1/2" (622)	22.11 (2.05)
1656-3	2.82 (0.26)	14" (356)	29 1/16" (738)	13.38 (1.24)	8.47 (0.79)	18 1/2" (470)	24.34 (2.26)
1660-3	3.12 (0.29)	14" (356)	32 1/16" (814)	14.79 (1.37)	9.35 (0.87)	12 1/2" (318)	26.56 (2.47)
2020-3	1.12 (0.10)	20" (508)	8 1/16" (204)	5.42 (0.50)	3.35 (0.31)	60 1/2" (1537)	11.67 (1.08)
2026-3	1.53 (0.14)	20" (508)	11 1/16" (280)	7.58 (0.70)	4.60 (0.43)	54 1/2" (1384)	14.65 (1.36)
2030-3	1.95 (0.18)	20" (508)	14 1/16" (357)	9.74 (0.90)	5.85 (0.54)	48 1/2" (1232)	17.63 (1.64)
2036-3	2.37 (0.22)	20" (508)	17 1/16" (433)	11.89 (1.11)	7.10 (0.66)	42 1/2" (1080)	20.61 (1.91)
2040-3	2.78 (0.26)	20" (508)	20 1/16" (509)	14.05 (1.31)	8.35 (0.78)	36 1/2" (927)	23.59 (2.19)
2046-3	3.20 (0.30)	20" (508)	23 1/16" (585)	16.20 (1.51)	9.60 (0.89)	30 1/2" (775)	26.56 (2.47)
2050-3	3.62 (0.34)	20" (508)	26 1/16" (661)	18.36 (1.71)	10.85 (1.01)	24 1/2" (622)	29.54 (2.75)
2056-3	4.03 (0.38)	20" (508)	29 1/16" (738)	20.52 (1.91)	12.10 (1.12)	18 1/2" (470)	32.52 (3.02)
2060-3	4.45 (0.41)	20" (508)	32 1/16" (814)	22.67 (2.11)	13.35 (1.24)	12 1/2" (318)	35.50 (3.30)
2620-3	1.45 (0.14)	26" (660)	8 1/16" (204)	7.31 (0.68)	4.35 (0.41)	60 1/2" (1537)	14.61 (1.36)
2626-3	1.99 (0.19)	26" (660)	11 1/16" (280)	10.22 (0.95)	5.98 (0.56)	54 1/2" (1384)	18.34 (1.70)
2630-3	2.54 (0.24)	26" (660)	14 1/16" (357)	13.12 (1.22)	7.60 (0.71)	48 1/2" (1232)	22.06 (2.05)
2636-3	3.08 (0.29)	26" (660)	17 1/16" (433)	16.03 (1.49)	9.23 (0.86)	42 1/2" (1080)	25.79 (2.40)
2640-3	3.62 (0.34)	26" (660)	20 1/16" (509)	18.93 (1.76)	10.85 (1.01)	36 1/2" (927)	29.52 (2.74)
2646-3	4.16 (0.39)	26" (660)	23 1/16" (585)	21.84 (2.03)	12.48 (1.16)	30 1/2" (775)	33.25 (3.09)
2650-3	4.70 (0.44)	26" (660)	26 1/16" (661)	24.75 (2.30)	14.10 (1.31)	24 1/2" (622)	36.98 (3.44)
2656-3	5.24 (0.49)	26" (660)	29 1/16" (738)	27.65 (2.57)	15.73 (1.46)	18 1/2" (470)	40.71 (3.78)
2660-3	5.79 (0.54)	26" (660)	32 1/16" (814)	30.56 (2.84)	17.35 (1.61)	12 1/2" (318)	44.44 (4.13)
3020-3	1.79 (0.17)	32" (813)	8 1/16" (204)	9.20 (0.85)	5.36 (0.50)	60 1/2" (1537)	17.54 (1.63)
3026-3	2.45 (0.23)	32" (813)	11 1/16" (280)	12.85 (1.19)	7.36 (0.68)	54 1/2" (1384)	22.02 (2.05)
3030-3	3.12 (0.29)	32" (813)	14 1/16" (357)	16.51 (1.53)	9.36 (0.87)	48 1/2" (1232)	26.50 (2.46)
3036-3	3.79 (0.35)	32" (813)	17 1/16" (433)	20.16 (1.87)	11.36 (1.06)	42 1/2" (1080)	30.98 (2.88)
3040-3	4.45 (0.41)	32" (813)	20 1/16" (509)	23.82 (2.21)	13.36 (1.24)	36 1/2" (927)	35.46 (3.29)
3046-3	5.12 (0.48)	32" (813)	23 1/16" (585)	27.48 (2.55)	15.36 (1.43)	30 1/2" (775)	39.94 (3.71)
3050-3	5.79 (0.54)	32" (813)	26 1/16" (661)	31.13 (2.89)	17.36 (1.61)	24 1/2" (622)	44.42 (4.13)
3056-3	6.45 (0.60)	32" (813)	29 1/16" (738)	34.79 (3.23)	19.36 (1.80)	18 1/2" (470)	48.90 (4.54)
3060-3	7.12 (0.66)	32" (813)	32 1/16" (814)	38.45 (3.57)	21.36 (1.98)	12 1/2" (318)	53.38 (4.96)
3620-3	2.12 (0.20)	38" (965)	8 1/16" (204)	11.08 (1.03)	6.36 (0.59)	60 1/2" (1537)	20.48 (1.90)
3626-3	2.91 (0.27)	38" (965)	11 1/16" (280)	15.49 (1.44)	8.74 (0.81)	54 1/2" (1384)	25.71 (2.39)
3630-3	3.71 (0.34)	38" (965)	14 1/16" (357)	19.89 (1.85)	11.11 (1.03)	48 1/2" (1232)	30.94 (2.87)
3636-3	4.50 (0.42)	38" (965)	17 1/16" (433)	24.30 (2.26)	13.49 (1.25)	42 1/2" (1080)	36.17 (3.36)
3640-3	5.29 (0.49)	38" (965)	20 1/16" (509)	28.71 (2.67)	15.86 (1.47)	36 1/2" (927)	41.40 (3.85)
3646-3	6.08 (0.57)	38" (965)	23 1/16" (585)	33.11 (3.08)	18.24 (1.69)	30 1/2" (775)	46.63 (4.33)
3650-3	6.87 (0.64)	38" (965)	26 1/16" (661)	37.52 (3.49)	20.61 (1.92)	24 1/2" (622)	51.86 (4.82)
3656-3	7.66 (0.71)	38" (965)	29 1/16" (738)	41.93 (3.90)	22.99 (2.14)	18 1/2" (470)	57.09 (5.30)
3660-3	8.46 (0.79)	38" (965)	32 1/16" (814)	46.33 (4.30)	25.36 (2.36)	12 1/2" (318)	62.31 (5.79)
4020-3	2.46 (0.23)	44" (1118)	8 1/16" (204)	12.97 (1.21)	7.37 (0.69)	60 1/2" (1537)	23.42 (2.18)
4026-3	3.37 (0.31)	44" (1118)	11 1/16" (280)	18.12 (1.68)	10.12 (0.94)	54 1/2" (1384)	29.40 (2.73)
4030-3	4.29 (0.40)	44" (1118)	14 1/16" (357)	23.28 (2.16)	12.87 (1.20)	48 1/2" (1232)	35.38 (3.29)
4036-3	5.21 (0.48)	44" (1118)	17 1/16" (433)	28.44 (2.64)	15.62 (1.45)	42 1/2" (1080)	41.36 (3.84)
4040-3	6.12 (0.57)	44" (1118)	20 1/16" (509)	33.59 (3.12)	18.37 (1.71)	36 1/2" (927)	47.34 (4.40)
4046-3	7.04 (0.65)	44" (1118)	23 1/16" (585)	38.75 (3.60)	21.12 (1.96)	30 1/2" (775)	53.31 (4.95)
4050-3	7.96 (0.74)	44" (1118)	26 1/16" (661)	43.91 (4.08)	23.87 (2.22)	24 1/2" (622)	59.29 (5.51)
4056-3	8.87 (0.82)	44" (1118)	29 1/16" (738)	49.06 (4.56)	26.62 (2.47)	18 1/2" (470)	65.27 (6.06)
4060-3	9.79 (0.91)	44" (1118)	32 1/16" (814)	54.22 (5.04)	29.37 (2.73)	12 1/2" (318)	71.25 (6.62)

*Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).

• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

◊ Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Table of Sizes - Picture Window With Flanking 30-Wide Single-Hungs

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Notes on next page also apply to this page.

Window Dimension	8'-11 1/2" (2731)	9'-5 1/2" (2883)	9'-11 1/2" (3035)	10'-5 1/2" (3188)
Minimum Rough Opening	9'-0" (2743)	9'-6" (2896)	10'-0" (3048)	10'-6" (3200)
Unobstructed Glass (center sash only)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)	47 1/4" (1200)
1'-1 1/2" (292)	1'-0" (305)	5 1/4" (133)		
	30-3010-30	30-3610-30	30-4010-30	30-4610-30
1'-5 1/2" (445)	1'-6" (457)	11 1/4" (286)		
	30-3016-30	30-3616-30	30-4016-30	30-4616-30
1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-0" (610)	17 1/4" (438)		
	30-3020-30	30-3620-30	30-4020-30	30-4620-30
3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-0" (1219)	41 1/4" (1048)		
	30-3040-30	30-3640-30	30-4040-30	30-4640-30
4'-5 1/2" (1359)	4'-6" (1372)	47 1/4" (1200)		
	30-3046-30	30-3646-30	30-4046-30	30-4646-30
4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-0" (1524)	53 1/4" (1353)		
	30-3050-30 ^⓪	30-3650-30 ^⓪	30-4050-30 ^⓪	30-4650-30 ^⓪
5'-5 1/2" (1664)	5'-6" (1676)	59 1/4" (1505)		
	30-3056-30 ^⓪	30-3656-30 ^⓪	30-4056-30 ^⓪	30-4656-30 ^⓪
5'-11 1/2" (1816)	6'-0" (1829)	65 1/4" (1657)		
	30-3060-30 ^⓪	30-3660-30 ^⓪	30-4060-30 ^⓪	30-4660-30 ^⓪

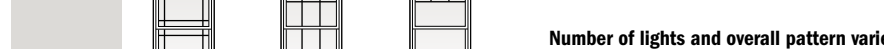
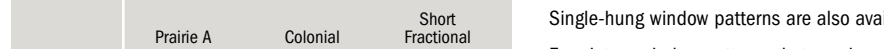
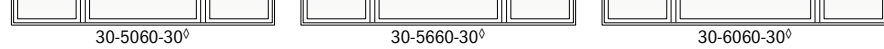
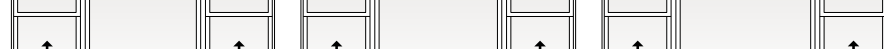
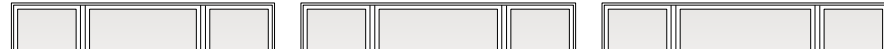
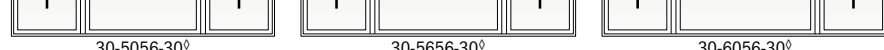
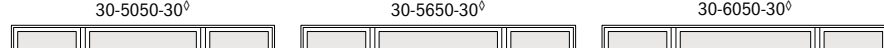
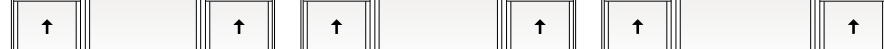
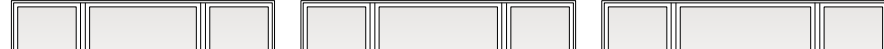
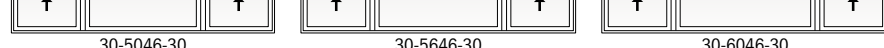
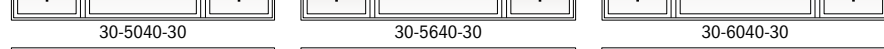
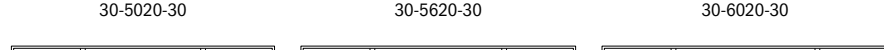
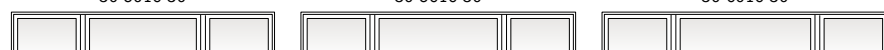
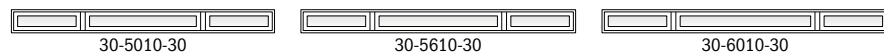
* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.

* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

⓪ Meets or exceeds clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

10'-11 1/2" (3340)	11'-5 1/2" (3493)	11'-11 1/2" (3645)
11'-0" (3353)	11'-6" (3505)	12'-0" (3658)
53 1/4" (1353)	59 1/4" (1505)	65 1/4" (1657)



Windows have one continuous outer frame.

Unobstructed glass width dimension of flanking sash is 29 1/4" (743). For unobstructed glass height dimensions of flanking single-hungs, see page 32.

Matching transoms are also shown.

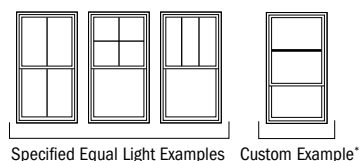
Details shown on pages 50-51.

Grille patterns shown below.

- *"Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- *"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.
- *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- °Meets or exceeds clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Grille Patterns

	Prairie A	Colonial	Short Fractional
Single-Hung			



Single-hung window patterns are also available in Upper Sash Only (USO) configurations. For picture window patterns that require alignment with single-hung patterns, identify the single-hung sash style (equal or reverse cottage) when ordering.

Number of lights and overall pattern varies with window size. Patterns shown may not be available for all sizes. Specified equal light and custom grille patterns are also available. For specified equal light, specify number of same-size rectangles across or down. For more information on divided light, see page 13 or visit andersenwindows.com/grilles.

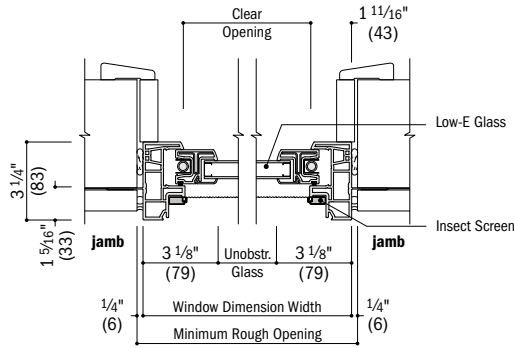
*Grille illustration reflects a window taller than 6'-5 1/2" (1969) with a 2:1 sash ratio.
*Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

SINGLE HUNG WINDOWS

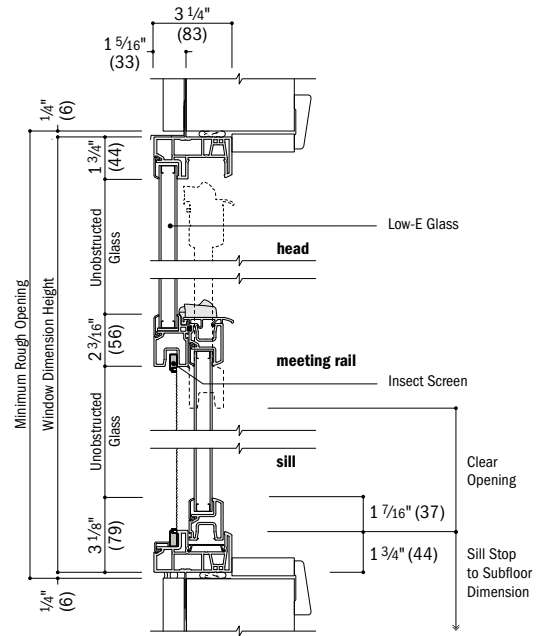
Arch Single-Hung Window Details - New Construction

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) - 1:8

1 3/8" flange setback

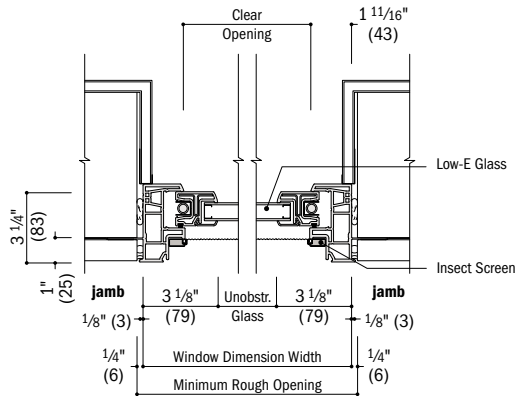


Horizontal Section
Arch Single-Hung

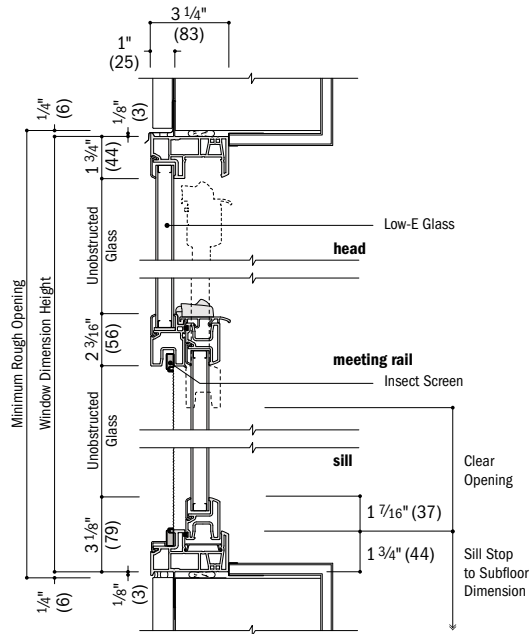


Vertical Section
Arch Single-Hung

1" flange setback with stucco key



Horizontal Section
Arch Single-Hung - Stucco Exterior



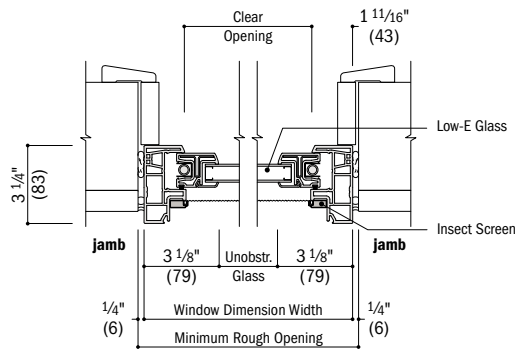
Vertical Section
Arch Single-Hung - Stucco Exterior

- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Arch Single-Hung Window Details – Replacement

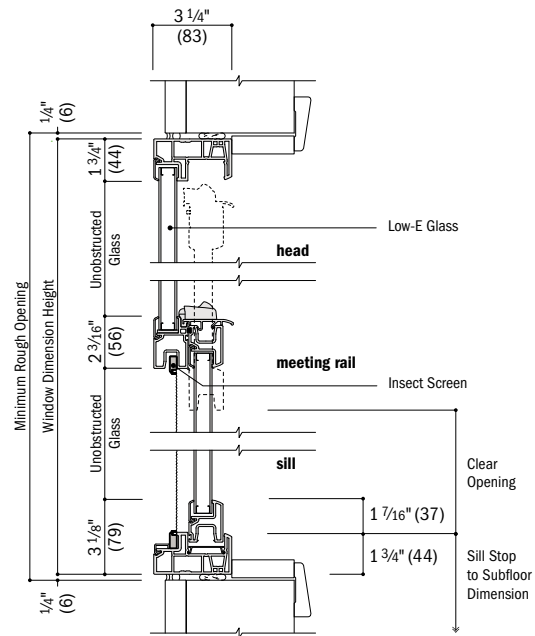
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

no flange



Horizontal Section

Arch Single-Hung - Existing Framed Opening



Vertical Section

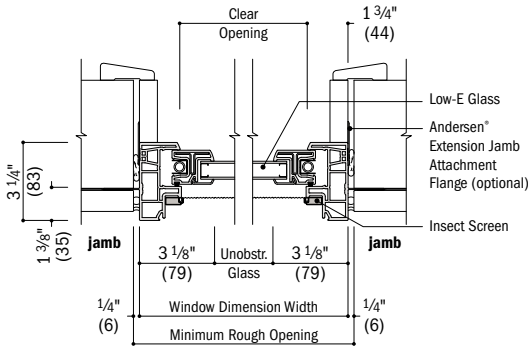
Arch Single-Hung - Existing Framed Opening

100 Series Single-Hung
Windows

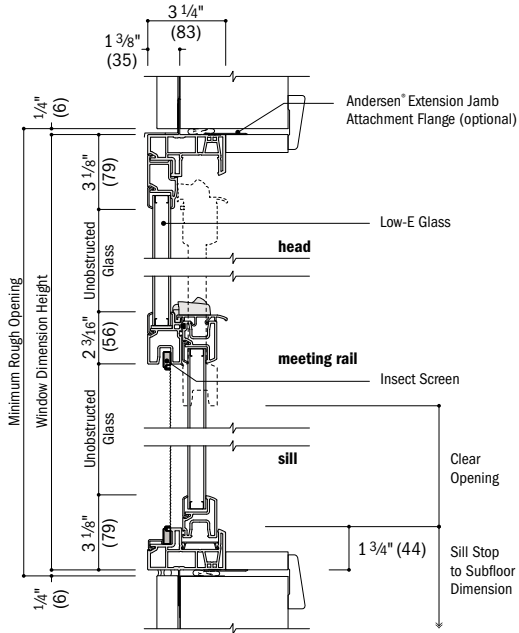
- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Single-Hung Window Details – New Construction
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

1 3/8" flange setback

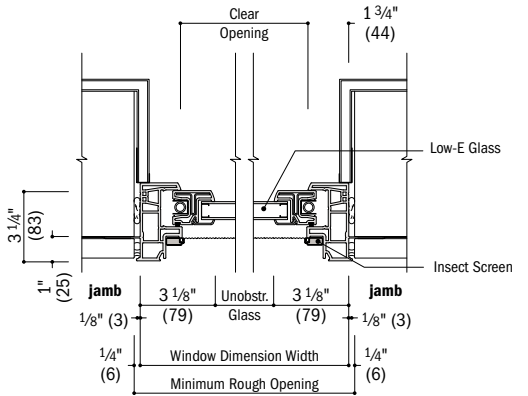


Horizontal Section

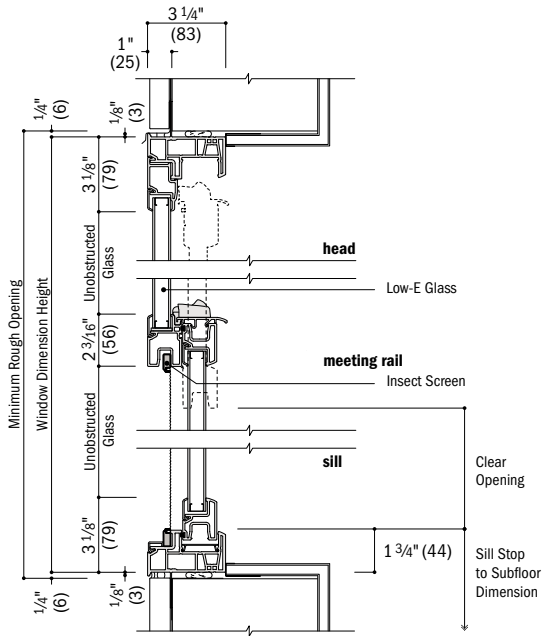


Vertical Section

1" flange setback with stucco key



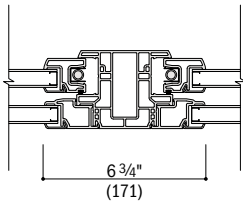
Horizontal Section
Stucco Exterior



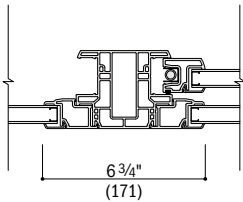
Vertical Section
Stucco Exterior

See pages 84-87 for joining details.

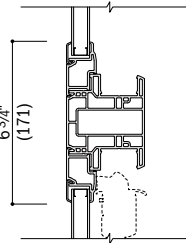
integrals



Horizontal Section
Twin or Triple Single-Hung



Horizontal Section
Picture With Flanking Single-Hung



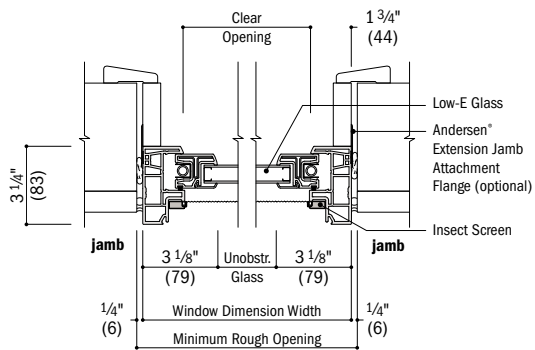
Vertical Section
Transom Over Single-Hung

• Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
• Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
• Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.
• Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Single-Hung Window Details – Replacement

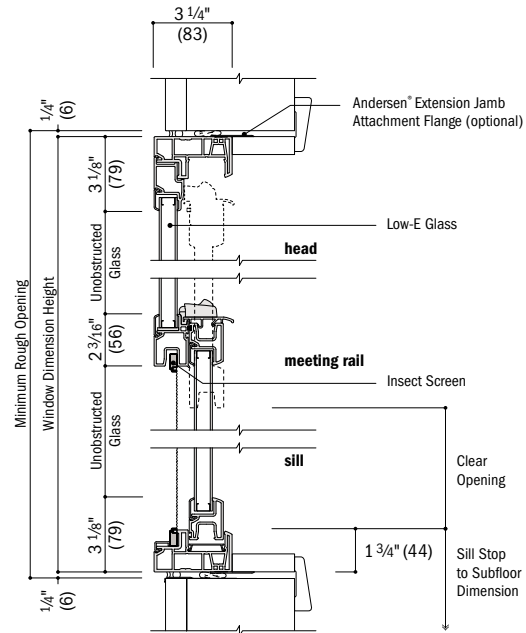
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

no flange



Horizontal Section

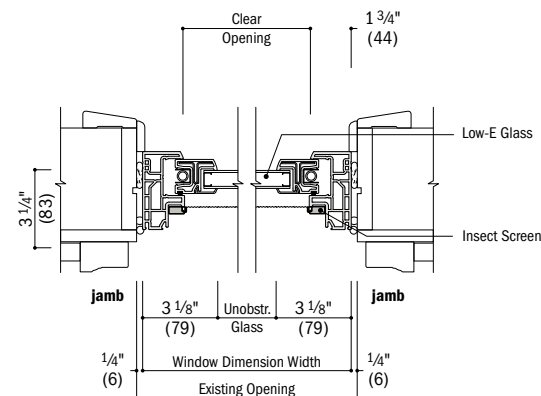
Existing Framed Opening



Vertical Section

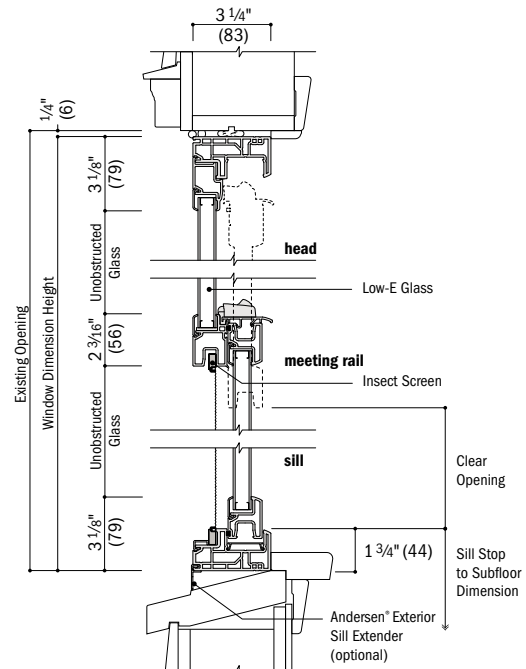
Existing Framed Opening

insert



Horizontal Section

Existing Window Opening



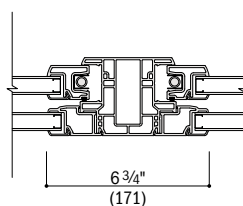
Vertical Section

Existing Window Opening

Installation accessories
for insert frame shown on
page 109.

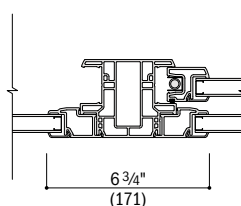
**See pages 84-87 for
joining details.**

integrals



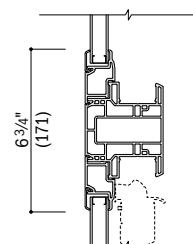
Horizontal Section

Twin or Triple Single-Hung



Horizontal Section

Picture With Flanking Single-Hung



Vertical Section

Transom Over Single-Hung

- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

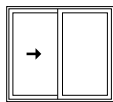
Table of Gliding Window Sizes – Active-Stationary or Stationary-Active (X0/OX) Sash

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

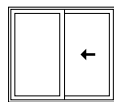
Window Dimension	1'-11 1/2"	2'-5 1/2"	2'-11 1/2"	3'-5 1/2"	3'-11 1/2"	4'-5 1/2"	4'-11 1/2"	5'-5 1/2"	5'-11 1/2"
	(597)	(749)	(902)	(1054)	(1207)	(1359)	(1511)	(1664)	(1816)
Minimum Rough Opening	2'-0"	2'-6"	3'-0"	3'-6"	4'-0"	4'-6"	5'-0"	5'-6"	6'-0"
	(610)	(762)	(914)	(1067)	(1219)	(1372)	(1524)	(1676)	(1829)
Unobstructed Glass (width of single sash)	7 9/16"	10 9/16"	13 9/16"	16 9/16"	19 9/16"	22 9/16"	25 9/16"	28 9/16"	31 9/16"
	(192)	(268)	(344)	(420)	(496)	(573)	(649)	(725)	(801)
CUSTOM WIDTHS – 23 1/2" to 71 1/2"									
CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 11 1/2" to 71 1/2"	 2010	 2610	 3010	 3610	 4010	 4610	 5010	 5610	 6010
	 2016	 2616	 3016	 3616	 4016	 4616	 5016	 5616	 6016
	 2020	 2620	 3020	 3620	 4020	 4620	 5020	 5620	 6020
	 2026	 2626	 3026	 3626	 4026	 4626	 5026	 5626	 6026 ^ø
	 2030	 2630	 3030	 3630	 4030	 4630	 5030 ^ø	 5630 ^ø	 6030 ^ø
	 2036	 2636	 3036	 3636	 4036	 4636 ^ø	 5036 ^ø	 5636 ^ø	 6036 ^ø
	 2040	 2640	 3040	 3640	 4040 ^ø	 4640 ^ø	 5040 ^ø	 5640 ^ø	 6040 ^ø
	 2046	 2646	 3046	 3646	 4046 ^ø	 4646 ^ø	 5046 ^ø	 5646 ^ø	 6046 ^ø
	 2050	 2650	 3050	 3650	 4050 ^ø	 4650 ^ø	 5050 ^ø	 5650 ^ø	 6050 ^ø
	 2056	 2656	 3056	 3656	 4056 ^ø	 4656 ^ø	 5056 ^ø	 5656 ^ø	 6056 ^ø
	 2060	 2660	 3060	 3660	 4060 ^ø	 4660 ^ø	 5060 ^ø	 5660 ^ø	 6060 ^ø



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 90 for custom sizes and specifications.



Active-Stationary



Stationary-Active

Choose active-stationary (X0) or stationary-active (OX) as viewed from the exterior. Two locks are standard on all heights greater than 4'-2" (1270). Details shown on pages 64-65. Grille patterns shown on page 63.

* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.

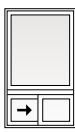
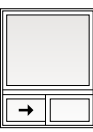
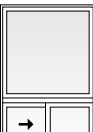
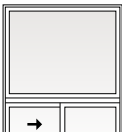
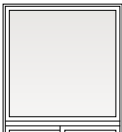
* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

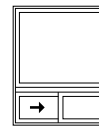
◊ Meets or exceeds clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). See table on pages 58-59.

Table of Sizes – Picture Over Gliding Window With Active-Stationary or Stationary-Active (X0/OX) Sash

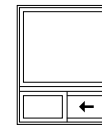
Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-11 1/2" (1816)
Minimum Rough Opening	3'-0" (914)	4'-0" (1219)	5'-0" (1524)	6'-0" (1829)
Unobstructed Glass (upper sash only)	29 1/4" (743)	41 1/4" (1048)	53 1/4" (1353)	65 1/4" (1657)

4'-11 1/2" (1511) 5'-0" (1524) 35 1/4" (895)	 3036 3016	 4036 4016	 5036 5016	 6036 6016
5'-11 1/2" (1816) 6'-0" (1829) 41 1/4" (1048)	 3040 3020	 4040 4020	 5040 5020	 6040 6020
6'-11 1/2" (2121) 7'-0" (2134) 53 1/4" (1353)	 3050 3020	 4050 4020	 5050 5020	 6050 6020



Active-Stationary



Stationary-Active

Choose active-stationary (**X0**) or stationary-active (**OX**) as viewed from the exterior. Windows have one continuous outer frame.

For unobstructed glass dimensions of lower sash, see page 52.

Details shown on pages 64-65.

Grille patterns shown on page 63.

* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.

* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Table Gliding Window Sizes – Active-Stationary-Active (XOX) 1:2:1 Sash Ratio

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Notes on next page also apply to this page.

Window Dimension	4'-11 1/2"	5'-11 1/2"	6'-11 1/2"	7'-5 1/2"	7'-11 1/2"	8'-5 1/2"
	(1511)	(1816)	(2121)	(2273)	(2426)	(2578)
Minimum Rough Opening	5'-0"	6'-0"	7'-0"	7'-6"	8'-0"	8'-6"
	(1524)	(1829)	(2134)	(2286)	(2438)	(2591)
Unobstructed Glass (width of center sash)	27 7/8"	33 7/8"	39 7/8"	42 7/8"	45 7/8"	48 7/8"
	(708)	(861)	(1013)	(1089)	(1165)	(1242)
Unobstructed Glass (width of single venting sash)	10 17/32"	13 17/32"	16 17/32"	18 1/32"	19 17/32"	21 1/32"
	(267)	(344)	(420)	(458)	(496)	(534)

CUSTOM WIDTHS – 59 1/2" to 143 1/2"

CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 17 1/2" to 71 1/2"	1'-5 1/2"	1'-11 1/2"	2'-5 1/2"	2'-11 1/2"	3'-5 1/2"	3'-11 1/2"	4'-5 1/2"	4'-11 1/2"	5'-5 1/2"	5'-11 1/2"
	(445)	(597)	(749)	(902)	(1054)	(1207)	(1359)	(1511)	(1664)	(1816)
	1'-6"	2'-0"	2'-6"	3'-0"	3'-6"	4'-0"	4'-6"	5'-0"	5'-6"	6'-0"
	(457)	(610)	(762)	(914)	(1067)	(1219)	(1372)	(1524)	(1676)	(1829)
	11 1/4"	17 1/4"	23 1/4"	29 1/4"	35 1/4"	41 1/4"	47 1/4"	53 1/4"	59 1/4"	65 1/4"
	(286)	(438)	(591)	(743)	(895)	(1048)	(1200)	(1353)	(1505)	(1657)
	5016	6016	7016	7616	8016	8616				
	5020	6020	7020	7620	8020	8620				
	5026	6026	7026	7626	8026	8626				
	5030	6030	7030	7630	8030	8630				
	5036	6036	7036	7636	8036	8636 ^Ø				
	5040	6040	7040	7640	8040 ^Ø	8640 ^Ø				
	5046	6046	7046	7646	8046 ^Ø	8646 ^Ø				
	5050	6050	7050	7650	8050 ^Ø	8650 ^Ø				
	5056	6056	7056	7656	8056 ^Ø	8656 ^Ø				
	5060	6060	7060	7660	8060 ^Ø	8660 ^Ø				

* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.

* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

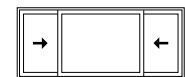
Ø Meets or exceeds clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). See table on pages 60-61.

8'-11 1/2" (2731)	9'-11 1/2" (3035)	10'-11 1/2" (3340)	11'-11 1/2" (3645)
9'-0" (2743)	10'-0" (3048)	11'-0" (3353)	12'-0" (3658)
51 7/8" (1318)	57 7/8" (1470)	63 7/8" (1623)	69 7/8" (1775)
22 17/32" (572)	25 17/32" (648)	28 17/32" (725)	31 17/32" (801)



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 90 for custom sizes and specifications.

9016	10016	11016	12016
9020	10020	11020	12020
9026	10026	11026	12026°
9030	10030	11030°	12030°
9036°	10036°	11036°	12036°
9040°	10040°	11040°	12040°
9046°	10046°	11046°	12046°
9050°	10050°	11050°	12050°
9056°	10056°	11056°	12056°
9060°	10060°	11060°	12060°



Active-Stationary-Active

Exterior view shown. Sash configuration is active-stationary-active (XOX) with a 1:2:1 sash ratio. Two locks for each sash are standard on all heights greater than 4'-2" (1270).

Details shown on pages 64-65. Grille patterns shown on page 63.

* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

• "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.

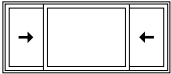
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

◊ Meets or exceeds clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). See table on pages 60-61.

Table of Sizes – Picture Window Over Gliding With Active-Stationary-Active (XOX) 1:2:1 Sash Ratio
Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	5'-11 1/2" (1816)	6'-11 1/2" (2121)	7'-11 1/2" (2426)	8'-11 1/2" (2731)
Minimum Rough Opening	6'-0" (1829)	7'-0" (2134)	8'-0" (2438)	9'-0" (2743)
Unobstructed Glass (upper sash only)	65 1/4" (1657)	77 1/4" (1962)	89 1/4" (2267)	101 1/4" (2572)

4'-11 1/2" (1511)				
5'-11 1/2" (1816)				
6'-11 1/2" (2121)				



Active-Stationary-Active

Exterior view shown. Lower sash configuration is active-stationary-active (XOX) with a 1:2:1 sash ratio. Windows have one continuous outer frame.

For unobstructed glass dimensions of lower sash, see pages 54-55.

Details shown on pages 64-65.
Grille patterns shown on page 63.

* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.
* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Table of Gliding Window Sizes – Active-Stationary-Active (XOX) 1:1:1 Equal Sash Ratio

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	3'-11 1/2"	4'-11 1/2"	5'-11 1/2"	6'-11 1/2"	7'-5 1/2"	7'-11 1/2"	8'-5 1/2"
	(1207)	(1511)	(1816)	(2121)	(2273)	(2426)	(2578)
Minimum Rough Opening	4'-0"	5'-0"	6'-0"	7'-0"	7'-6"	8'-0"	8'-6"
	(1219)	(1524)	(1829)	(2134)	(2286)	(2438)	(2591)
Unobstructed Glass (width of center sash)	12 11/32"	16 11/32"	20 11/32"	24 11/32"	26 11/32"	28 11/32"	30 11/32"
	(313)	(415)	(517)	(618)	(669)	(720)	(771)
Unobstructed Glass (width of single venting sash)	12 9/32"	16 9/32"	20 9/32"	24 9/32"	26 9/32"	28 9/32"	30 9/32"
	(312)	(414)	(516)	(617)	(668)	(719)	(770)

CUSTOM WIDTHS – 47 1/2" to 101 1/2"		CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 17 1/2" to 71 1/2"	
1'-5 1/2"	(445)	1'-5 1/2"	(445)
1'-6"	(457)	1'-6"	(457)
1'-11 1/2"	(597)	1'-11 1/2"	(597)
2'-0"	(610)	2'-0"	(610)
2'-5 1/2"	(749)	2'-5 1/2"	(749)
2'-6"	(762)	2'-6"	(762)
2'-11 1/2"	(902)	2'-11 1/2"	(902)
3'-0"	(914)	3'-0"	(914)
3'-5 1/2"	(1054)	3'-5 1/2"	(1054)
3'-6"	(1067)	3'-6"	(1067)
3'-11 1/2"	(1207)	3'-11 1/2"	(1207)
4'-0"	(1219)	4'-0"	(1219)
4'-5 1/2"	(1359)	4'-5 1/2"	(1359)
4'-6"	(1372)	4'-6"	(1372)
4'-11 1/2"	(1511)	4'-11 1/2"	(1511)
5'-0"	(1524)	5'-0"	(1524)
5'-5 1/2"	(1664)	5'-5 1/2"	(1664)
5'-6"	(1676)	5'-6"	(1676)
5'-11 1/2"	(1816)	5'-11 1/2"	(1816)
6'-0"	(1829)	6'-0"	(1829)
6'-5 1/2"	(1969)	6'-5 1/2"	(1969)
6'-6"	(1982)	6'-6"	(1982)
6'-11 1/2"	(2121)	6'-11 1/2"	(2121)
7'-0"	(2134)	7'-0"	(2134)
7'-5 1/2"	(2273)	7'-5 1/2"	(2273)
7'-6"	(2286)	7'-6"	(2286)
7'-11 1/2"	(2426)	7'-11 1/2"	(2426)
8'-0"	(2438)	8'-0"	(2438)
8'-5 1/2"	(2578)	8'-5 1/2"	(2578)
8'-6"	(2591)	8'-6"	(2591)



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 90 for custom sizes and specifications.



Active-Stationary-Active

Exterior view shown. Sash configuration is active-stationary-active (XOX) with a 1:1:1 equal sash ratio. Two locks are standard on all heights greater than 4'-2" (1270). Grille patterns shown on page 63.

* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

** "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.

• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

◊ Meets or exceeds clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). See table on pages 62-63.

Gliding Window Opening and Area Specifications – Active-Stationary or Stationary-Active (X0/OX) Sash

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)		Clear Opening in Full Open Position		Total Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Fixed Sash Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Active Sash Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)		Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)
			Width Inches/(mm)	Height Inches/(mm)							
2010	0.45	(0.04)	8 1/16" (204)	8" (203)	0.55 (0.05)	0.28 (0.03)	0.27 (0.03)	0.45 (0.04)		72 1/2" (1842)	1.88 (0.17)
2016	0.78	(0.07)	8 1/16" (204)	14" (356)	1.18 (0.11)	0.59 (0.05)	0.59 (0.05)	0.78 (0.07)		66 1/2" (1689)	2.86 (0.27)
2020	1.12	(0.10)	8 1/16" (204)	20" (508)	1.81 (0.17)	0.91 (0.08)	0.90 (0.08)	1.12 (0.10)		60 1/2" (1537)	3.84 (0.36)
2026	1.45	(0.13)	8 1/16" (204)	26" (660)	2.44 (0.23)	1.22 (0.11)	1.21 (0.11)	1.45 (0.13)		54 1/2" (1384)	4.81 (0.45)
2030	1.79	(0.17)	8 1/16" (204)	32" (813)	3.07 (0.28)	1.54 (0.14)	1.53 (0.14)	1.79 (0.17)		48 1/2" (1232)	5.79 (0.54)
2036	2.12	(0.20)	8 1/16" (204)	38" (965)	3.69 (0.34)	1.85 (0.17)	1.84 (0.17)	2.12 (0.20)		42 1/2" (1080)	6.77 (0.63)
2040	2.46	(0.23)	8 1/16" (204)	44" (1118)	4.32 (0.40)	2.17 (0.20)	2.16 (0.20)	2.46 (0.23)		36 1/2" (927)	7.75 (0.72)
2046	2.79	(0.26)	8 1/16" (204)	50" (1270)	4.95 (0.46)	2.48 (0.23)	2.47 (0.23)	2.79 (0.26)		30 1/2" (775)	8.73 (0.81)
2050	3.13	(0.29)	8 1/16" (204)	56" (1422)	5.58 (0.52)	2.80 (0.26)	2.78 (0.26)	3.13 (0.29)		24 1/2" (622)	9.71 (0.90)
2056	3.46	(0.32)	8 1/16" (204)	62" (1575)	6.21 (0.58)	3.11 (0.29)	3.10 (0.29)	3.46 (0.32)		18 1/2" (470)	10.69 (0.99)
2060	3.80	(0.35)	8 1/16" (204)	68" (1727)	6.84 (0.64)	3.43 (0.32)	3.41 (0.32)	3.80 (0.35)		12 1/2" (318)	11.67 (1.08)
2610	0.61	(0.06)	11 1/16" (280)	8" (203)	0.77 (0.07)	0.39 (0.04)	0.38 (0.04)	0.61 (0.06)		72 1/2" (1842)	2.36 (0.22)
2616	1.07	(0.10)	11 1/16" (280)	14" (356)	1.65 (0.15)	0.83 (0.08)	0.82 (0.08)	1.07 (0.10)		66 1/2" (1689)	3.59 (0.33)
2620	1.53	(0.14)	11 1/16" (280)	20" (508)	2.53 (0.23)	1.27 (0.12)	1.26 (0.12)	1.53 (0.14)		60 1/2" (1537)	4.81 (0.45)
2626	1.99	(0.19)	11 1/16" (280)	26" (660)	3.41 (0.32)	1.71 (0.16)	1.70 (0.16)	1.99 (0.19)		54 1/2" (1384)	6.04 (0.56)
2630	2.45	(0.23)	11 1/16" (280)	32" (813)	4.28 (0.40)	2.15 (0.20)	2.14 (0.20)	2.45 (0.23)		48 1/2" (1232)	7.27 (0.68)
2636	2.91	(0.27)	11 1/16" (280)	38" (965)	5.16 (0.48)	2.59 (0.24)	2.58 (0.24)	2.91 (0.27)		42 1/2" (1080)	8.50 (0.79)
2640	3.37	(0.31)	11 1/16" (280)	44" (1118)	6.04 (0.56)	3.03 (0.28)	3.01 (0.28)	3.37 (0.31)		36 1/2" (927)	9.73 (0.90)
2646	3.83	(0.36)	11 1/16" (280)	50" (1270)	6.92 (0.64)	3.47 (0.32)	3.45 (0.32)	3.83 (0.36)		30 1/2" (775)	10.96 (1.02)
2650	4.29	(0.40)	11 1/16" (280)	56" (1422)	7.80 (0.72)	3.91 (0.36)	3.89 (0.36)	4.29 (0.40)		24 1/2" (622)	12.19 (1.13)
2656	4.75	(0.44)	11 1/16" (280)	62" (1575)	8.68 (0.81)	4.35 (0.40)	4.33 (0.40)	4.75 (0.44)		18 1/2" (470)	13.42 (1.25)
2660	5.21	(0.48)	11 1/16" (280)	68" (1727)	9.56 (0.89)	4.79 (0.44)	4.77 (0.44)	5.21 (0.48)		12 1/2" (318)	14.65 (1.36)
3010	0.78	(0.07)	14 1/16" (357)	8" (203)	0.99 (0.09)	0.49 (0.05)	0.49 (0.05)	0.78 (0.07)		72 1/2" (1842)	2.84 (0.26)
3016	1.36	(0.13)	14 1/16" (357)	14" (356)	2.12 (0.20)	1.06 (0.10)	1.06 (0.10)	1.36 (0.13)		66 1/2" (1689)	4.31 (0.40)
3020	1.95	(0.18)	14 1/16" (357)	20" (508)	3.25 (0.30)	1.63 (0.15)	1.62 (0.15)	1.95 (0.18)		60 1/2" (1537)	5.79 (0.54)
3026	2.53	(0.24)	14 1/16" (357)	26" (660)	4.37 (0.41)	2.19 (0.20)	2.18 (0.20)	2.53 (0.24)		54 1/2" (1384)	7.27 (0.68)
3030	3.12	(0.29)	14 1/16" (357)	32" (813)	5.50 (0.51)	2.76 (0.26)	2.75 (0.26)	3.12 (0.29)		48 1/2" (1232)	8.75 (0.81)
3036	3.70	(0.34)	14 1/16" (357)	38" (965)	6.63 (0.62)	3.32 (0.31)	3.31 (0.31)	3.70 (0.34)		42 1/2" (1080)	10.23 (0.95)
3040	4.29	(0.40)	14 1/16" (357)	44" (1118)	7.76 (0.72)	3.89 (0.36)	3.87 (0.36)	4.29 (0.40)		36 1/2" (927)	11.71 (1.09)
3046	4.87	(0.45)	14 1/16" (357)	50" (1270)	8.89 (0.83)	4.45 (0.41)	4.44 (0.41)	4.87 (0.45)		30 1/2" (775)	13.19 (1.23)
3050	5.46	(0.51)	14 1/16" (357)	56" (1422)	10.02 (0.93)	5.02 (0.47)	5.00 (0.46)	5.46 (0.51)		24 1/2" (622)	14.67 (1.36)
3056	6.04	(0.56)	14 1/16" (357)	62" (1575)	11.15 (1.04)	5.58 (0.52)	5.56 (0.52)	6.04 (0.56)		18 1/2" (470)	16.15 (1.50)
3060	6.63	(0.62)	14 1/16" (357)	68" (1727)	12.28 (1.14)	6.15 (0.57)	6.13 (0.57)	6.63 (0.62)		12 1/2" (318)	17.63 (1.64)
3610	0.95	(0.09)	17 1/16" (433)	8" (203)	1.21 (0.11)	0.60 (0.06)	0.60 (0.06)	0.95 (0.09)		72 1/2" (1842)	3.31 (0.31)
3616	1.66	(0.15)	17 1/16" (433)	14" (356)	2.59 (0.24)	1.29 (0.12)	1.29 (0.12)	1.66 (0.15)		66 1/2" (1689)	5.04 (0.47)
3620	2.37	(0.22)	17 1/16" (433)	20" (508)	3.96 (0.37)	1.98 (0.18)	1.98 (0.18)	2.37 (0.22)		60 1/2" (1537)	6.77 (0.63)
3626	3.08	(0.29)	17 1/16" (433)	26" (660)	5.34 (0.50)	2.67 (0.25)	2.67 (0.25)	3.08 (0.29)		54 1/2" (1384)	8.50 (0.79)
3630	3.79	(0.35)	17 1/16" (433)	32" (813)	6.72 (0.62)	3.36 (0.31)	3.36 (0.31)	3.79 (0.35)		48 1/2" (1232)	10.23 (0.95)
3636	4.50	(0.42)	17 1/16" (433)	38" (965)	8.10 (0.75)	4.06 (0.38)	4.04 (0.38)	4.50 (0.42)		42 1/2" (1080)	11.96 (1.11)
3640	5.21	(0.48)	17 1/16" (433)	44" (1118)	9.48 (0.88)	4.75 (0.44)	4.73 (0.44)	5.21 (0.48)		36 1/2" (927)	13.69 (1.27)
3646	5.92	(0.55)	17 1/16" (433)	50" (1270)	10.86 (1.01)	5.44 (0.50)	5.42 (0.50)	5.92 (0.55)		30 1/2" (775)	15.42 (1.43)
3650	6.63	(0.62)	17 1/16" (433)	56" (1422)	12.24 (1.14)	6.13 (0.57)	6.11 (0.57)	6.63 (0.62)		24 1/2" (622)	17.15 (1.59)
3656	7.34	(0.68)	17 1/16" (433)	62" (1575)	13.62 (1.26)	6.82 (0.63)	6.80 (0.63)	7.34 (0.68)		18 1/2" (470)	18.88 (1.75)
3660	8.05	(0.75)	17 1/16" (433)	68" (1727)	14.99 (1.39)	7.51 (0.70)	7.49 (0.70)	8.05 (0.75)		12 1/2" (318)	20.61 (1.91)
4010	1.11	(0.10)	20 1/16" (509)	8" (203)	1.43 (0.13)	0.71 (0.07)	0.71 (0.07)	1.11 (0.10)		72 1/2" (1842)	3.79 (0.35)
4016	1.95	(0.18)	20 1/16" (509)	14" (356)	3.05 (0.28)	1.53 (0.14)	1.53 (0.14)	1.95 (0.18)		66 1/2" (1689)	5.77 (0.54)
4020	2.78	(0.26)	20 1/16" (509)	20" (508)	4.68 (0.44)	2.34 (0.22)	2.34 (0.22)	2.78 (0.26)		60 1/2" (1537)	7.75 (0.72)
4026	3.62	(0.34)	20 1/16" (509)	26" (660)	6.31 (0.59)	3.16 (0.29)	3.15 (0.29)	3.62 (0.34)		54 1/2" (1384)	9.73 (0.90)
4030	4.45	(0.41)	20 1/16" (509)	32" (813)	7.94 (0.74)	3.97 (0.37)	3.97 (0.37)	4.45 (0.41)		48 1/2" (1232)	11.71 (1.09)
4036	5.29	(0.49)	20 1/16" (509)	38" (965)	9.57 (0.89)	4.79 (0.44)	4.78 (0.44)	5.29 (0.49)		42 1/2" (1080)	13.69 (1.27)
4040 ◊	6.12	(0.57)	20 1/16" (509)	44" (1118)	11.20 (1.04)	5.60 (0.52)	5.59 (0.52)	6.12 (0.57)		36 1/2" (927)	15.67 (1.46)
4046 ◊	6.96	(0.65)	20 1/16" (509)	50" (1270)	12.83 (1.19)	6.42 (0.60)	6.41 (0.60)	6.96 (0.65)		30 1/2" (775)	17.65 (1.64)
4050 ◊	7.79	(0.72)	20 1/16" (509)	56" (1422)	14.46 (1.34)	7.24 (0.67)	7.22 (0.67)	7.79 (0.72)		24 1/2" (622)	19.63 (1.82)
4056 ◊	8.63	(0.80)	20 1/16" (509)	62" (1575)	16.08 (1.49)	8.05 (0.75)	8.03 (0.75)	8.63 (0.80)		18 1/2" (470)	21.61 (2.01)
4060 ◊	9.46	(0.88)	20 1/16" (509)	68" (1727)	17.71 (1.65)	8.87 (0.82)	8.85 (0.82)	9.46 (0.88)		12 1/2" (318)	23.59 (2.19)
4610	1.28	(0.12)	23 1/16" (585)	8" (203)	1.64 (0.15)	0.82 (0.08)	0.82 (0.08)	1.28 (0.12)		72 1/2" (1842)	4.27 (0.40)
4616	2.24	(0.21)	23 1/16" (585)	14" (356)	3.52 (0.33)	1.76 (0.16)	1.76 (0.16)	2.24 (0.21)		66 1/2" (1689)	6.50 (0.60)
4620	3.20	(0.30)	23 1/16" (585)	20" (508)	5.40 (0.50)	2.70 (0.25)	2.70 (0.25)	3.20 (0.30)		60 1/2" (1537)	8.73 (0.81)

• "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).
◊ Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq.ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

continued on next page

Gliding Window Opening and Area Specifications – Active-Stationary or Stationary-Active (XO/OX) Sash *(continued)*

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position		Total Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Fixed Sash Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Active Sash Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)
		Width Inches/(mm)	Height Inches/(mm)						
4626	4.16 (0.39)	23 1/16" (585)	26" (660)	7.28 (0.68)	3.64 (0.34)	3.64 (0.34)	4.16 (0.39)	54 1/2" (1384)	10.96 (1.02)
4630	5.12 (0.48)	23 1/16" (585)	32" (813)	9.16 (0.85)	4.58 (0.43)	4.58 (0.43)	5.12 (0.48)	48 1/2" (1232)	13.19 (1.23)
4636 ◊	6.08 (0.56)	23 1/16" (585)	38" (965)	11.04 (1.03)	5.52 (0.51)	5.51 (0.51)	6.08 (0.56)	42 1/2" (1080)	15.42 (1.43)
4640 ◊	7.04 (0.65)	23 1/16" (585)	44" (1118)	12.92 (1.20)	6.46 (0.60)	6.45 (0.60)	7.04 (0.65)	36 1/2" (927)	17.65 (1.64)
4646 ◊	8.00 (0.74)	23 1/16" (585)	50" (1270)	14.80 (1.37)	7.40 (0.69)	7.39 (0.69)	8.00 (0.74)	30 1/2" (775)	19.88 (1.85)
4650 ◊	8.96 (0.83)	23 1/16" (585)	56" (1422)	16.67 (1.55)	8.34 (0.78)	8.33 (0.77)	8.96 (0.83)	24 1/2" (622)	22.11 (2.05)
4656 ◊	9.92 (0.92)	23 1/16" (585)	62" (1575)	18.55 (1.72)	9.28 (0.86)	9.27 (0.86)	9.92 (0.92)	18 1/2" (470)	24.34 (2.26)
4660 ◊	10.88 (1.01)	23 1/16" (585)	68" (1727)	20.43 (1.90)	10.23 (0.95)	10.21 (0.95)	10.88 (1.01)	12 1/2" (318)	26.56 (2.47)
5010	1.45 (0.13)	26 1/16" (661)	8" (203)	1.86 (0.17)	0.93 (0.09)	0.93 (0.09)	1.45 (0.13)	72 1/2" (1842)	4.75 (0.44)
5016	2.53 (0.24)	26 1/16" (661)	14" (356)	3.99 (0.37)	2.00 (0.19)	1.99 (0.19)	2.53 (0.24)	66 1/2" (1689)	7.23 (0.67)
5020	3.62 (0.34)	26 1/16" (661)	20" (508)	6.12 (0.57)	3.06 (0.28)	3.06 (0.28)	3.62 (0.34)	60 1/2" (1537)	9.71 (0.90)
5026	4.70 (0.44)	26 1/16" (661)	26" (660)	8.25 (0.77)	4.13 (0.38)	4.12 (0.38)	4.70 (0.44)	54 1/2" (1384)	12.19 (1.13)
5030 ◊	5.79 (0.54)	26 1/16" (661)	32" (813)	10.38 (0.96)	5.19 (0.48)	5.18 (0.48)	5.79 (0.54)	48 1/2" (1232)	14.67 (1.36)
5036 ◊	6.87 (0.64)	26 1/16" (661)	38" (965)	12.51 (1.16)	6.26 (0.58)	6.25 (0.58)	6.87 (0.64)	42 1/2" (1080)	17.15 (1.59)
5040 ◊	7.96 (0.74)	26 1/16" (661)	44" (1118)	14.64 (1.36)	7.32 (0.68)	7.31 (0.68)	7.96 (0.74)	36 1/2" (927)	19.63 (1.82)
5046 ◊	9.04 (0.84)	26 1/16" (661)	50" (1270)	16.76 (1.56)	8.39 (0.78)	8.38 (0.78)	9.04 (0.84)	30 1/2" (775)	22.11 (2.05)
5050 ◊	10.13 (0.94)	26 1/16" (661)	56" (1422)	18.89 (1.76)	9.45 (0.88)	9.44 (0.88)	10.13 (0.94)	24 1/2" (622)	24.59 (2.28)
5056 ◊	11.21 (1.04)	26 1/16" (661)	62" (1575)	21.02 (1.95)	10.52 (0.98)	10.50 (0.98)	11.21 (1.04)	18 1/2" (470)	27.06 (2.51)
5060 ◊	12.30 (1.14)	26 1/16" (661)	68" (1727)	23.15 (2.15)	11.58 (1.08)	11.57 (1.07)	12.30 (1.14)	12 1/2" (318)	29.54 (2.74)
5610	1.61 (0.15)	29 1/16" (738)	8" (203)	2.08 (0.19)	1.04 (0.10)	1.04 (0.10)	1.61 (0.15)	72 1/2" (1842)	5.23 (0.49)
5616	2.82 (0.26)	29 1/16" (738)	14" (356)	4.46 (0.41)	2.23 (0.21)	2.23 (0.21)	2.82 (0.26)	66 1/2" (1689)	7.96 (0.74)
5620	4.03 (0.37)	29 1/16" (738)	20" (508)	6.84 (0.64)	3.42 (0.32)	3.42 (0.32)	4.03 (0.37)	60 1/2" (1537)	10.69 (0.99)
5626	5.24 (0.49)	29 1/16" (738)	26" (660)	9.22 (0.86)	4.61 (0.43)	4.61 (0.43)	5.24 (0.49)	54 1/2" (1384)	13.42 (1.25)
5630 ◊	6.45 (0.60)	29 1/16" (738)	32" (813)	11.60 (1.08)	5.80 (0.54)	5.79 (0.54)	6.45 (0.60)	48 1/2" (1232)	16.15 (1.50)
5636 ◊	7.66 (0.71)	29 1/16" (738)	38" (965)	13.98 (1.30)	6.99 (0.65)	6.98 (0.65)	7.66 (0.71)	42 1/2" (1080)	18.88 (1.75)
5640 ◊	8.87 (0.82)	29 1/16" (738)	44" (1118)	16.35 (1.52)	8.18 (0.76)	8.17 (0.76)	8.87 (0.82)	36 1/2" (927)	21.61 (2.01)
5646 ◊	10.08 (0.94)	29 1/16" (738)	50" (1270)	18.73 (1.74)	9.37 (0.87)	9.36 (0.87)	10.08 (0.94)	30 1/2" (775)	24.34 (2.26)
5650 ◊	11.29 (1.05)	29 1/16" (738)	56" (1422)	21.11 (1.96)	10.56 (0.98)	10.55 (0.98)	11.29 (1.05)	24 1/2" (622)	27.06 (2.51)
5656 ◊	12.50 (1.16)	29 1/16" (738)	62" (1575)	23.49 (2.18)	11.75 (1.09)	11.74 (1.09)	12.50 (1.16)	18 1/2" (470)	29.79 (2.77)
5660 ◊	13.71 (1.27)	29 1/16" (738)	68" (1727)	25.87 (2.40)	12.94 (1.20)	12.92 (1.20)	13.71 (1.27)	12 1/2" (318)	32.52 (3.02)
6010	1.78 (0.17)	32 1/16" (814)	8" (203)	2.30 (0.21)	1.15 (0.11)	1.15 (0.11)	1.78 (0.17)	72 1/2" (1842)	5.71 (0.53)
6016	3.11 (0.29)	32 1/16" (814)	14" (356)	4.93 (0.46)	2.47 (0.23)	2.46 (0.23)	3.11 (0.29)	66 1/2" (1689)	8.69 (0.81)
6020	4.45 (0.41)	32 1/16" (814)	20" (508)	7.56 (0.70)	3.78 (0.35)	3.78 (0.35)	4.45 (0.41)	60 1/2" (1537)	11.67 (1.08)
6026 ◊	5.78 (0.54)	32 1/16" (814)	26" (660)	10.19 (0.95)	5.10 (0.47)	5.09 (0.47)	5.78 (0.54)	54 1/2" (1384)	14.65 (1.36)
6030 ◊	7.12 (0.66)	32 1/16" (814)	32" (813)	12.82 (1.19)	6.41 (0.60)	6.40 (0.59)	7.12 (0.66)	48 1/2" (1232)	17.63 (1.64)
6036 ◊	8.45 (0.79)	32 1/16" (814)	38" (965)	15.44 (1.43)	7.73 (0.72)	7.72 (0.72)	8.45 (0.79)	42 1/2" (1080)	20.61 (1.91)
6040 ◊	9.79 (0.91)	32 1/16" (814)	44" (1118)	18.07 (1.68)	9.04 (0.84)	9.03 (0.84)	9.79 (0.91)	36 1/2" (927)	23.59 (2.19)
6046 ◊	11.12 (1.03)	32 1/16" (814)	50" (1270)	20.70 (1.92)	10.36 (0.96)	10.34 (0.96)	11.12 (1.03)	30 1/2" (775)	26.56 (2.47)
6050 ◊	12.46 (1.16)	32 1/16" (814)	56" (1422)	23.33 (2.17)	11.67 (1.08)	11.66 (1.08)	12.46 (1.16)	24 1/2" (622)	29.54 (2.74)
6056 ◊	13.79 (1.28)	32 1/16" (814)	62" (1575)	25.96 (2.41)	12.99 (1.21)	12.97 (1.21)	13.79 (1.28)	18 1/2" (470)	32.52 (3.02)
6060 ◊	15.13 (1.41)	32 1/16" (814)	68" (1727)	28.59 (2.66)	14.30 (1.33)	14.28 (1.33)	15.13 (1.41)	12 1/2" (318)	35.50 (3.30)

• "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).

• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

◊ Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Gliding Window Opening and Area Specifications – Active-Stationary-Active (XOX) 1:2:1 Sash Ratio

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)		Clear Opening in Full Open Position		Total Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Fixed Sash Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Single Active Sash Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)		Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/ (mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)
			Width Inches/ (mm)	Height Inches/ (mm)							
5016	1.16	(0.11)	11 7/8" (302)	14" (356)	3.82 (0.36)	2.18 (0.20)	0.82 (0.08)	2.31 (0.21)		66 1/2" (1689)	7.23 (0.67)
5020	1.65	(0.15)	11 7/8" (302)	20" (508)	5.86 (0.54)	3.34 (0.31)	1.26 (0.12)	3.31 (0.31)		60 1/2" (1537)	9.71 (0.90)
5026	2.15	(0.20)	11 7/8" (302)	26" (660)	7.90 (0.73)	4.50 (0.42)	1.70 (0.16)	4.30 (0.40)		54 1/2" (1384)	12.19 (1.13)
5030	2.64	(0.25)	11 7/8" (302)	32" (813)	9.94 (0.92)	5.66 (0.53)	2.14 (0.20)	5.29 (0.49)		48 1/2" (1232)	14.67 (1.36)
5036	3.14	(0.29)	11 7/8" (302)	38" (965)	11.98 (1.11)	6.83 (0.63)	2.58 (0.24)	6.28 (0.58)		42 1/2" (1080)	17.15 (1.59)
5040	3.64	(0.34)	11 7/8" (302)	44" (1118)	14.02 (1.30)	7.99 (0.74)	3.01 (0.28)	7.27 (0.68)		36 1/2" (927)	19.63 (1.82)
5046	4.13	(0.38)	11 7/8" (302)	50" (1270)	16.06 (1.49)	9.15 (0.85)	3.45 (0.32)	8.26 (0.77)		30 1/2" (775)	22.11 (2.05)
5050	4.63	(0.43)	11 7/8" (302)	56" (1422)	18.09 (1.68)	10.31 (0.96)	3.89 (0.36)	9.25 (0.86)		24 1/2" (622)	24.59 (2.28)
5056	5.12	(0.48)	11 7/8" (302)	62" (1575)	20.13 (1.87)	11.47 (1.07)	4.33 (0.40)	10.25 (0.95)		18 1/2" (470)	27.06 (2.51)
5060	5.62	(0.52)	11 7/8" (302)	68" (1727)	22.17 (2.06)	12.63 (1.17)	4.77 (0.44)	11.24 (1.04)		12 1/2" (318)	29.54 (2.74)
6016	1.45	(0.13)	14 7/8" (378)	14" (356)	4.76 (0.44)	2.65 (0.25)	1.06 (0.10)	2.90 (0.27)		66 1/2" (1689)	8.69 (0.81)
6020	2.07	(0.19)	14 7/8" (378)	20" (508)	7.30 (0.68)	4.06 (0.38)	1.62 (0.15)	4.14 (0.38)		60 1/2" (1537)	11.67 (1.08)
6026	2.69	(0.25)	14 7/8" (378)	26" (660)	9.84 (0.91)	5.47 (0.51)	2.18 (0.20)	5.38 (0.50)		54 1/2" (1384)	14.65 (1.36)
6030	3.31	(0.31)	14 7/8" (378)	32" (813)	12.38 (1.15)	6.88 (0.64)	2.75 (0.26)	6.62 (0.62)		48 1/2" (1232)	17.63 (1.64)
6036	3.93	(0.37)	14 7/8" (378)	38" (965)	14.92 (1.39)	8.29 (0.77)	3.31 (0.31)	7.86 (0.73)		42 1/2" (1080)	20.61 (1.91)
6040	4.55	(0.42)	14 7/8" (378)	44" (1118)	17.45 (1.62)	9.71 (0.90)	3.87 (0.36)	9.10 (0.85)		36 1/2" (927)	23.59 (2.19)
6046	5.17	(0.48)	14 7/8" (378)	50" (1270)	19.99 (1.86)	11.12 (1.03)	4.44 (0.41)	10.35 (0.96)		30 1/2" (775)	26.56 (2.47)
6050	5.79	(0.54)	14 7/8" (378)	56" (1422)	22.53 (2.09)	12.53 (1.16)	5.00 (0.46)	11.59 (1.08)		24 1/2" (622)	29.54 (2.74)
6056	6.41	(0.60)	14 7/8" (378)	62" (1575)	25.07 (2.33)	13.94 (1.30)	5.56 (0.52)	12.83 (1.19)		18 1/2" (470)	32.52 (3.02)
6060	7.04	(0.65)	14 7/8" (378)	68" (1727)	27.61 (2.56)	15.35 (1.43)	6.13 (0.57)	14.07 (1.31)		12 1/2" (318)	35.50 (3.30)
7016	1.74	(0.16)	17 7/8" (455)	14" (356)	5.70 (0.53)	3.12 (0.29)	1.29 (0.12)	3.48 (0.32)		66 1/2" (1689)	10.15 (0.94)
7020	2.49	(0.23)	17 7/8" (455)	20" (508)	8.74 (0.81)	4.78 (0.44)	1.98 (0.18)	4.97 (0.46)		60 1/2" (1537)	13.63 (1.27)
7026	3.23	(0.30)	17 7/8" (455)	26" (660)	11.78 (1.09)	6.44 (0.60)	2.67 (0.25)	6.46 (0.60)		54 1/2" (1384)	17.11 (1.59)
7030	3.98	(0.37)	17 7/8" (455)	32" (813)	14.81 (1.38)	8.10 (0.75)	3.36 (0.31)	7.96 (0.74)		48 1/2" (1232)	20.59 (1.91)
7036	4.72	(0.44)	17 7/8" (455)	38" (965)	17.85 (1.66)	9.76 (0.91)	4.04 (0.38)	9.45 (0.88)		42 1/2" (1080)	24.06 (2.24)
7040	5.47	(0.51)	17 7/8" (455)	44" (1118)	20.89 (1.94)	11.42 (1.06)	4.73 (0.44)	10.94 (1.02)		36 1/2" (927)	27.54 (2.56)
7046	6.21	(0.58)	17 7/8" (455)	50" (1270)	23.93 (2.22)	13.09 (1.22)	5.42 (0.50)	12.43 (1.15)		30 1/2" (775)	31.02 (2.88)
7050	6.96	(0.65)	17 7/8" (455)	56" (1422)	26.97 (2.51)	14.75 (1.37)	6.11 (0.57)	13.92 (1.29)		24 1/2" (622)	34.50 (3.21)
7056	7.71	(0.72)	17 7/8" (455)	62" (1575)	30.01 (2.79)	16.41 (1.52)	6.80 (0.63)	15.41 (1.43)		18 1/2" (470)	37.98 (3.53)
7060	8.45	(0.79)	17 7/8" (455)	68" (1727)	33.05 (3.07)	18.07 (1.68)	7.49 (0.70)	16.90 (1.57)		12 1/2" (318)	41.46 (3.85)
7616	1.89	(0.18)	19 3/8" (493)	14" (356)	6.17 (0.57)	3.35 (0.31)	1.41 (0.13)	3.77 (0.35)		66 1/2" (1689)	10.88 (1.01)
7620	2.69	(0.25)	19 3/8" (493)	20" (508)	9.46 (0.88)	5.14 (0.48)	2.16 (0.20)	5.39 (0.50)		60 1/2" (1537)	14.61 (1.36)
7626	3.50	(0.33)	19 3/8" (493)	26" (660)	12.74 (1.18)	6.92 (0.64)	2.91 (0.27)	7.01 (0.65)		54 1/2" (1384)	18.34 (1.70)
7630	4.31	(0.40)	19 3/8" (493)	32" (813)	16.03 (1.49)	8.71 (0.81)	3.66 (0.34)	8.62 (0.80)		48 1/2" (1232)	22.06 (2.05)
7636	5.12	(0.48)	19 3/8" (493)	38" (965)	19.32 (1.80)	10.50 (0.98)	4.41 (0.41)	10.24 (0.95)		42 1/2" (1080)	25.79 (2.40)
7640	5.93	(0.55)	19 3/8" (493)	44" (1118)	22.61 (2.10)	12.28 (1.14)	5.16 (0.48)	11.85 (1.10)		36 1/2" (927)	29.52 (2.74)
7646	6.74	(0.63)	19 3/8" (493)	50" (1270)	25.90 (2.41)	14.07 (1.31)	5.91 (0.55)	13.47 (1.25)		30 1/2" (775)	33.25 (3.09)
7650	7.54	(0.70)	19 3/8" (493)	56" (1422)	29.19 (2.71)	15.86 (1.47)	6.67 (0.62)	15.09 (1.40)		24 1/2" (622)	36.98 (3.44)
7656	8.35	(0.78)	19 3/8" (493)	62" (1575)	32.48 (3.02)	17.64 (1.64)	7.42 (0.69)	16.70 (1.55)		18 1/2" (470)	40.71 (3.78)
7660	9.16	(0.85)	19 3/8" (493)	68" (1727)	35.77 (3.32)	19.43 (1.81)	8.17 (0.76)	18.32 (1.70)		12 1/2" (318)	44.44 (4.13)
8016	2.03	(0.19)	20 7/8" (531)	14" (356)	6.64 (0.62)	3.58 (0.33)	1.53 (0.14)	4.06 (0.38)		66 1/2" (1689)	11.61 (1.08)
8020	2.90	(0.27)	20 7/8" (531)	20" (508)	10.17 (0.95)	5.50 (0.51)	2.34 (0.22)	5.81 (0.54)		60 1/2" (1537)	15.59 (1.45)
8026	3.77	(0.35)	20 7/8" (531)	26" (660)	13.71 (1.27)	7.41 (0.69)	3.15 (0.29)	7.55 (0.70)		54 1/2" (1384)	19.56 (1.82)
8030	4.64	(0.43)	20 7/8" (531)	32" (813)	17.25 (1.60)	9.32 (0.87)	3.97 (0.37)	9.29 (0.86)		48 1/2" (1232)	23.54 (2.19)
8036	5.52	(0.51)	20 7/8" (531)	38" (965)	20.79 (1.93)	11.23 (1.04)	4.78 (0.44)	11.03 (1.02)		42 1/2" (1080)	27.52 (2.56)
8040 ♦	6.39	(0.59)	20 7/8" (531)	44" (1118)	24.33 (2.26)	13.14 (1.22)	5.59 (0.52)	12.77 (1.19)		36 1/2" (927)	31.50 (2.93)
8046 ♦	7.26	(0.67)	20 7/8" (531)	50" (1270)	27.87 (2.59)	15.06 (1.40)	6.41 (0.60)	14.51 (1.35)		30 1/2" (775)	35.48 (3.30)
8050 ♦	8.13	(0.76)	20 7/8" (531)	56" (1422)	31.41 (2.92)	16.97 (1.58)	7.22 (0.67)	16.25 (1.51)		24 1/2" (622)	39.46 (3.67)
8056 ♦	9.00	(0.84)	20 7/8" (531)	62" (1575)	34.95 (3.25)	18.88 (1.75)	8.03 (0.75)	18.00 (1.67)		18 1/2" (470)	43.44 (4.04)
8060 ♦	9.87	(0.92)	20 7/8" (531)	68" (1727)	38.48 (3.58)	20.79 (1.93)	8.85 (0.82)	19.74 (1.83)		12 1/2" (318)	47.42 (4.41)
8616	2.18	(0.20)	22 3/8" (569)	14" (356)	7.10 (0.66)	3.82 (0.35)	1.64 (0.15)	4.36 (0.40)		66 1/2" (1689)	12.34 (1.15)
8620	3.11	(0.29)	22 3/8" (569)	20" (508)	10.89 (1.01)	5.86 (0.54)	2.52 (0.23)	6.22 (0.58)		60 1/2" (1537)	16.56 (1.54)
8626	4.04	(0.38)	22 3/8" (569)	26" (660)	14.68 (1.36)	7.89 (0.73)	3.39 (0.32)	8.09 (0.75)		54 1/2" (1384)	20.79 (1.93)
8630	4.98	(0.46)	22 3/8" (569)	32" (813)	18.47 (1.72)	9.93 (0.92)	4.27 (0.40)	9.96 (0.92)		48 1/2" (1232)	25.02 (2.32)
8636 ♦	5.91	(0.55)	22 3/8" (569)	38" (965)	22.26 (2.07)	11.97 (1.11)	5.15 (0.48)	11.82 (1.10)		42 1/2" (1080)	29.25 (2.72)
8640 ♦	6.84	(0.64)	22 3/8" (569)	44" (1118)	26.05 (2.42)	14.00 (1.30)	6.02 (0.56)	13.69 (1.27)		36 1/2" (927)	33.48 (3.11)
8646 ♦	7.78	(0.72)	22 3/8" (569)	50" (1270)	29.84 (2.77)	16.04 (1.49)	6.90 (0.64)	15.55 (1.45)		30 1/2" (775)	37.71 (3.50)
8650 ♦	8.71	(0.81)	22 3/8" (569)	56" (1422)	33.63 (3.12)	18.08 (1.68)	7.77 (0.72)	17.42 (1.62)		24 1/2" (622)	41.94 (3.90)

♦Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).

♦Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

♦Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq.ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

continued on next page

Gliding Window Opening and Area Specifications – Active-Stationary-Active (XOX) 1:2:1 Sash Ratio *(continued)*

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position		Total Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Fixed Sash Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Single Active Sash Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)
		Width Inches/(mm)	Height Inches/(mm)						
8656 ◊	9.64 (0.90)	22 3/8" (569)	62" (1575)	37.41 (3.48)	20.11 (1.87)	8.65 (0.80)	19.29 (1.79)	18 1/2" (470)	46.17 (4.29)
8660 ◊	10.58 (0.98)	22 3/8" (569)	68" (1727)	41.20 (3.83)	22.15 (2.06)	9.53 (0.89)	21.15 (1.97)	12 1/2" (318)	50.40 (4.68)
9016	2.32 (0.22)	23 7/8" (607)	14" (356)	7.57 (0.70)	4.05 (0.38)	1.76 (0.16)	4.65 (0.43)	66 1/2" (1689)	13.06 (1.21)
9020	3.32 (0.31)	23 7/8" (607)	20" (508)	11.61 (1.08)	6.22 (0.58)	2.70 (0.25)	6.64 (0.62)	60 1/2" (1537)	17.54 (1.63)
9026	4.32 (0.40)	23 7/8" (607)	26" (660)	15.65 (1.45)	8.38 (0.78)	3.64 (0.34)	8.63 (0.80)	54 1/2" (1384)	22.02 (2.05)
9030	5.31 (0.49)	23 7/8" (607)	32" (813)	19.69 (1.83)	10.54 (0.98)	4.58 (0.43)	10.62 (0.99)	48 1/2" (1232)	26.50 (2.46)
9036 ◊	6.31 (0.59)	23 7/8" (607)	38" (965)	23.73 (2.20)	12.70 (1.18)	5.51 (0.51)	12.61 (1.17)	42 1/2" (1080)	30.98 (2.88)
9040 ◊	7.30 (0.68)	23 7/8" (607)	44" (1118)	27.77 (2.58)	14.86 (1.38)	6.45 (0.60)	14.60 (1.36)	36 1/2" (927)	35.46 (3.29)
9046 ◊	8.30 (0.77)	23 7/8" (607)	50" (1270)	31.81 (2.95)	17.02 (1.58)	7.39 (0.69)	16.60 (1.54)	30 1/2" (775)	39.94 (3.71)
9050 ◊	9.29 (0.86)	23 7/8" (607)	56" (1422)	35.84 (3.33)	19.19 (1.78)	8.33 (0.77)	18.59 (1.73)	24 1/2" (622)	44.42 (4.13)
9056 ◊	10.29 (0.96)	23 7/8" (607)	62" (1575)	39.88 (3.71)	21.35 (1.98)	9.27 (0.86)	20.58 (1.91)	18 1/2" (470)	48.90 (4.54)
9060 ◊	11.29 (1.05)	23 7/8" (607)	68" (1727)	43.92 (4.08)	23.51 (2.18)	10.21 (0.95)	22.57 (2.10)	12 1/2" (318)	53.38 (4.96)
10016	2.62 (0.24)	26 7/8" (683)	14" (356)	8.51 (0.79)	4.52 (0.42)	1.99 (0.19)	5.23 (0.49)	66 1/2" (1689)	14.52 (1.35)
10020	3.74 (0.35)	26 7/8" (683)	20" (508)	13.05 (1.21)	6.93 (0.64)	3.06 (0.28)	7.47 (0.69)	60 1/2" (1537)	19.50 (1.81)
10026	4.86 (0.45)	26 7/8" (683)	26" (660)	17.59 (1.63)	9.35 (0.87)	4.12 (0.38)	9.71 (0.90)	54 1/2" (1384)	24.48 (2.27)
10030	5.98 (0.56)	26 7/8" (683)	32" (813)	22.13 (2.06)	11.76 (1.09)	5.18 (0.48)	11.96 (1.11)	48 1/2" (1232)	29.46 (2.74)
10036 ◊	7.10 (0.66)	26 7/8" (683)	38" (965)	26.67 (2.48)	14.17 (1.32)	6.25 (0.58)	14.20 (1.32)	42 1/2" (1080)	34.44 (3.20)
10040 ◊	8.22 (0.76)	26 7/8" (683)	44" (1118)	31.20 (2.90)	16.58 (1.54)	7.31 (0.68)	16.44 (1.53)	36 1/2" (927)	39.42 (3.66)
10046 ◊	9.34 (0.87)	26 7/8" (683)	50" (1270)	35.74 (3.32)	18.99 (1.76)	8.38 (0.78)	18.68 (1.74)	30 1/2" (775)	44.40 (4.12)
10050 ◊	10.46 (0.97)	26 7/8" (683)	56" (1422)	40.28 (3.74)	21.40 (1.99)	9.44 (0.88)	20.92 (1.94)	24 1/2" (622)	49.38 (4.59)
10056 ◊	11.58 (1.08)	26 7/8" (683)	62" (1575)	44.82 (4.16)	23.82 (2.21)	10.50 (0.98)	23.16 (2.15)	18 1/2" (470)	54.36 (5.05)
10060 ◊	12.70 (1.18)	26 7/8" (683)	68" (1727)	49.36 (4.59)	26.23 (2.44)	11.57 (1.07)	25.40 (2.36)	12 1/2" (318)	59.34 (5.51)
11016	2.91 (0.27)	29 7/8" (759)	14" (356)	9.45 (0.88)	4.99 (0.46)	2.23 (0.21)	5.81 (0.54)	66 1/2" (1689)	15.98 (1.48)
11020	4.15 (0.39)	29 7/8" (759)	20" (508)	14.49 (1.35)	7.65 (0.71)	3.42 (0.32)	8.31 (0.77)	60 1/2" (1537)	21.46 (1.99)
11026	5.40 (0.50)	29 7/8" (759)	26" (660)	19.53 (1.81)	10.31 (0.96)	4.61 (0.43)	10.80 (1.00)	54 1/2" (1384)	26.94 (2.50)
11030 ◊	6.64 (0.62)	29 7/8" (759)	32" (813)	24.56 (2.28)	12.98 (1.21)	5.79 (0.54)	13.29 (1.23)	48 1/2" (1232)	32.42 (3.01)
11036 ◊	7.89 (0.73)	29 7/8" (759)	38" (965)	29.60 (2.75)	15.64 (1.45)	6.98 (0.65)	15.78 (1.47)	42 1/2" (1080)	37.90 (3.52)
11040 ◊	9.14 (0.85)	29 7/8" (759)	44" (1118)	34.64 (3.22)	18.30 (1.70)	8.17 (0.76)	18.27 (1.70)	36 1/2" (927)	43.38 (4.03)
11046 ◊	10.38 (0.96)	29 7/8" (759)	50" (1270)	39.68 (3.69)	20.96 (1.95)	9.36 (0.87)	20.76 (1.93)	30 1/2" (775)	48.86 (4.54)
11050 ◊	11.63 (1.08)	29 7/8" (759)	56" (1422)	44.72 (4.15)	23.62 (2.19)	10.55 (0.98)	23.25 (2.16)	24 1/2" (622)	54.34 (5.05)
11056 ◊	12.87 (1.20)	29 7/8" (759)	62" (1575)	49.76 (4.62)	26.28 (2.44)	11.74 (1.09)	25.75 (2.39)	18 1/2" (470)	59.81 (5.56)
11060 ◊	14.12 (1.31)	29 7/8" (759)	68" (1727)	54.80 (5.09)	28.95 (2.69)	12.92 (1.20)	28.24 (2.62)	12 1/2" (318)	65.29 (6.07)
12016	3.20 (0.30)	32 7/8" (836)	14" (356)	10.39 (0.96)	5.46 (0.51)	2.46 (0.23)	6.40 (0.59)	66 1/2" (1689)	17.44 (1.62)
12020	4.57 (0.42)	32 7/8" (836)	20" (508)	15.92 (1.48)	8.37 (0.78)	3.78 (0.35)	9.14 (0.85)	60 1/2" (1537)	23.42 (2.18)
12026 ◊	5.94 (0.55)	32 7/8" (836)	26" (660)	21.46 (1.99)	11.28 (1.05)	5.09 (0.47)	11.88 (1.10)	54 1/2" (1384)	29.40 (2.73)
12030 ◊	7.31 (0.68)	32 7/8" (836)	32" (813)	27.00 (2.51)	14.19 (1.32)	6.40 (0.59)	14.62 (1.36)	48 1/2" (1232)	35.38 (3.29)
12036 ◊	8.68 (0.81)	32 7/8" (836)	38" (965)	32.54 (3.02)	17.11 (1.59)	7.72 (0.72)	17.36 (1.61)	42 1/2" (1080)	41.36 (3.84)
12040 ◊	10.05 (0.93)	32 7/8" (836)	44" (1118)	38.08 (3.54)	20.02 (1.86)	9.03 (0.84)	20.10 (1.87)	36 1/2" (927)	47.34 (4.40)
12046 ◊	11.42 (1.06)	32 7/8" (836)	50" (1270)	43.62 (4.05)	22.93 (2.13)	10.34 (0.96)	22.85 (2.12)	30 1/2" (775)	53.31 (4.95)
12050 ◊	12.79 (1.19)	32 7/8" (836)	56" (1422)	49.16 (4.57)	25.84 (2.40)	11.66 (1.08)	25.59 (2.38)	24 1/2" (622)	59.29 (5.51)
12056 ◊	14.16 (1.32)	32 7/8" (836)	62" (1575)	54.70 (5.08)	28.75 (2.67)	12.97 (1.21)	28.33 (2.63)	18 1/2" (470)	65.27 (6.06)
12060 ◊	15.54 (1.44)	32 7/8" (836)	68" (1727)	60.23 (5.60)	31.67 (2.94)	14.28 (1.33)	31.07 (2.89)	12 1/2" (318)	71.25 (6.62)

• "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).

• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

◊ Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Gliding Window Opening and Area Specifications – Active-Stationary-Active (XOX) 1:1:1 Equal Sash Ratio

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)		Clear Opening in Full Open Position		Total Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Fixed Sash Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Single Active Sash Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)		Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/ (mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)
			Width Inches/ (mm)	Height Inches/ (mm)							
4016	1.04	(0.10)	10 5/8" (271)	14" (356)	2.89 (0.27)	0.96 (0.09)	0.96 (0.09)	2.07 (0.19)		66 1/2" (1689)	5.77 (0.54)
4020	1.48	(0.14)	10 5/8" (271)	20" (508)	4.42 (0.41)	1.48 (0.14)	1.47 (0.14)	2.96 (0.28)		60 1/2" (1537)	7.75 (0.72)
4026	1.93	(0.18)	10 5/8" (271)	26" (660)	5.96 (0.55)	1.99 (0.19)	1.99 (0.18)	3.85 (0.36)		54 1/2" (1384)	9.73 (0.90)
4030	2.37	(0.22)	10 5/8" (271)	32" (813)	7.50 (0.70)	2.51 (0.23)	2.50 (0.23)	4.74 (0.44)		48 1/2" (1232)	11.71 (1.09)
4036	2.82	(0.26)	10 5/8" (271)	38" (965)	9.04 (0.84)	3.02 (0.28)	3.01 (0.28)	5.63 (0.52)		42 1/2" (1080)	13.69 (1.27)
4040	3.26	(0.30)	10 5/8" (271)	44" (1118)	10.58 (0.98)	3.53 (0.33)	3.52 (0.33)	6.52 (0.61)		36 1/2" (927)	15.67 (1.46)
4046	3.70	(0.34)	10 5/8" (271)	50" (1270)	12.12 (1.13)	4.05 (0.38)	4.03 (0.37)	7.41 (0.69)		30 1/2" (775)	17.65 (1.64)
4050	4.15	(0.39)	10 5/8" (271)	56" (1422)	13.66 (1.27)	4.56 (0.42)	4.55 (0.42)	8.30 (0.77)		24 1/2" (622)	19.63 (1.82)
4056	4.59	(0.43)	10 5/8" (271)	62" (1575)	15.20 (1.41)	5.08 (0.47)	5.06 (0.47)	9.19 (0.85)		18 1/2" (470)	21.61 (2.01)
4060	5.04	(0.47)	10 5/8" (271)	68" (1727)	16.73 (1.55)	5.59 (0.52)	5.57 (0.52)	10.08 (0.94)		12 1/2" (318)	23.59 (2.19)
5016	1.43	(0.13)	14 5/8" (373)	14" (356)	3.82 (0.36)	1.28 (0.12)	1.27 (0.12)	2.85 (0.26)		66 1/2" (1689)	7.23 (0.67)
5020	2.04	(0.19)	14 5/8" (373)	20" (508)	5.86 (0.54)	1.96 (0.18)	1.95 (0.18)	4.07 (0.38)		60 1/2" (1537)	9.71 (0.90)
5026	2.65	(0.25)	14 5/8" (373)	26" (660)	7.90 (0.73)	2.64 (0.25)	2.63 (0.24)	5.30 (0.49)		54 1/2" (1384)	12.19 (1.13)
5030	3.26	(0.30)	14 5/8" (373)	32" (813)	9.94 (0.92)	3.32 (0.31)	3.31 (0.31)	6.52 (0.61)		48 1/2" (1232)	14.67 (1.36)
5036	3.87	(0.36)	14 5/8" (373)	38" (965)	11.98 (1.11)	4.00 (0.37)	3.99 (0.37)	7.74 (0.72)		42 1/2" (1080)	17.15 (1.59)
5040	4.48	(0.42)	14 5/8" (373)	44" (1118)	14.02 (1.30)	4.68 (0.43)	4.67 (0.43)	8.96 (0.83)		36 1/2" (927)	19.63 (1.82)
5046	5.09	(0.47)	14 5/8" (373)	50" (1270)	16.06 (1.49)	5.36 (0.50)	5.35 (0.50)	10.19 (0.95)		30 1/2" (775)	22.11 (2.05)
5050	5.70	(0.53)	14 5/8" (373)	56" (1422)	18.09 (1.68)	6.04 (0.56)	6.03 (0.56)	11.41 (1.06)		24 1/2" (622)	24.59 (2.28)
5056	6.32	(0.59)	14 5/8" (373)	62" (1575)	20.13 (1.87)	6.72 (0.62)	6.71 (0.62)	12.63 (1.17)		18 1/2" (470)	27.06 (2.51)
5060	6.93	(0.64)	14 5/8" (373)	68" (1727)	22.17 (2.06)	7.40 (0.69)	7.38 (0.69)	13.85 (1.29)		12 1/2" (318)	29.54 (2.74)
6016	1.82	(0.17)	18 5/8" (474)	14" (356)	4.76 (0.44)	1.59 (0.15)	1.59 (0.15)	3.63 (0.34)		66 1/2" (1689)	8.69 (0.81)
6020	2.59	(0.24)	18 5/8" (474)	20" (508)	7.30 (0.68)	2.44 (0.23)	2.43 (0.23)	5.19 (0.48)		60 1/2" (1537)	11.67 (1.08)
6026	3.37	(0.31)	18 5/8" (474)	26" (660)	9.84 (0.91)	3.28 (0.31)	3.28 (0.30)	6.74 (0.63)		54 1/2" (1384)	14.65 (1.36)
6030	4.15	(0.39)	18 5/8" (474)	32" (813)	12.38 (1.15)	4.13 (0.38)	4.12 (0.38)	8.30 (0.77)		48 1/2" (1232)	17.63 (1.64)
6036	4.93	(0.46)	18 5/8" (474)	38" (965)	14.92 (1.39)	4.98 (0.46)	4.97 (0.46)	9.85 (0.92)		42 1/2" (1080)	20.61 (1.91)
6040	5.70	(0.53)	18 5/8" (474)	44" (1118)	17.45 (1.62)	5.83 (0.54)	5.81 (0.54)	11.41 (1.06)		36 1/2" (927)	23.59 (2.19)
6046	6.48	(0.60)	18 5/8" (474)	50" (1270)	19.99 (1.86)	6.67 (0.62)	6.66 (0.62)	12.96 (1.20)		30 1/2" (775)	26.56 (2.47)
6050	7.26	(0.67)	18 5/8" (474)	56" (1422)	22.53 (2.09)	7.52 (0.70)	7.51 (0.70)	14.52 (1.35)		24 1/2" (622)	29.54 (2.74)
6056	8.04	(0.75)	18 5/8" (474)	62" (1575)	25.07 (2.33)	8.37 (0.78)	8.35 (0.78)	16.08 (1.49)		18 1/2" (470)	32.52 (3.02)
6060	8.82	(0.82)	18 5/8" (474)	68" (1727)	27.61 (2.56)	9.22 (0.86)	9.20 (0.85)	17.63 (1.64)		12 1/2" (318)	35.50 (3.30)
7016	2.20	(0.20)	22 5/8" (576)	14" (356)	5.70 (0.53)	1.90 (0.18)	1.90 (0.18)	4.41 (0.41)		66 1/2" (1689)	10.15 (0.94)
7020	3.15	(0.29)	22 5/8" (576)	20" (508)	8.74 (0.81)	2.92 (0.27)	2.91 (0.27)	6.30 (0.59)		60 1/2" (1537)	13.63 (1.27)
7026	4.09	(0.38)	22 5/8" (576)	26" (660)	11.78 (1.09)	3.93 (0.37)	3.92 (0.36)	8.19 (0.76)		54 1/2" (1384)	17.11 (1.59)
7030	5.04	(0.47)	22 5/8" (576)	32" (813)	14.81 (1.38)	4.94 (0.46)	4.94 (0.46)	10.08 (0.94)		48 1/2" (1232)	20.59 (1.91)
7036 ◊	5.98	(0.56)	22 5/8" (576)	38" (965)	17.85 (1.66)	5.96 (0.55)	5.95 (0.55)	11.96 (1.11)		42 1/2" (1080)	24.06 (2.24)
7040 ◊	6.93	(0.64)	22 5/8" (576)	44" (1118)	20.89 (1.94)	6.97 (0.65)	6.96 (0.65)	13.85 (1.29)		36 1/2" (927)	27.54 (2.56)
7046 ◊	7.87	(0.73)	22 5/8" (576)	50" (1270)	23.93 (2.22)	7.99 (0.74)	7.97 (0.74)	15.74 (1.46)		30 1/2" (775)	31.02 (2.88)
7050 ◊	8.82	(0.82)	22 5/8" (576)	56" (1422)	26.97 (2.51)	9.00 (0.84)	8.98 (0.83)	17.63 (1.64)		24 1/2" (622)	34.50 (3.21)
7056 ◊	9.76	(0.91)	22 5/8" (576)	62" (1575)	30.01 (2.79)	10.01 (0.93)	10.00 (0.93)	19.52 (1.81)		18 1/2" (470)	37.98 (3.53)
7060 ◊	10.70	(0.99)	22 5/8" (576)	68" (1727)	33.05 (3.07)	11.03 (1.02)	11.01 (1.02)	21.41 (1.99)		12 1/2" (318)	41.46 (3.85)
7616	2.40	(0.22)	24 5/8" (627)	14" (356)	6.17 (0.57)	2.06 (0.19)	2.05 (0.19)	4.80 (0.45)		66 1/2" (1689)	10.88 (1.01)
7620	3.43	(0.32)	24 5/8" (627)	20" (508)	9.46 (0.88)	3.15 (0.29)	3.15 (0.29)	6.85 (0.64)		60 1/2" (1537)	14.61 (1.36)
7626	4.45	(0.41)	24 5/8" (627)	26" (660)	12.74 (1.18)	4.25 (0.40)	4.25 (0.39)	8.91 (0.83)		54 1/2" (1384)	18.34 (1.70)
7630	5.48	(0.51)	24 5/8" (627)	32" (813)	16.03 (1.49)	5.35 (0.50)	5.34 (0.50)	10.96 (1.02)		48 1/2" (1232)	22.06 (2.05)
7636 ◊	6.51	(0.60)	24 5/8" (627)	38" (965)	19.32 (1.80)	6.45 (0.60)	6.44 (0.60)	13.02 (1.21)		42 1/2" (1080)	25.79 (2.40)
7640 ◊	7.54	(0.70)	24 5/8" (627)	44" (1118)	22.61 (2.10)	7.54 (0.70)	7.53 (0.70)	15.08 (1.40)		36 1/2" (927)	29.52 (2.74)
7646 ◊	8.57	(0.80)	24 5/8" (627)	50" (1270)	25.90 (2.41)	8.64 (0.80)	8.63 (0.80)	17.13 (1.59)		30 1/2" (775)	33.25 (3.09)
7650 ◊	9.59	(0.89)	24 5/8" (627)	56" (1422)	29.19 (2.71)	9.74 (0.90)	9.72 (0.90)	19.19 (1.78)		24 1/2" (622)	36.98 (3.44)
7656 ◊	10.62	(0.99)	24 5/8" (627)	62" (1575)	32.48 (3.02)	10.84 (1.01)	10.82 (1.01)	21.24 (1.97)		18 1/2" (470)	40.71 (3.78)
7660 ◊	11.65	(1.08)	24 5/8" (627)	68" (1727)	35.77 (3.32)	11.93 (1.11)	11.92 (1.11)	23.30 (2.16)		12 1/2" (318)	44.44 (4.13)
8016	2.59	(0.24)	26 5/8" (677)	14" (356)	6.64 (0.62)	2.21 (0.21)	2.21 (0.21)	5.19 (0.48)		66 1/2" (1689)	11.61 (1.08)
8020	3.70	(0.34)	26 5/8" (677)	20" (508)	10.17 (0.95)	3.39 (0.32)	3.39 (0.31)	7.41 (0.69)		60 1/2" (1537)	15.59 (1.45)
8026	4.82	(0.45)	26 5/8" (677)	26" (660)	13.71 (1.27)	4.58 (0.43)	4.57 (0.42)	9.63 (0.89)		54 1/2" (1384)	19.56 (1.82)
8030 ◊	5.93	(0.55)	26 5/8" (677)	32" (813)	17.25 (1.60)	5.76 (0.53)	5.75 (0.53)	11.85 (1.10)		48 1/2" (1232)	23.54 (2.19)
8036 ◊	7.04	(0.65)	26 5/8" (677)	38" (965)	20.79 (1.93)	6.94 (0.64)	6.93 (0.64)	14.08 (1.31)		42 1/2" (1080)	27.52 (2.56)
8040 ◊	8.15	(0.76)	26 5/8" (677)	44" (1118)	24.33 (2.26)	8.12 (0.75)	8.11 (0.75)	16.30 (1.51)		36 1/2" (927)	31.50 (2.93)
8046 ◊	9.26	(0.86)	26 5/8" (677)	50" (1270)	27.87 (2.59)	9.30 (0.86)	9.28 (0.86)	18.52 (1.72)		30 1/2" (775)	35.48 (3.30)
8050 ◊	10.37	(0.96)	26 5/8" (677)	56" (1422)	31.41 (2.92)	10.48 (0.97)	10.46 (0.97)	20.74 (1.93)		24 1/2" (622)	39.46 (3.67)

•*Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).
◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq.ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

continued on next page

Gliding Window Opening and Area Specifications – Active-Stationary-Active (XOX) 1:1:1 Equal Sash Ratio (continued)

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position		Total Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Fixed Sash Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Single Active Sash Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)
		Width Inches/(mm)	Height Inches/(mm)						
8056 Ø	11.48 (1.07)	26 5/8" (677)	62" (1575)	34.95 (3.25)	11.66 (1.08)	11.64 (1.08)	22.97 (2.13)	18 1/2" (470)	43.44 (4.04)
8060 Ø	12.59 (1.17)	26 5/8" (677)	68" (1727)	38.48 (3.58)	12.84 (1.19)	12.82 (1.19)	25.19 (2.34)	12 1/2" (318)	47.42 (4.41)
8616	2.79 (0.26)	28 5/8" (728)	14" (356)	7.10 (0.66)	2.37 (0.22)	2.37 (0.22)	5.57 (0.52)	66 1/2" (1689)	12.34 (1.15)
8620	3.98 (0.37)	28 5/8" (728)	20" (508)	10.89 (1.01)	3.63 (0.34)	3.63 (0.34)	7.96 (0.74)	60 1/2" (1537)	16.56 (1.54)
8626	5.18 (0.48)	28 5/8" (728)	26" (660)	14.68 (1.36)	4.90 (0.46)	4.89 (0.45)	10.35 (0.96)	54 1/2" (1384)	20.79 (1.93)
8630 Ø	6.37 (0.59)	28 5/8" (728)	32" (813)	18.47 (1.72)	6.16 (0.57)	6.15 (0.57)	12.74 (1.18)	48 1/2" (1232)	25.02 (2.32)
8636 Ø	7.57 (0.70)	28 5/8" (728)	38" (965)	22.26 (2.07)	7.43 (0.69)	7.42 (0.69)	15.13 (1.41)	42 1/2" (1080)	29.25 (2.72)
8640 Ø	8.76 (0.81)	28 5/8" (728)	44" (1118)	26.05 (2.42)	8.69 (0.81)	8.68 (0.81)	17.52 (1.63)	36 1/2" (927)	33.48 (3.11)
8646 Ø	9.95 (0.92)	28 5/8" (728)	50" (1270)	29.84 (2.77)	9.95 (0.92)	9.94 (0.92)	19.91 (1.85)	30 1/2" (775)	37.71 (3.50)
8650 Ø	11.15 (1.04)	28 5/8" (728)	56" (1422)	33.63 (3.12)	11.22 (1.04)	11.20 (1.04)	22.30 (2.07)	24 1/2" (622)	41.94 (3.90)
8656 Ø	12.34 (1.15)	28 5/8" (728)	62" (1575)	37.41 (3.48)	12.48 (1.16)	12.47 (1.16)	24.69 (2.29)	18 1/2" (470)	46.17 (4.29)
8660 Ø	13.54 (1.26)	28 5/8" (728)	68" (1727)	41.20 (3.83)	13.75 (1.28)	13.73 (1.28)	27.08 (2.52)	12 1/2" (318)	50.40 (4.68)

• "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).

• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

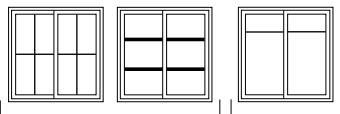
Ø Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Grille Patterns

	Prairie A	Colonial	Modified Colonial	Tall Fractional	Short Fractional
Gliding					

Number of lights and overall pattern varies with window size. Patterns

shown may not be available for all sizes. Specified equal light and custom patterns are also available. For specified equal light, specify number of same-size rectangles across or down. For more information on divided light, see page 13 or visit andersenwindows.com/grilles.

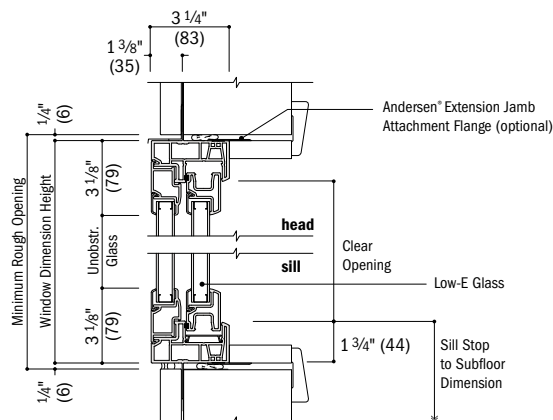


Specified Equal Light Examples Custom Example

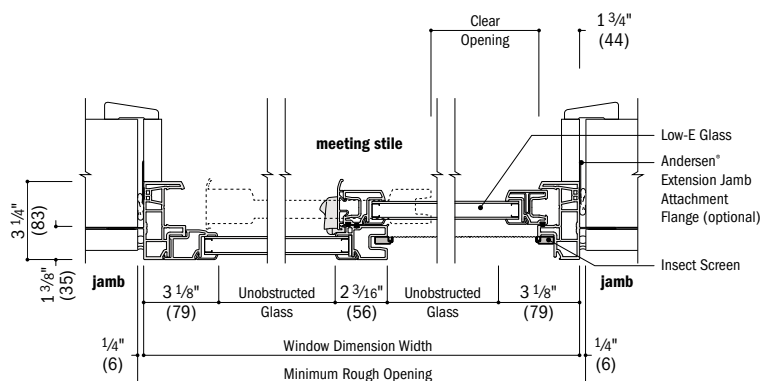
Gliding Window Details - New Construction

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) - 1:8

1 3/8" flange setback

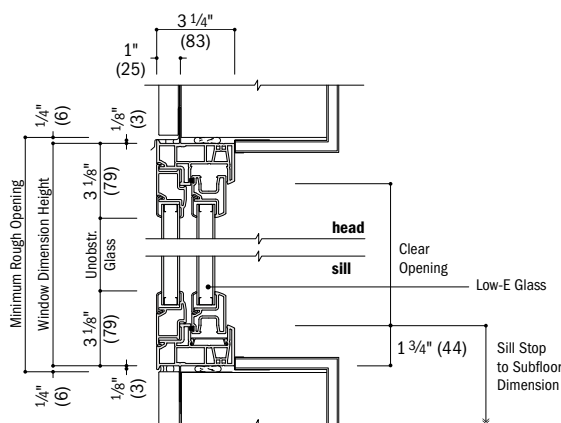


Vertical Section

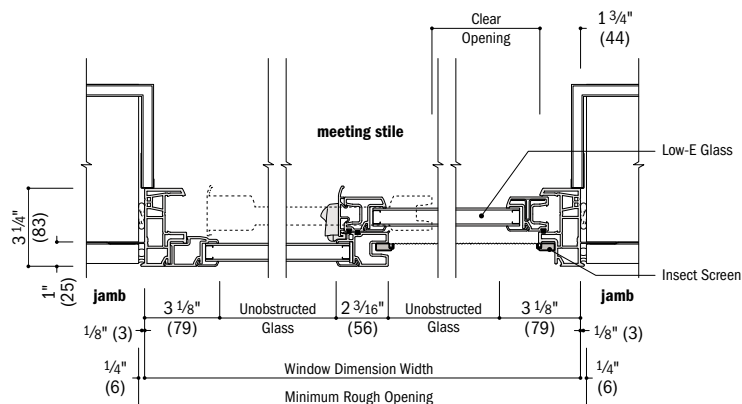


Horizontal Section

1" flange setback with stucco key

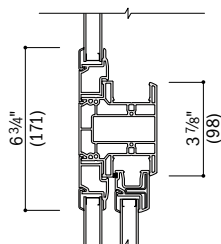


Vertical Section
Stucco Exterior



Horizontal Section
Stucco Exterior

Integral



Vertical Section
Picture Over Gliding

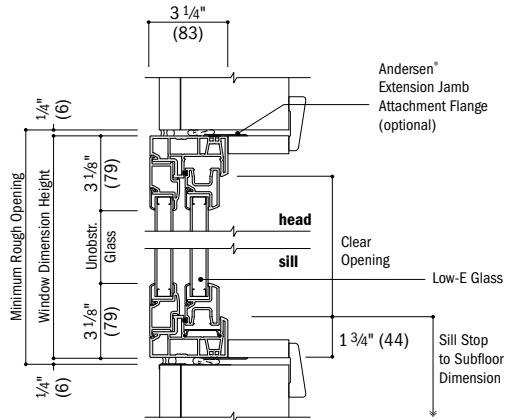
See pages 84-87 for joining details.

- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

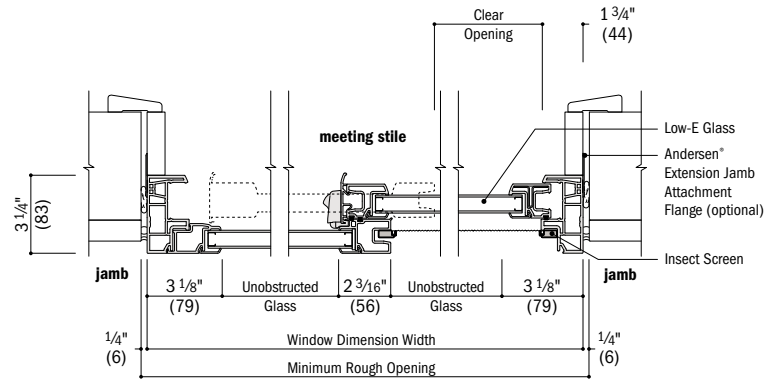
Gliding Window Details - Replacement

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

no flange

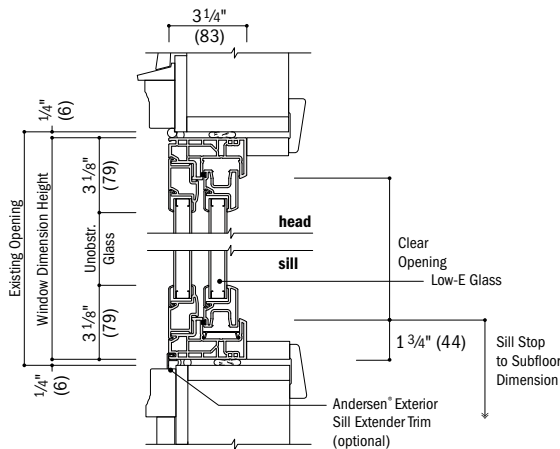


Vertical Section
Existing Framed Opening

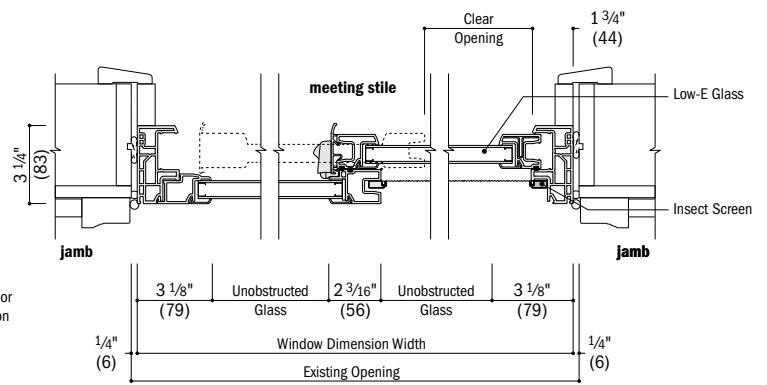


Horizontal Section
Existing Framed Opening

insert

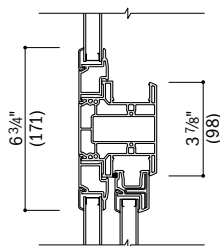


Vertical Section
Existing Window Opening



Horizontal Section
Existing Window Opening

integral



Vertical Section
Picture Over Gliding

Installation accessories for insert frame shown on page 109.

See pages 84-87 for joining details.

100 Series Gliding
Windows

- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Table of Picture and Single Transom Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Notes on next page also apply to this page.

Window Dimension	11 1/2"	1'-5 1/2"	1'-11 1/2"	2'-5 1/2"	2'-11 1/2"	3'-5 1/2"	3'-11 1/2"	4'-5 1/2"	4'-11 1/2"	5'-5 1/2"
	(292)	(445)	(597)	(749)	(902)	(1054)	(1207)	(1359)	(1511)	(1664)
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-0" (305)	1'-6" (457)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)	4'-6" (1372)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-6" (1676)
Unobstructed Glass	5 1/4" (133)	11 1/4" (286)	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)	47 1/4" (1200)	53 1/4" (1353)	59 1/4" (1505)

CUSTOM WIDTHS – 11 1/2" to 95 1/2"										
CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 11 1/2" to 95 1/2"	11 1/2" (292)	1'-5 1/2" (445)	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-5 1/2" (1359)	4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-5 1/2" (1664)
	1'-0" (305)	1'-6" (457)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)	4'-6" (1372)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-6" (1676)
	5 1/4" (133)	11 1/4" (286)	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)	47 1/4" (1200)	53 1/4" (1353)	59 1/4" (1505)
	1010	1610	2010	2610	3010	3610	4010	4610	5010	5610
	1016	1616	2016	2616	3016	3616	4016	4616	5016	5616
	1020	1620	2020	2620	3020	3620	4020	4620	5020	5620
	1026	1626	2026	2626	3026	3626	4026	4626	5026	5626
	1030	1630	2030	2630	3030	3630	4030	4630	5030	5630
	1036	1636	2036	2636	3036	3636	4036	4636	5036	5636
	1040	1640	2040	2640	3040	3640	4040	4640	5040	5640
	1046	1646	2046	2646	3046	3646	4046	4646	5046	5646
	1050	1650	2050	2650	3050	3650	4050	4650	5050	5650
	1056	1656	2056	2656	3056	3656	4056	4656	5056	5656
	1060	1660	2060	2660	3060	3660	4060	4660	5060	5660
	1066	1666	2066	2666	3066	3666	4066	4666	5066	5666

* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
• "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Picture and transom sizes on pages 66-71.

5'-11 1/2" (1816)	6'-5 1/2" (1969)	6'-11 1/2" (2121)	7'-5 1/2" (2273)	7'-11 1/2" (2426)
6'-0" (1829)	6'-6" (1981)	7'-0" (2134)	7'-6" (2286)	8'-0" (2438)
65 1/4" (1657)	71 1/4" (1810)	77 1/4" (1962)	83 1/4" (2115)	89 1/4" (2267)



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 90 for custom sizes and specifications.

Details shown on pages 81-82.

Grille patterns shown on page 77.

6010	6610	7010	7610	8010
6016	6616	7016	7616	8016
6020	6620	7020	7620	8020
6026	6626	7026	7626	8026
6030	6630	7030	7630	8030
6036	6636	7036	7636	8036
6040	6640	7040	7640	8040
6046	6646	7046	7646	8046
6050	6650	7050	7650	8050
6056	6656	7056	7656	8056
6060	6660	7060	7660	8060
6066				

continued on next page

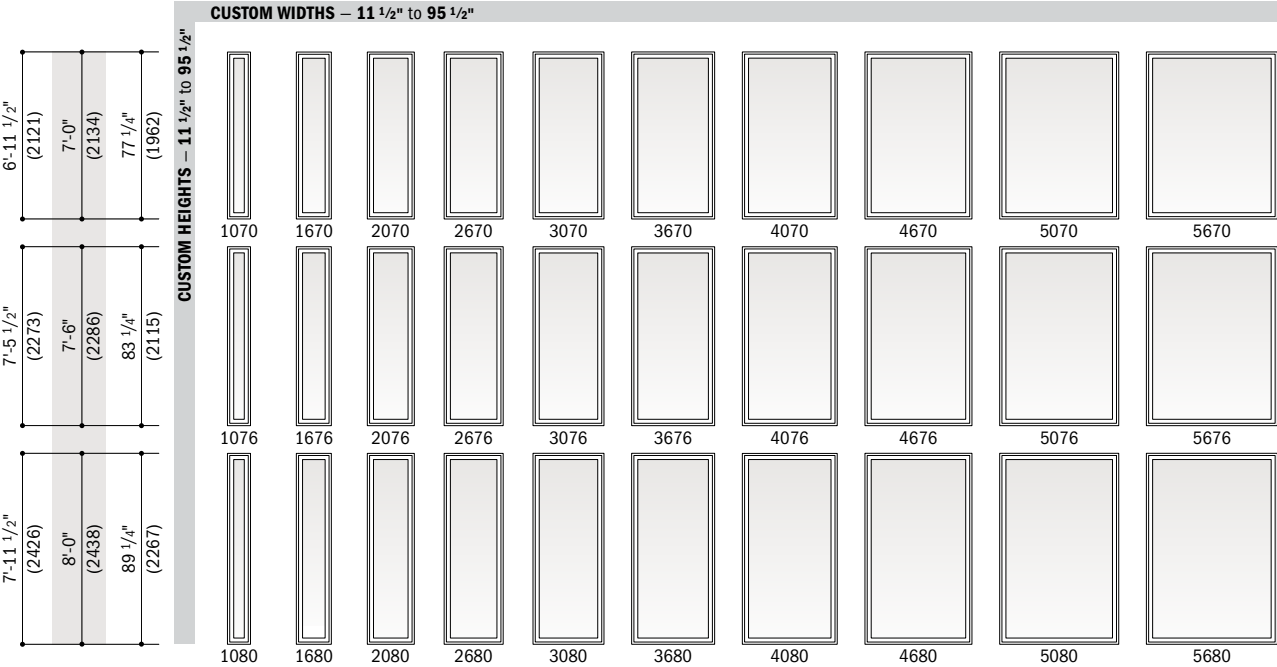
- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Table of Picture and Single Transom Window Sizes (continued)

Notes on next page also apply to this page.

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	11 1/2"	1'-5 1/2"	1'-11 1/2"	2'-5 1/2"	2'-11 1/2"	3'-5 1/2"	3'-11 1/2"	4'-5 1/2"	4'-11 1/2"	5'-5 1/2"
	(292)	(445)	(597)	(749)	(902)	(1054)	(1207)	(1359)	(1511)	(1664)
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-0"	1'-6"	2'-0"	2'-6"	3'-0"	3'-6"	4'-0"	4'-6"	5'-0"	5'-6"
	(305)	(457)	(610)	(762)	(914)	(1067)	(1219)	(1372)	(1524)	(1676)
Unobstructed Glass	5 1/4"	11 1/4"	17 1/4"	23 1/4"	29 1/4"	35 1/4"	41 1/4"	47 1/4"	53 1/4"	59 1/4"
	(133)	(286)	(438)	(591)	(743)	(895)	(1048)	(1200)	(1353)	(1505)



- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Picture and Single Transom Window Area Specifications

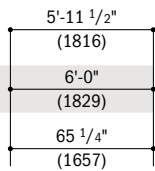
Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)
1010	0.19 (0.02)	0.92 (0.09)
1016	0.41 (0.04)	1.40 (0.13)
1020	0.63 (0.06)	1.88 (0.17)
1026	0.85 (0.08)	2.36 (0.22)
1030	1.07 (0.10)	2.84 (0.26)
1036	1.29 (0.12)	3.31 (0.31)
1040	1.50 (0.14)	3.79 (0.35)
1046	1.72 (0.16)	4.27 (0.40)
1050	1.94 (0.18)	4.75 (0.44)
1056	2.16 (0.20)	5.23 (0.49)
1060	2.38 (0.22)	5.71 (0.53)
1066	2.60 (0.24)	6.19 (0.57)
1070	2.82 (0.26)	6.67 (0.62)
1076	3.04 (0.28)	7.15 (0.66)
1080	3.25 (0.30)	7.63 (0.71)
1610	0.41 (0.04)	1.40 (0.13)
1616	0.88 (0.08)	2.13 (0.20)
1620	1.35 (0.13)	2.86 (0.27)
1626	1.82 (0.17)	3.59 (0.33)
1630	2.29 (0.21)	4.31 (0.40)
1636	2.75 (0.26)	5.04 (0.47)
1640	3.22 (0.30)	5.77 (0.54)
1646	3.69 (0.34)	6.50 (0.60)

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)
1650	4.16 (0.39)	7.23 (0.67)
1656	4.63 (0.43)	7.96 (0.74)
1660	5.10 (0.47)	8.69 (0.81)
1666	5.57 (0.52)	9.42 (0.87)
1670	6.04 (0.56)	10.15 (0.94)
1676	6.50 (0.60)	10.88 (1.01)
1680	6.97 (0.65)	11.61 (1.08)
2010	0.63 (0.06)	1.88 (0.17)
2016	1.35 (0.13)	2.86 (0.27)
2020	2.07 (0.19)	3.84 (0.36)
2026	2.79 (0.26)	4.81 (0.45)
2030	3.50 (0.33)	5.79 (0.54)
2036	4.22 (0.39)	6.77 (0.63)
2040	4.94 (0.46)	7.75 (0.72)
2046	5.66 (0.53)	8.73 (0.81)
2050	6.38 (0.59)	9.71 (0.90)
2056	7.10 (0.66)	10.69 (0.99)
2060	7.82 (0.73)	11.67 (1.08)
2066	8.54 (0.79)	12.65 (1.17)
2070	9.25 (0.86)	13.63 (1.27)
2076	9.97 (0.93)	14.61 (1.36)
2080	10.69 (0.99)	15.59 (1.45)
2610	0.85 (0.08)	2.36 (0.22)

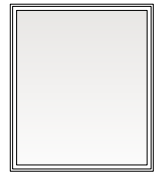
Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)
2616	1.82 (0.17)	3.59 (0.33)
2620	2.79 (0.26)	4.81 (0.45)
2626	3.75 (0.35)	6.04 (0.56)
2630	4.72 (0.44)	7.27 (0.68)
2636	5.69 (0.53)	8.50 (0.79)
2640	6.66 (0.62)	9.73 (0.90)
2646	7.63 (0.71)	10.96 (1.02)
2650	8.60 (0.80)	12.19 (1.13)
2656	9.57 (0.89)	13.42 (1.25)
2660	10.54 (0.98)	14.65 (1.36)
2666	11.50 (1.07)	15.88 (1.47)
2670	12.47 (1.16)	17.11 (1.59)
2676	13.44 (1.25)	18.34 (1.70)
2680	14.41 (1.34)	19.56 (1.82)
3010	1.07 (0.10)	2.84 (0.26)
3016	2.29 (0.21)	4.31 (0.40)
3020	3.50 (0.33)	5.79 (0.54)
3026	4.72 (0.44)	7.27 (0.68)
3030	5.94 (0.55)	8.75 (0.81)
3036	7.16 (0.67)	10.23 (0.95)
3040	8.38 (0.78)	11.71 (1.09)

• Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

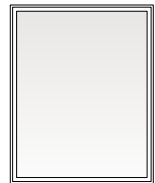
continued on next page

Picture and transom sizes on pages 66-71.


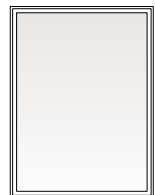
Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 90 for custom sizes and specifications.



6070



6076



6080

Details shown on pages 81-82. Grille patterns shown on page 77.

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Picture and Single Transom Window Area Specifications *(continued)*

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)
3046	9.60 (0.89)	13.19 (1.23)
3050	10.82 (1.00)	14.67 (1.36)
3056	12.04 (1.12)	16.15 (1.50)
3060	13.25 (1.23)	17.63 (1.64)
3066	14.47 (1.34)	19.11 (1.77)
3070	15.69 (1.46)	20.59 (1.91)
3076	16.91 (1.57)	22.06 (2.05)
3080	18.13 (1.68)	23.54 (2.19)
3610	1.29 (0.12)	3.31 (0.31)
3616	2.75 (0.26)	5.04 (0.47)
3620	4.22 (0.39)	6.77 (0.63)
3626	5.69 (0.53)	8.50 (0.79)
3630	7.16 (0.67)	10.23 (0.95)
3636	8.63 (0.80)	11.96 (1.11)
3640	10.10 (0.94)	13.69 (1.27)
3646	11.57 (1.07)	15.42 (1.43)
3650	13.04 (1.21)	17.15 (1.59)
3656	14.50 (1.35)	18.88 (1.75)
3660	15.97 (1.48)	20.61 (1.91)
3666	17.44 (1.62)	22.34 (2.07)
3670	18.91 (1.76)	24.06 (2.24)
3676	20.38 (1.89)	25.79 (2.40)
3680	21.85 (2.03)	27.52 (2.56)

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)
4010	1.50 (0.14)	3.79 (0.35)
4016	3.22 (0.30)	5.77 (0.54)
4020	4.94 (0.46)	7.75 (0.72)
4026	6.66 (0.62)	9.73 (0.90)
4030	8.38 (0.78)	11.71 (1.09)
4036	10.10 (0.94)	13.69 (1.27)
4040	11.82 (1.10)	15.67 (1.46)
4046	13.54 (1.26)	17.65 (1.64)
4050	15.25 (1.42)	19.63 (1.82)
4056	16.97 (1.58)	21.61 (2.01)
4060	18.69 (1.74)	23.59 (2.19)
4066	20.41 (1.90)	25.56 (2.37)
4070	22.13 (2.06)	27.54 (2.56)
4076	23.85 (2.22)	29.52 (2.74)
4080	25.57 (2.38)	31.50 (2.93)
4610	1.72 (0.16)	4.27 (0.40)
4616	3.69 (0.34)	6.50 (0.60)
4620	5.66 (0.53)	8.73 (0.81)
4626	7.63 (0.71)	10.96 (1.02)
4630	9.60 (0.89)	13.19 (1.23)
4636	11.57 (1.07)	15.42 (1.43)
4640	13.54 (1.26)	17.65 (1.64)
4646	15.50 (1.44)	19.88 (1.85)
4650	17.47 (1.62)	22.11 (2.05)
4656	19.44 (1.81)	24.34 (2.26)
4660	21.41 (1.99)	26.56 (2.47)
4666	23.38 (2.17)	28.79 (2.67)
4670	25.35 (2.35)	31.02 (2.88)
4676	27.32 (2.54)	33.25 (3.09)
4680	29.29 (2.72)	35.48 (3.30)
5010	1.94 (0.18)	4.75 (0.44)
5016	4.16 (0.39)	7.23 (0.67)
5020	6.38 (0.59)	9.71 (0.90)
5026	8.60 (0.80)	12.19 (1.13)
5030	10.82 (1.00)	14.67 (1.36)
5036	13.04 (1.21)	17.15 (1.59)
5040	15.25 (1.42)	19.63 (1.82)
5046	17.47 (1.62)	22.11 (2.05)
5050	19.69 (1.83)	24.59 (2.28)
5056	21.91 (2.04)	27.06 (2.51)
5060	24.13 (2.24)	29.54 (2.74)
5066	26.35 (2.45)	32.02 (2.97)
5070	28.57 (2.65)	34.50 (3.21)
5076	30.79 (2.86)	36.98 (3.44)
5080	33.00 (3.07)	39.46 (3.67)
5610	2.16 (0.20)	5.23 (0.49)
5616	4.63 (0.43)	7.96 (0.74)
5620	7.10 (0.66)	10.69 (0.99)
5626	9.57 (0.89)	13.42 (1.25)
5630	12.04 (1.12)	16.15 (1.50)
5636	14.50 (1.35)	18.88 (1.75)
5640	16.97 (1.58)	21.61 (2.01)
5646	19.44 (1.81)	24.34 (2.26)
5650	21.91 (2.04)	27.06 (2.51)
5656	24.38 (2.26)	29.79 (2.77)
5660	26.85 (2.49)	32.52 (3.02)
5666	29.32 (2.72)	35.25 (3.27)
5670	31.79 (2.95)	37.98 (3.53)
5676	34.25 (3.18)	40.71 (3.78)
5680	36.72 (3.41)	43.44 (4.04)

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)
6010	2.38 (0.22)	5.71 (0.53)
6016	5.10 (0.47)	8.69 (0.81)
6020	7.82 (0.73)	11.67 (1.08)
6026	10.54 (0.98)	14.65 (1.36)
6030	13.25 (1.23)	17.63 (1.64)
6036	15.97 (1.48)	20.61 (1.91)
6040	18.69 (1.74)	23.59 (2.19)
6046	21.41 (1.99)	26.56 (2.47)
6050	24.13 (2.24)	29.54 (2.74)
6056	26.85 (2.49)	32.52 (3.02)
6060	29.57 (2.75)	35.50 (3.30)
6066	32.29 (3.00)	38.48 (3.57)
6070	35.00 (3.25)	41.46 (3.85)
6076	37.72 (3.50)	44.44 (4.13)
6080	40.44 (3.76)	47.42 (4.41)
6610	2.60 (0.24)	6.19 (0.57)
6616	5.57 (0.52)	9.42 (0.87)
6620	8.54 (0.79)	12.65 (1.17)
6626	11.50 (1.07)	15.88 (1.47)
6630	14.47 (1.34)	19.11 (1.77)
6636	17.44 (1.62)	22.34 (2.07)
6640	20.41 (1.90)	25.56 (2.37)
6646	23.38 (2.17)	28.79 (2.67)
6650	26.35 (2.45)	32.02 (2.97)
6656	29.32 (2.72)	35.25 (3.27)
6660	32.29 (3.00)	38.48 (3.57)
7010	2.82 (0.26)	6.67 (0.62)
7016	6.04 (0.56)	10.15 (0.94)
7020	9.25 (0.86)	13.63 (1.27)
7026	12.47 (1.16)	17.11 (1.59)
7030	15.69 (1.46)	20.59 (1.91)
7036	18.91 (1.76)	24.06 (2.24)
7040	22.13 (2.06)	27.54 (2.56)
7046	25.35 (2.35)	31.02 (2.88)
7050	28.57 (2.65)	34.50 (3.21)
7056	31.79 (2.95)	37.98 (3.53)
7060	35.00 (3.25)	41.46 (3.85)
7610	3.04 (0.28)	7.15 (0.66)
7616	6.50 (0.60)	10.88 (1.01)
7620	9.97 (0.93)	14.61 (1.36)
7626	13.44 (1.25)	18.34 (1.70)
7630	16.91 (1.57)	22.06 (2.05)
7636	20.38 (1.89)	25.79 (2.40)
7640	23.85 (2.22)	29.52 (2.74)
7646	27.32 (2.54)	33.25 (3.09)
7650	30.79 (2.86)	36.98 (3.44)
7656	34.25 (3.18)	40.71 (3.78)
7660	37.72 (3.50)	44.44 (4.13)
8010	3.25 (0.30)	7.63 (0.71)
8016	6.97 (0.65)	11.61 (1.08)
8020	10.69 (0.99)	15.59 (1.45)
8026	14.41 (1.34)	19.56 (1.82)
8030	18.13 (1.68)	23.54 (2.19)
8036	21.85 (2.03)	27.52 (2.56)
8040	25.57 (2.38)	31.50 (2.93)
8046	29.29 (2.72)	35.48 (3.30)
8050	33.00 (3.07)	39.46 (3.67)
8056	36.72 (3.41)	43.44 (4.04)
8060	40.44 (3.76)	47.42 (4.41)

• Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

Table of Twin and Triple Transom Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Notes on next page also apply to this page.

Window Dimension	2'-11 1/2"	3'-5 1/2"	3'-11 1/2"	4'-5 1/2"	4'-11 1/2"	5'-5 1/2"	5'-11 1/2"	6'-11 1/2"
	(902)	(1054)	(1207)	(1359)	(1511)	(1664)	(1816)	(2121)
Minimum Rough Opening	3'-0"	3'-6"	4'-0"	4'-6"	5'-0"	5'-6"	6'-0"	7'-0"
	(914)	(1067)	(1219)	(1372)	(1524)	(1676)	(1829)	(2134)
Unobstructed Glass (width of twin single sash)	11 1/4"	14 1/4"	17 1/4"	20 1/4"	23 1/4"	26 1/4"	29 1/4"	35 1/4"
	(286)	(362)	(438)	(514)	(591)	(667)	(743)	(895)
Unobstructed Glass (width of triple single sash)				11 1/4"			17 1/4"	
				(286)			(438)	

CUSTOM WIDTHS TWIN – 35 1/2" to 95 1/2" TRIPLE – 53 1/2" to 143 1/2"								
CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 11 1/2" to 23 1/2"	11 1/2" (292)	1'-0" (305)	5 1/4" (133)	1610-2	1910-2	2010-2	2310-2	2610-2
							2010-3	3010-2
								3610-2
1'-5 1/2" (445)	1'-6" (457)	11 1/4" (286)		1616-2	1916-2	2016-2	2316-2	2616-2
							2916-2	3016-2
								3616-2
1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-0" (610)	17 1/4" (438)		1620-2	1920-2	2020-2	2320-2	2620-2
							2920-2	3020-2
								3620-2
							2020-3	

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Twin Transom Window Area Specifications

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)
1610-2	0.82 (0.08)	2.84 (0.26)
1910-2	1.04 (0.10)	3.31 (0.31)
2010-2	1.26 (0.12)	3.79 (0.35)
2310-2	1.48 (0.14)	4.27 (0.40)
2610-2	1.70 (0.16)	4.75 (0.44)
2910-2	1.91 (0.18)	5.23 (0.49)
3010-2	2.13 (0.20)	5.71 (0.53)
3610-2	2.57 (0.24)	6.67 (0.62)
4010-2	3.01 (0.28)	7.63 (0.71)
1616-2	1.76 (0.16)	4.31 (0.40)
1916-2	2.23 (0.21)	5.04 (0.47)
2016-2	2.70 (0.25)	5.77 (0.54)
2316-2	3.16 (0.29)	6.50 (0.60)
2616-2	3.63 (0.34)	7.23 (0.67)
2916-2	4.10 (0.38)	7.96 (0.74)
3016-2	4.57 (0.42)	8.69 (0.81)
3616-2	5.51 (0.51)	10.15 (0.94)
4016-2	6.45 (0.60)	11.61 (1.08)
1620-2	2.70 (0.25)	5.79 (0.54)
1920-2	3.41 (0.32)	6.77 (0.63)
2020-2	4.13 (0.38)	7.75 (0.72)
2320-2	4.85 (0.45)	8.73 (0.81)
2620-2	5.57 (0.52)	9.71 (0.90)
2920-2	6.29 (0.58)	10.69 (0.99)
3020-2	7.01 (0.65)	11.67 (1.08)
3620-2	8.45 (0.78)	13.63 (1.27)
4020-2	9.88 (0.92)	15.59 (1.45)

- Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

Triple Transom Window Area Specifications

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)
1610-3	1.23 (0.11)	4.27 (0.40)
2010-3	1.89 (0.18)	5.71 (0.53)
2610-3	2.54 (0.24)	7.15 (0.66)
3010-3	3.20 (0.30)	8.59 (0.80)
3610-3	3.86 (0.36)	10.02 (0.93)
4010-3	4.51 (0.42)	11.46 (1.06)
1616-3	2.64 (0.24)	6.50 (0.60)
2016-3	4.04 (0.38)	8.69 (0.81)
2616-3	5.45 (0.51)	10.88 (1.01)
3016-3	6.86 (0.64)	13.06 (1.21)
3616-3	8.26 (0.77)	15.25 (1.42)
4016-3	9.67 (0.90)	17.44 (1.62)
1620-3	4.04 (0.38)	8.73 (0.81)
2020-3	6.20 (0.58)	11.67 (1.08)
2620-3	8.36 (0.78)	14.61 (1.36)
3020-3	10.51 (0.98)	17.54 (1.63)
3620-3	12.67 (1.18)	20.48 (1.90)
4020-3	14.82 (1.38)	23.42 (2.18)

- Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

Half Circle Window Area Specifications

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)
20	0.80 (0.07)	2.02 (0.19)
26	1.46 (0.14)	3.01 (0.28)
30	2.32 (0.22)	4.21 (0.39)
36	3.37 (0.31)	5.60 (0.52)
40	4.62 (0.43)	7.18 (0.67)
46	6.06 (0.56)	8.97 (0.83)
50	7.70 (0.72)	10.95 (1.02)
56	9.54 (0.89)	13.12 (1.22)
60	11.58 (1.08)	15.49 (1.44)
66	13.81 (1.28)	18.06 (1.68)
70	16.23 (1.51)	20.83 (1.93)
76	18.85 (1.75)	23.79 (2.21)
80	21.67 (2.01)	26.94 (2.50)

- Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

Circle Window Area Specifications

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)
2020	1.61 (0.15)	3.01 (0.28)
2626	2.93 (0.27)	4.75 (0.44)
3030	4.65 (0.43)	6.87 (0.64)
3636	6.75 (0.63)	9.39 (0.87)
4040	9.25 (0.86)	12.31 (1.14)

- Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

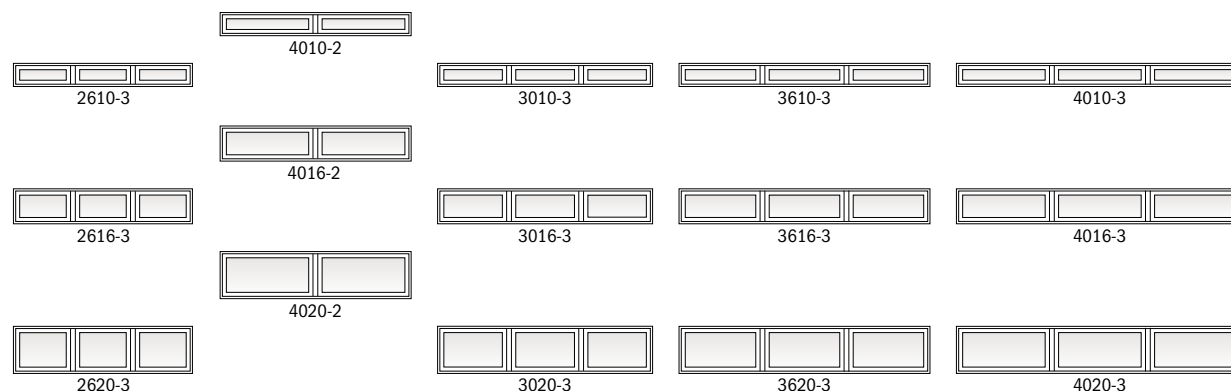
Picture and transom sizes on pages 66-71.

7'-5 1/2" (2273)	7'-11 1/2" (2426)	8'-11 1/2" (2731)	10'-5 1/2" (3188)	11'-11 1/2" (3645)
7'-6" (2286)	8'-0" (2438)	9'-0" (2743)	10'-6" (3200)	12'-0" (3658)
	41 1/4" (1048)			
23 1/4" (591)		29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 90 for custom sizes and specifications.

Windows have one continuous outer frame. Details shown on pages 82-83.



• "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

• "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.

• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Quarter Circle Window Area Specifications

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)
1616	0.69 (0.06)	1.82 (0.17)
2020	1.62 (0.15)	3.22 (0.30)
2626	2.95 (0.27)	5.01 (0.47)
3030	4.67 (0.43)	7.19 (0.67)
3636	6.78 (0.63)	9.77 (0.91)
4040	9.28 (0.86)	12.73 (1.18)
4646	12.18 (1.13)	16.09 (1.50)
5050	15.47 (1.44)	19.85 (1.84)

• Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

Springline™ Window Area Specifications

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)
2020	3.23 (0.30)	5.34 (0.50)
2026	3.95 (0.37)	6.32 (0.59)
2030	4.67 (0.43)	7.30 (0.68)
2036	5.38 (0.50)	8.28 (0.77)
2040	6.10 (0.57)	9.26 (0.86)
2046	6.81 (0.63)	10.24 (0.95)
2050	7.53 (0.70)	11.22 (1.04)
2620	4.74 (0.44)	7.19 (0.67)
2626	5.71 (0.53)	8.42 (0.78)
2630	6.67 (0.62)	9.65 (0.90)
2636	7.64 (0.71)	10.87 (1.01)
2640	8.61 (0.80)	12.10 (1.12)
2646	9.57 (0.89)	13.33 (1.24)

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)
2650	10.54 (0.98)	14.56 (1.35)
3020	6.45 (0.60)	9.23 (0.86)
3026	7.66 (0.71)	10.71 (0.99)
3030	8.88 (0.82)	12.19 (1.13)
3036	10.10 (0.94)	13.67 (1.27)
3040	11.31 (1.05)	15.15 (1.41)
3046	12.53 (1.16)	16.63 (1.54)
3050	13.74 (1.28)	18.11 (1.68)
3620	8.35 (0.78)	11.47 (1.07)
3626	9.81 (0.91)	13.20 (1.23)
3630	11.28 (1.05)	14.93 (1.39)
3636	12.75 (1.18)	16.66 (1.55)
3640	14.21 (1.32)	18.39 (1.71)
3646	15.68 (1.46)	20.12 (1.87)
3650	17.14 (1.59)	21.84 (2.03)
4020	10.45 (0.97)	13.90 (1.29)
4026	12.16 (1.13)	15.88 (1.48)
4030	13.88 (1.29)	17.86 (1.66)
4036	15.59 (1.45)	19.84 (1.84)
4040	17.31 (1.61)	21.82 (2.03)
4046	19.03 (1.77)	23.80 (2.21)
4050	20.74 (1.93)	25.78 (2.40)
4620	12.74 (1.18)	16.54 (1.54)
4626	14.71 (1.37)	18.77 (1.74)
4630	16.67 (1.55)	20.99 (1.95)
4636	18.64 (1.73)	23.22 (2.16)
4640	20.60 (1.91)	25.45 (2.36)
4646	22.57 (2.10)	27.68 (2.57)

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)
4650	24.54 (2.28)	29.91 (2.78)
5020	15.23 (1.41)	19.36 (1.80)
5026	17.45 (1.62)	21.84 (2.03)
5030	19.66 (1.83)	24.32 (2.26)
5036	21.88 (2.03)	26.80 (2.49)
5040	24.09 (2.24)	29.28 (2.72)
5046	26.31 (2.44)	31.76 (2.95)
5050	28.53 (2.65)	34.24 (3.18)
5620	17.92 (1.66)	22.39 (2.08)
5626	20.38 (1.89)	25.12 (2.33)
5630	22.85 (2.12)	27.85 (2.59)
5636	25.31 (2.35)	30.58 (2.84)
5640	27.78 (2.58)	33.31 (3.09)
5646	30.25 (2.81)	36.03 (3.35)
5650	32.71 (3.04)	38.76 (3.60)
6020	20.80 (1.93)	25.61 (2.38)
6026	23.51 (2.18)	28.59 (2.66)
6030	26.23 (2.44)	31.57 (2.93)
6036	28.95 (2.69)	34.55 (3.21)
6040	31.66 (2.94)	37.53 (3.49)
6046	34.38 (3.19)	40.51 (3.76)
6050	37.10 (3.45)	43.48 (4.04)

• Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

PICTURE, TRANSOM & SPECIAL WINDOWS

Table of Half Circle Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)
Minimum Rough Opening	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)
Unobstructed Glass	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)
Radius	11 3/4" (298)	14 3/4" (375)	17 3/4" (451)
1'-2 7/8" (378)	1'-3 3/8" (391)	1'-5 7/8" (454)	1'-8 7/8" (530)
8 5/8" (219)	11 5/8" (295)	14 5/8" (371)	17 3/4" (451)
20	26	30	
3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-5 1/2" (1359)	
3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)	4'-6" (1372)	
35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)	47 1/4" (1200)	
20 3/4" (527)	23 3/4" (603)	26 3/4" (679)	
1'-11 7/8" (606)	2'-2 7/8" (683)	2'-5 7/8" (759)	2'-8 7/8" (835)
2'-0 3/8" (619)	2'-3 3/8" (695)	2'-6 3/8" (772)	2'-9 3/8" (848)
17 5/8" (448)	20 5/8" (524)	23 5/8" (600)	26 5/8" (676)
36	40	46	
4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-5 1/2" (1664)	5'-11 1/2" (1816)	6'-5 1/2" (1969)
5'-0" (1524)	5'-6" (1676)	6'-0" (1829)	6'-6" (1981)
53 1/4" (1353)	59 1/4" (1505)	65 1/4" (1657)	71 1/4" (1810)
29 3/4" (756)	32 3/4" (832)	35 3/4" (908)	38 3/4" (984)
2'-8 7/8" (835)	2'-11 7/8" (911)	3'-2 7/8" (987)	3'-5 7/8" (1064)
2'-9 3/8" (848)	3'-0 3/8" (924)	3'-3 3/8" (1000)	3'-6 3/8" (1076)
26 5/8" (676)	29 5/8" (752)	32 5/8" (829)	35 5/8" (905)
50	56	60	66
6'-11 1/2" (2121)	7'-5 1/2" (2273)	7'-11 1/2" (2426)	
7'-0" (2134)	7'-6" (2286)	8'-0" (2438)	
77 1/4" (1962)	83 1/4" (2115)	89 1/4" (2267)	
41 3/4" (1060)	44 3/4" (1137)	47 3/4" (1213)	
3'-8 7/8" (1140)	3'-11 7/8" (1216)	4'-2 7/8" (1292)	4'-5 7/8" (1368)
3'-9 3/8" (1153)	4'-0 3/8" (1229)	4'-3 3/8" (1305)	4'-6 3/8" (1381)
38 5/8" (981)	41 5/8" (1057)	44 5/8" (1133)	47 5/8" (1209)
70	76	80	



Custom-size half circle windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.

Details shown on pages 81-82.

Grille patterns shown on page 77.

* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.

* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Table of Quarter Circle Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-5 1/2" (445)	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-6" (457)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)
Unobstructed Glass	5 1/4" (133)	17 1/2" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)
Radius	14 3/8" (365)	20 3/8" (518)	26 3/8" (670)	32 3/8" (822)
	 1616	 2020	 2626	 3030
	 3636	 4040	 4646	 5050



Custom-size quarter circle windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments.

Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.

Details shown on pages 81-82. Grille patterns shown on page 77.

Table of Circle Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)
Minimum Rough Opening	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)
Unobstructed Glass	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)
	 2020	 2626	 3030	 3636	 4040



Custom-size circle windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.

Details shown on pages 81-82.

Grille patterns shown on page 77.

* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

** "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.

* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.



These custom shapes are available in 1/8" (3) increments.

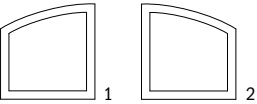
Design Criteria

Listed for each custom shape are factors that must be considered when deciding on a custom-shaped specialty window.

Details shown on pages 81-82.

Grilles are available for most shapes and sizes in colonial and specified equal divided light patterns. For more information on divided light, see page 13 or contact your Andersen supplier.

Custom Unequal Leg Arch



Choose left facing (1) or right facing (2) as viewed from the exterior. Contains unequal legs, two right angles at the sill and an arch at the top.

Custom-size design limitations:

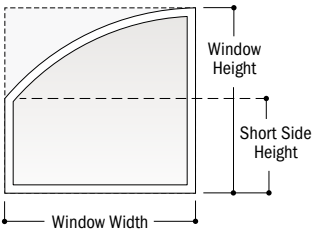
Min./Max. Window Width
17 1/2" (445) to 95 1/2" (2426)

Min./Max. Window Height
11 3/8" (289) to 95 1/2" (2426)

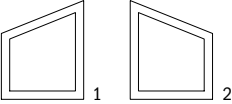
Min./Max. Short Side Height
9 3/4" (248) to 93 7/8" (2384)

Max. Frame Area: 40 sq. ft. or 3.7 m²
Based on the smallest square or rectangular shape that covers the entire window.

Additional limitations may apply. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.



Custom Trapezoid



Choose left facing (1) or right facing (2) as viewed from the exterior. Contains a slope to the left or right. Slope is often designed to match a roof's pitch.

Custom-size design limitations:

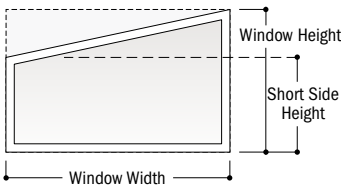
Min./Max. Window Width
17 1/2" (445) to 107 1/2" (2731)

Min./Max. Window Height
9 7/8" (251) to 95 1/2" (2426)

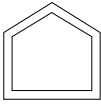
Min./Max. Short Side Height
9 3/4" (248) to 95 3/8" (2423)

Max. Frame Area: 40 sq. ft. or 3.7 m²
Based on the smallest square or rectangular shape that covers the entire window.

Additional limitations may apply. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.



Custom Peak Pentagon



Contains sides of equal length, extending at right angles from the sill and two angled sides of equal length that peak above the center of the sill.

Custom-size design limitations:

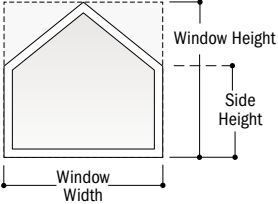
Min./Max. Window Width
17 1/2" (445) to 107 1/2" (2731)

Min./Max. Window Height
14 1/8" (359) to 107 1/2" (2731)

Min./Max. Side Height
9 3/4" (248) to 94 1/8" (2391)

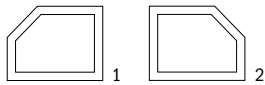
Max. Frame Area: 40 sq. ft. or 3.7 m²
Based on the smallest square or rectangular shape that covers the entire window.

Additional limitations may apply. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.



*Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Custom Angled Pentagon



Choose left facing (1) or right facing (2) as viewed from the exterior. Contains an angle cut, or a "clipped corner," sloping to the left or right.

Custom-size design limitations:

Min./Max. Window Width
17 1/2" (445) to 107 1/2" (2731)

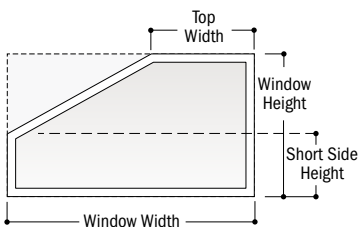
Min./Max. Top Width
9 3/4" (248) to 107 3/8" (2727)

Min./Max. Window Height
14 3/8" (365) to 107 1/2" (2731)

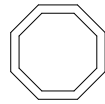
Min./Max. Short Side Height
9 3/4" (248) to 94 1/8" (226)

Max. Frame Area: 40 sq. ft. or 3.7 m²
Based on the smallest square or rectangular shape that covers the entire window.

Additional limitations may apply. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.



Custom Octagon



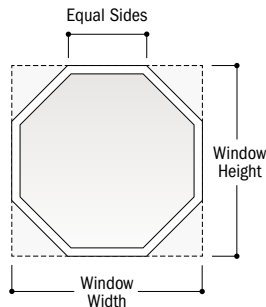
Contains eight equal angles and sides.

Custom-size design limitations:

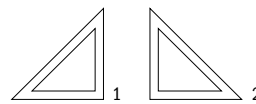
Min./Max. Window Width
23 1/2" (597) to 71 1/2" (1816)

Min./Max. Window Height
23 1/2" (597) to 71 1/2" (1816)

Additional limitations may apply. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.



Custom Right Triangle



Choose left facing (1) or right facing (2) as viewed from the exterior. Contains one 90-degree angle.

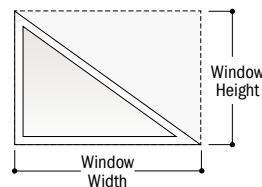
Custom-size design limitations:

Min./Max. Window Width
17 1/2" (445) to 95 1/2" (2426)

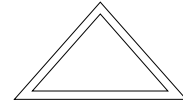
Min./Max. Window Height
17 1/2" (445) to 95 1/2" (2426)

Max. Frame Area: 40 sq. ft. or 3.7 m²
Based on the smallest square or rectangular shape that covers the entire window.

Additional limitations may apply. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.



Custom Isosceles Triangle



Contains two sides of equal length and two equal angles.

Custom-size design limitations:

Min./Max. Window Width
17 1/2" (445) to 107 1/2" (2731)

Min./Max. Window Height
17 1/2" (445) to 75 7/8" (1927)

Max. Frame Area: 40 sq. ft. or 3.7 m²
Based on the smallest square or rectangular shape that covers the entire window.

Additional limitations may apply. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.

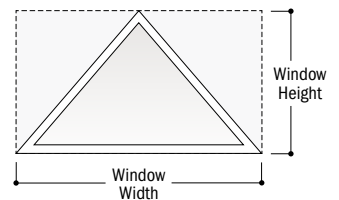


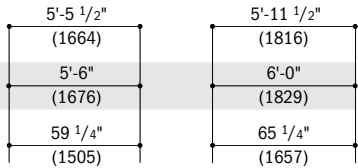
Table of Springline™ Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Notes on next page also apply to this page.

Window Width Dimension	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-5 1/2" (1359)	4'-11 1/2" (1511)
Minimum Rough Opening	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)	4'-6" (1372)	5'-0" (1524)
Unobstructed Glass	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)	47 1/4" (1200)	53 1/4" (1353)
Window Height Shown in Table	CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE						
Radius	11 3/4" (298)	14 3/4" (375)	17 3/4" (451)	20 3/4" (527)	23 3/4" (603)	26 3/4" (679)	29 3/4" (756)
Chord Height	11 3/4" (298)	14 3/4" (375)	17 3/4" (451)	20 3/4" (527)	23 3/4" (603)	26 3/4" (679)	29 3/4" (756)
Side Height	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-11 1/4" (895)	3'-2 1/4" (972)	3'-8 1/4" (1124)	3'-11 1/4" (1200)	4'-2 1/4" (1276)	4'-5 1/4" (1353)
Unobstructed Glass = Window Height – 6.25" (159)	2020	2620	3020	3620	4020	4620	5020
2'-5 1/2" (749)	3'-5 1/4" (1048)	3'-8 1/4" (1124)	3'-11 1/4" (1200)	4'-2 1/4" (1276)	4'-5 1/4" (1353)	4'-8 1/4" (1429)	4'-11 1/4" (1505)
2026	2626	3026	3626	4026	4626	5026	
2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-11 1/4" (1200)	4'-2 1/4" (1276)	4'-5 1/4" (1353)	4'-8 1/4" (1429)	4'-11 1/4" (1505)	5'-2 1/4" (1581)	5'-5 1/4" (1657)
2030	2630	3030	3630	4030	4630	5030	
3'-5 1/2" (1054)	4'-5 1/4" (1353)	4'-8 1/4" (1429)	4'-11 1/4" (1505)	5'-2 1/4" (1581)	5'-5 1/4" (1657)	5'-8 1/4" (1734)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)
2036	2636	3036	3636	4036	4636	5036	
3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-11 1/4" (1505)	5'-2 1/4" (1581)	5'-5 1/4" (1657)	5'-8 1/4" (1734)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)	6'-2 1/4" (1886)	6'-5 1/4" (1962)
2040	2640	3040	3640	4040	4640	5040	
4'-5 1/2" (1359)	5'-5 1/4" (1657)	5'-8 1/4" (1734)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)	6'-2 1/4" (1886)	6'-5 1/4" (1962)	6'-8 1/4" (2038)	6'-11 1/4" (2115)
2046	2646	3046	3646	4046	4646	5046	
4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)	6'-2 1/4" (1886)	6'-5 1/4" (1962)	6'-8 1/4" (2038)	7'-2 1/4" (2191)	7'-5 1/4" (2267)	
2050	2650	3050	3650	4050	4650	5050	

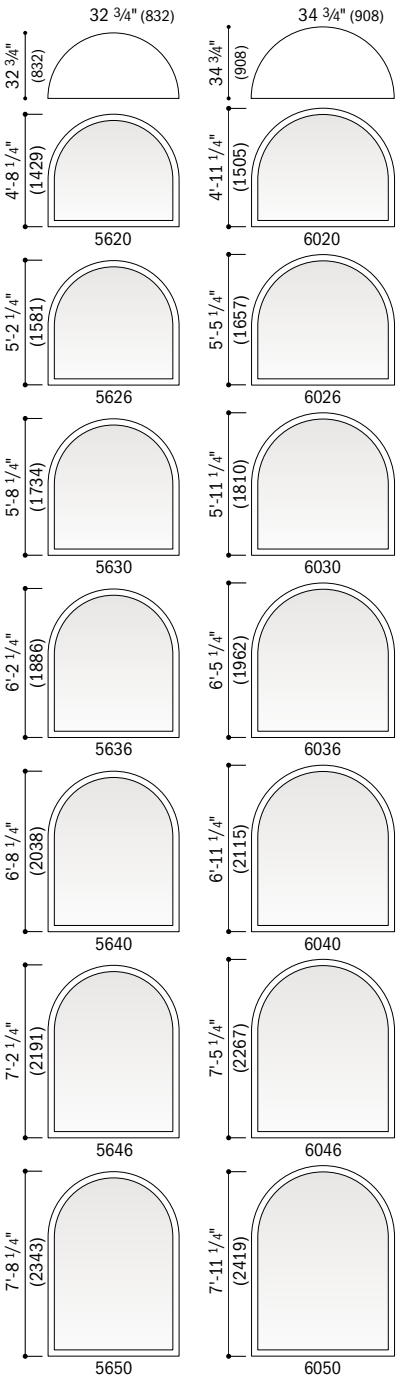
* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.
* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.

For Springline™ and arch windows, the size designation does not reflect overall window height. (e.g., a 2020 Springline window size has a side height of 1'-11 1/2" and an overall window height of 2'-11 1/4".)

Details shown on pages 81-82.
Grille patterns shown below.



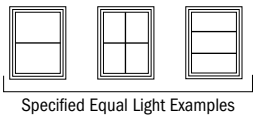
*"Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.
* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Grille Patterns

	Colonial	Renaissance	Sunburst
Half Circle			
Quarter Circle			
Circle			
Springline™			
Arch			

Number of lights and overall pattern varies with window size. Patterns are not available in all configurations. Specialty window patterns may not align with picture window patterns when joined. Specified equal light pattern is available for all shapes except quarter circle. For specified equal light, specify number of same-size rectangles across or down. Custom grille patterns are available for picture and transom windows. For more information on divided light, see page 13 or visit andersenwindows.com/grilles.

	Prairie A	Colonial	Modified Colonial	Tall Fractional	Short Fractional
Transom					
Picture					



Specified Equal Light Examples

100 Series Picture, Transom & Specialty Windows

Table of Arch Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Notes on page 77 also apply to this pages.

Window Width Dimension	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-5 1/2" (1359)	4'-11 1/2" (1511)
Minimum Rough Opening	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)	4'-6" (1372)	5'-0" (1524)
Unobstructed Glass	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)	47 1/4" (1200)	53 1/4" (1353)

Window Height
Shown in Table

CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE

CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE

Minimum Rough Opening = Window Height + 1/2" (13)

Unobstructed Glass = Window Height – 6.25" (159)

Radius	23 1/2" (597)	29 1/2" (749)	35 1/2" (902)	41 1/2" (1054)	47 1/2" (1207)	53 1/2" (1359)	59 1/2" (1511)
Chord Height	1'-2 21/32" (352) (80)	1'-3 15/16" (392) (100)	1'-4 3/4" (413) (121)	1'-5 1/16" (433) (141)	1'-5 7/8" (454) (162)	1'-6 21/32" (474) (182)	1'-7 15/32" (495) (202)
Side Height	1'-5 1/2" (445) (292)	1'-9 7/16" (545) (392)	1'-10 1/4" (565) (413)	1'-11 1/16" (586) (433)	1'-11 7/8" (606) (454)	2'-0 21/32" (627) (474)	2'-1 15/32" (647) (495)
	2010	2610	3010	3610	4010	4610	5010
	1'-11 1/2" (597) (292)	2'-3 7/16" (697) (392)	2'-4 1/4" (718) (413)	2'-5 1/16" (738) (433)	2'-5 7/8" (759) (454)	2'-6 21/32" (779) (474)	2'-7 15/32" (799) (495)
	2020	2620	3020	3620	4020	4620	5020
	2'-5 1/2" (749) (292)	2'-9 7/16" (850) (392)	2'-10 1/4" (870) (413)	2'-11 1/16" (891) (433)	2'-11 7/8" (911) (454)	3'-0 21/32" (931) (474)	3'-1 15/32" (952) (495)
	2026	2626	3026	3626	4026	4626	5026
	2'-11 1/2" (902) (292)	3'-3 7/16" (1002) (392)	3'-4 1/4" (1023) (413)	3'-5 1/16" (1043) (433)	3'-5 7/8" (1063) (454)	3'-6 21/32" (1084) (474)	3'-7 15/32" (1104) (495)
	2030	2630	3030	3630	4030	4630	5030
	3'-5 1/2" (1054) (292)	3'-9 7/16" (1154) (392)	3'-10 1/4" (1175) (413)	3'-11 1/16" (1195) (433)	3'-11 7/8" (1216) (454)	4'-0 21/32" (1236) (474)	4'-1 15/32" (1257) (495)
	2036	2636	3036	3636	4036	4636	5036
	3'-11 1/2" (1207) (292)	4'-2 21/32" (1286) (392)	4'-4 1/4" (1327) (413)	4'-5 1/16" (1348) (433)	4'-5 7/8" (1368) (454)	4'-6 21/32" (1389) (474)	4'-7 15/32" (1409) (495)
	2040	2640	3040	3640	4040	4640	5040
	4'-5 1/2" (1359) (292)	4'-9 7/16" (1459) (392)	4'-10 1/4" (1480) (413)	4'-11 1/16" (1500) (433)	4'-11 7/8" (1521) (454)	5'-0 21/32" (1541) (474)	5'-1 15/32" (1561) (495)
	2046	2646	3046	3646	4046	4646	5046
	4'-11 1/2" (1511) (292)	5'-2 21/32" (1591) (392)	5'-3 7/16" (1612) (413)	5'-5 1/16" (1653) (433)	5'-5 7/8" (1673) (454)	5'-6 21/32" (1693) (474)	5'-7 15/32" (1714) (495)
	2050	2650	3050	3650	4050	4650	5050
	5'-5 1/2" (1664) (292)	5'-9 7/16" (1764) (392)	5'-10 1/4" (1785) (413)	5'-11 1/16" (1805) (433)	5'-11 7/8" (1825) (454)	6'-0 21/32" (1846) (474)	6'-1 15/32" (1866) (495)
	2056	2656	3056	3656	4056	4656	5056
	5'-11 1/2" (1816) (292)	6'-2 21/32" (1896) (392)	6'-4 1/4" (1937) (413)	6'-5 1/16" (1957) (433)	6'-5 7/8" (1978) (454)	6'-6 21/32" (1998) (474)	6'-7 15/32" (2019) (495)
	2060	2660	3060	3660	4060	4660	5060

Notes on page 77 also apply to this pages.

5'-5 1/2" (1664) 5'-6" (1676) 59 1/4" (1505)	5'-11 1/2" (1816) 6'-0" (1829) 65 1/4" (1657)	6'-5 1/2" (1969) 6'-6" (1981) 71 1/4" (1810)	6'-11 1/2" (2121) 7'-0" (2134) 77 1/4" (1962)	7'-5 1/2" (2273) 7'-6" (2286) 83 1/4" (2115)	7'-11 1/2" (2426) 8'-0" (2438) 89 1/4" (2267)
65 1/2"(1664) 1'-8 9/32" (515) 2'-2 9/32" (667) 2'-8 9/32" (820) 3'-2 9/32" (972) 3'-8 9/32" (1125) 4'-2 9/32" (1277) 4'-8 9/32" (1429) 5'-2 9/32" (1582) 5'-8 9/32" (1734) 6'-2 9/32" (1887) 6'-8 9/32" (2039)	71 1/2"(1816) 1'-9 3/32" (535) 2'-3 3/32" (688) 2'-9 3/32" (840) 3'-3 3/32" (993) 3'-9 3/32" (1145) 4'-3 3/32" (1297) 4'-9 3/32" (1450) 5'-3 3/32" (1602) 5'-9 3/32" (1755) 6'-3 3/32" (1907) 6'-9 3/32" (2059)	77 1/2"(1969) 1'-9 7/8" (556) 2'-3 7/8" (708) 2'-9 7/8" (861) 3'-3 7/8" (1013) 3'-9 7/8" (1165) 4'-3 7/8" (1318) 4'-9 7/8" (1470) 5'-3 7/8" (1623) 5'-9 7/8" (1775) 6'-3 7/8" (1927) 6'-9 7/8" (2080)	83 1/2"(2121) 1'-10 11/16" (576) 2'-4 11/16" (729) 2'-10 11/16" (881) 3'-4 11/16" (1033) 3'-10 11/16" (1186) 4'-4 11/16" (1338) 4'-10 11/16" (1491) 5'-4 11/16" (1643) 5'-10 11/16" (1795) 6'-4 11/16" (1948) 6'-10 11/16" (2100)	89 1/2"(2273) 1'-11 1/2" (597) 2'-5 1/2" (749) 2'-11 1/2" (901) 3'-5 1/2" (1054) 3'-11 1/2" (1206) 4'-5 1/2" (1359) 4'-11 1/2" (1511) 5'-5 1/2" (1663) 5'-11 1/2" (1816) 6'-5 1/2" (1968) 6'-11 1/2" (2121)	95 1/2"(2426) 2'-0 9/32" (617) 2'-6 9/32" (769) 3'-0 9/32" (922) 3'-6 9/32" (1074) 4'-0 9/32" (1227) 4'-6 9/32" (1379) 5'-0 9/32" (1531) 5'-6 9/32" (1684) 6'-0 9/32" (1836) 6'-6 9/32" (1989) 7'-0 9/32" (2141)
5610 5616 5620 5626 5630 5636 5640 5646 5650 5656 5660	6010 6016 6020 6026 6030 6036 6040 6046 6050 6056 6060	6610 6616 6620 6626 6630 6636 6640 6646 6650 6656 6660	7010 7016 7020 7026 7030 7036 7040 7046 7050 7056 7060	7610 7616 7620 7626 7630 7636 7640 7646 7650 7656 7660	8010 8016 8020 8026 8030 8036 8040 8046 8050 8056 8060

Arch Window Area Specifications

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	
2010	0.93	(0.09)	2.22	(0.21)
2016	1.65	(0.15)	3.20	(0.30)
2020	2.37	(0.22)	4.18	(0.39)
2026	3.09	(0.29)	5.16	(0.48)
2030	3.81	(0.35)	6.14	(0.57)
2036	4.52	(0.42)	7.12	(0.66)
2040	5.24	(0.49)	8.10	(0.75)
2046	5.96	(0.55)	9.08	(0.84)
2050	6.68	(0.62)	10.06	(0.93)
2056	7.40	(0.69)	11.04	(1.03)
2060	8.12	(0.75)	12.02	(1.12)
2610	1.34	(0.12)	2.90	(0.27)
2616	2.31	(0.21)	4.13	(0.38)
2620	3.28	(0.30)	5.36	(0.50)
2626	4.25	(0.39)	6.59	(0.61)
2630	5.22	(0.48)	7.82	(0.73)
2636	6.19	(0.57)	9.05	(0.84)
2640	7.16	(0.66)	10.28	(0.95)
2646	8.12	(0.75)	11.51	(1.07)
2650	9.09	(0.84)	12.74	(1.18)
2656	10.06	(0.93)	13.97	(1.30)
2660	11.03	(1.02)	15.20	(1.41)
3010	1.80	(0.17)	3.63	(0.34)
3016	3.02	(0.28)	5.11	(0.47)
3020	4.24	(0.39)	6.59	(0.61)
3026	5.46	(0.51)	8.07	(0.75)
3030	6.68	(0.62)	9.54	(0.89)
3036	7.90	(0.73)	11.02	(1.02)
3040	9.11	(0.85)	12.50	(1.16)
3046	10.33	(0.96)	13.98	(1.30)
3050	11.55	(1.07)	15.46	(1.44)
3056	12.77	(1.19)	16.94	(1.57)
3060	13.99	(1.30)	18.42	(1.71)
3610	2.30	(0.21)	4.40	(0.41)
3616	3.77	(0.35)	6.13	(0.57)
3620	5.24	(0.49)	7.86	(0.73)
3626	6.71	(0.62)	9.59	(0.89)
3630	8.18	(0.76)	11.31	(1.05)
3636	9.65	(0.90)	13.04	(1.21)
3640	11.12	(1.03)	14.77	(1.37)
3646	12.59	(1.17)	16.50	(1.53)
3650	14.05	(1.31)	18.23	(1.69)
3656	15.52	(1.44)	19.96	(1.85)
3660	16.99	(1.58)	21.69	(2.02)
4010	2.85	(0.27)	5.21	(0.48)
4016	4.57	(0.42)	7.19	(0.67)
4020	6.29	(0.58)	9.17	(0.85)
4026	8.01	(0.74)	11.15	(1.04)
4030	9.73	(0.90)	13.13	(1.22)
4036	11.45	(1.06)	15.11	(1.40)
4040	13.17	(1.22)	17.09	(1.59)
4046	14.88	(1.38)	19.07	(1.77)
4050	16.60	(1.54)	21.05	(1.96)
4056	18.32	(1.70)	23.03	(2.14)
4060	20.04	(1.86)	25.00	(2.32)
4610	3.45	(0.32)	6.07	(0.56)
4616	5.42	(0.50)	8.30	(0.77)
4620	7.38	(0.69)	10.53	(0.98)
4626	9.35	(0.87)	12.76	(1.19)
4630	11.32	(1.05)	14.99	(1.39)
4636	13.29	(1.23)	17.22	(1.60)

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	
4640	15.26	(1.42)	19.45	(1.81)
4646	17.23	(1.60)	21.68	(2.01)
4650	19.20	(1.78)	23.91	(2.22)
4656	21.17	(1.97)	26.14	(2.43)
4660	23.13	(2.15)	28.36	(2.64)
5010	4.09	(0.38)	6.98	(0.65)
5016	6.30	(0.59)	9.46	(0.88)
5020	8.52	(0.79)	11.94	(1.11)
5026	10.74	(1.00)	14.42	(1.34)
5030	12.96	(1.20)	16.90	(1.57)
5036	15.18	(1.41)	19.37	(1.80)
5040	17.40	(1.62)	21.85	(2.03)
5046	19.62	(1.82)	24.33	(2.26)
5050	21.84	(2.03)	26.81	(2.49)
5056	24.05	(2.23)	29.29	(2.72)
5060	26.27	(2.44)	31.77	(2.95)
5610	4.77	(0.44)	7.93	(0.74)
5616	7.24	(0.67)	10.66	(0.99)
5620	9.71	(0.90)	13.39	(1.24)
5626	12.18	(1.13)	16.12	(1.50)
5630	14.65	(1.36)	18.85	(1.75)
5636	17.11	(1.59)	21.58	(2.00)
5640	19.58	(1.82)	24.30	(2.26)
5646	22.05	(2.05)	27.03	(2.51)
5650	24.52	(2.28)	29.76	(2.77)
5656	26.99	(2.51)	32.49	(3.02)
5660	29.46	(2.74)	35.22	(3.27)
6010	5.50	(0.51)	8.93	(0.83)
6016	8.22	(0.76)	11.91	(1.11)
6020	10.94	(1.02)	14.88	(1.38)
6026	13.66	(1.27)	17.86	(1.66)
6030	16.38	(1.52)	20.84	(1.94)
6036	19.09	(1.77)	23.82	(2.21)
6040	21.81	(2.03)	26.80	(2.49)
6046	24.53	(2.28)	29.78	(2.77)
6050	27.25	(2.53)	32.76	(3.04)
6056	29.97	(2.78)	35.74	(3.32)
6060	32.69	(3.04)	38.72	(3.60)
6610	6.27	(0.58)	9.97	(0.93)
6616	9.24	(0.86)	13.20	(1.23)
6620	12.21	(1.13)	16.43	(1.53)
6626	15.18	(1.41)	19.66	(1.83)
6630	18.15	(1.69)	22.88	(2.13)
6636	21.12	(1.96)	26.11	(2.43)
6640	24.09	(2.24)	29.34	(2.73)
6646	27.06	(2.51)	32.57	(3.03)
6650	30.02	(2.79)	35.80	(3.33)
6656	32.99	(3.07)	39.03	(3.63)
6660	35.96	(3.34)	42.26	(3.93)
7010	7.10	(0.66)	11.05	(1.03)
7016	10.31	(0.96)	14.53	(1.35)
7020	13.53	(1.26)	18.01	(1.67)
7026	16.75	(1.56)	21.49	(2.00)
7030	19.97	(1.86)	24.97	(2.32)
7036	23.19	(2.15)	28.45	(2.64)
7040	26.41	(2.45)	31.93	(2.97)
7046	29.63	(2.75)	35.41	(3.29)
7050	32.85	(3.05)	38.89	(3.61)
7056	36.06	(3.35)	42.37	(3.94)
7060	39.28	(3.65)	45.85	(4.26)
7610	7.96	(0.74)	12.19	(1.13)

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	
7616	11.43	(1.06)	15.92	(1.48)
7620	14.90	(1.38)	19.64	(1.83)
7626	18.37	(1.71)	23.37	(2.17)
7630	21.84	(2.03)	27.10	(2.52)
7636	25.30	(2.35)	30.83	(2.86)
7640	28.77	(2.67)	34.56	(3.21)
7646	32.24	(3.00)	38.29	(3.56)
7650	35.71	(3.32)	42.02	(3.90)
7656	39.18	(3.64)	45.75	(4.25)
7660	42.65	(3.96)	49.48	(4.60)
8010	8.87	(0.82)	13.36	(1.24)
8016	12.59	(1.17)	17.34	(1.61)
8020	16.31	(1.52)	21.32	(1.98)
8026	20.03	(1.86)	25.30	(2.35)
8030	23.75	(2.21)	29.28	(2.72)
8036	27.47	(2.55)	33.26	(3.09)
8040	31.18	(2.90)	37.24	(3.46)
8046	34.90	(3.24)	41.22	(3.83)
8050	38.62	(3.59)	45.20	(4.20)
8056	42.34	(3.93)	49.18	(4.57)
8060	46.06	(4.28)	53.16	(4.94)

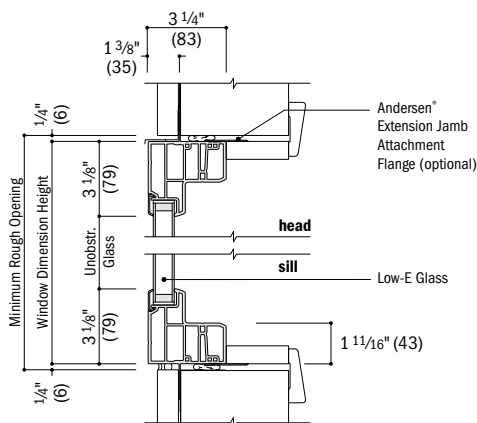
• Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

For picture, transom, half circle, quarter circle, circle and Springline™ window specifications, see pages 68-71.

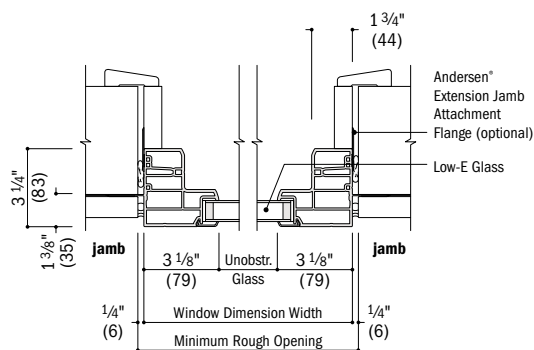
Picture, Single Transom and Specialty Window Details – New Construction

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

1 3/8" flange setback

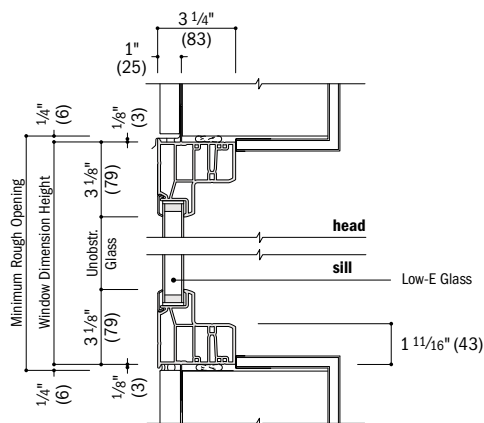


Vertical Section



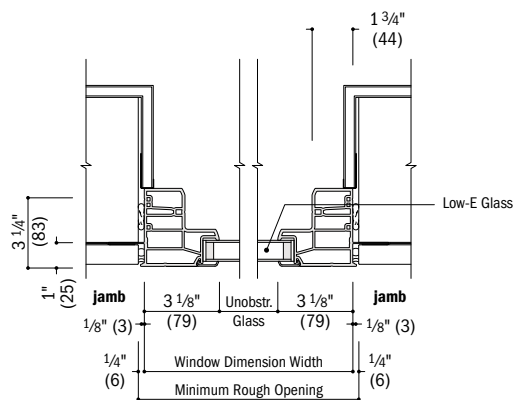
Horizontal Section

1" flange setback with stucco key



Vertical Section

Stucco Exterior



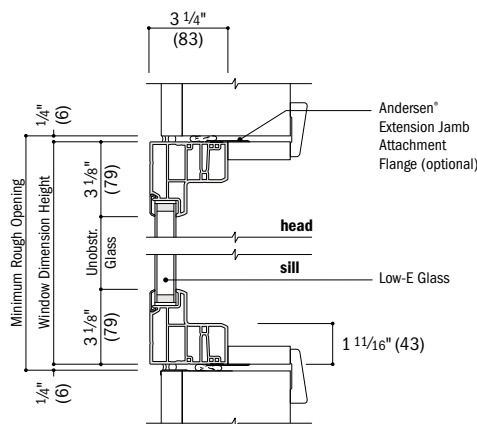
Horizontal Section

Stucco Exterior

Picture, Single Transom and Specialty Window Details – Replacement

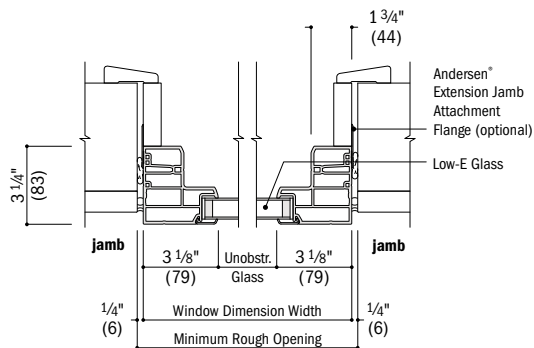
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

no flange



Vertical Section

Existing Framed Opening



Horizontal Section

Existing Framed Opening

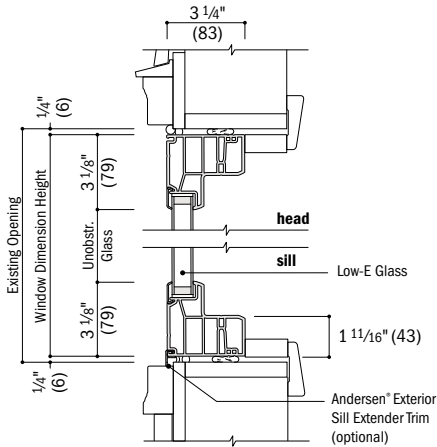
continued on next page

- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

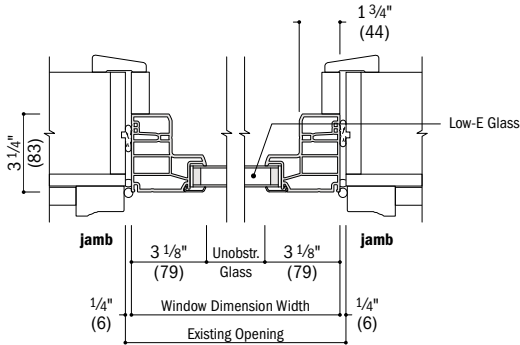
Picture, Single Transom and Specialty Window Details – Replacement (continued)

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

Insert



Vertical Section
Existing Window Opening

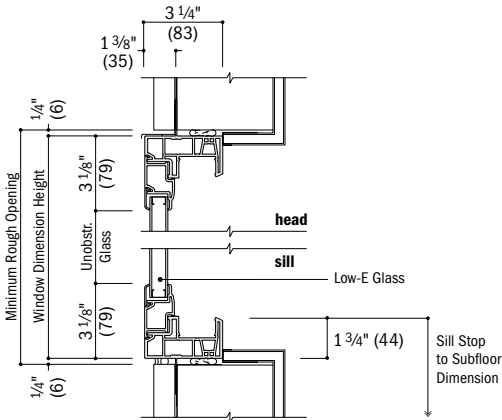


Horizontal Section
Existing Window Opening

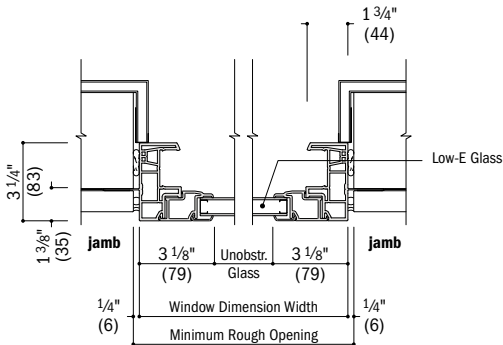
Twin and Triple Transom Window Details – New Construction

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

1 3/8" flange setback

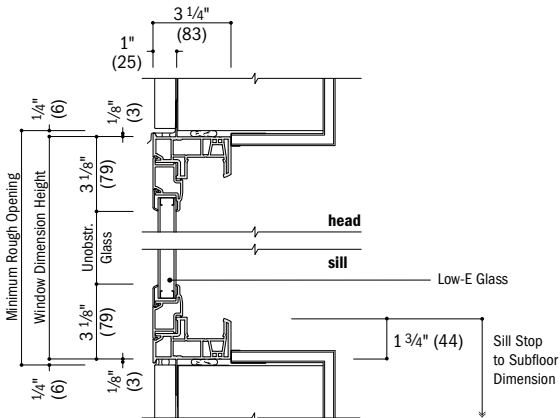


Vertical Section

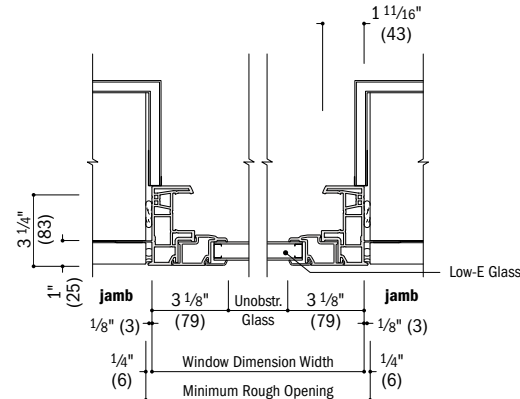


Horizontal Section

1" flange setback with stucco key



Vertical Section



Horizontal Section

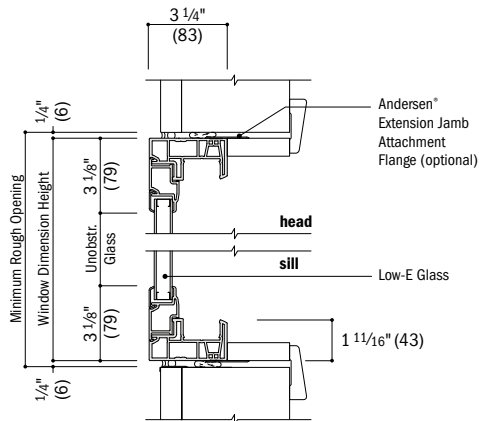
continued on next page

- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

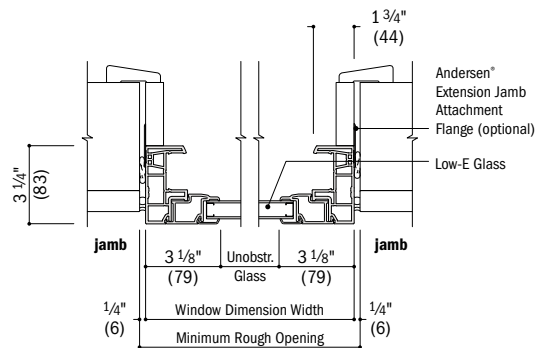
Twin and Triple Transom Window Details – Replacement *(continued)*

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

no flange

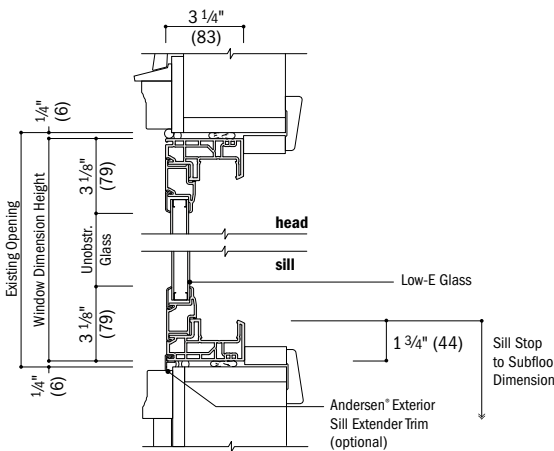


Vertical Section
Existing Framed Opening

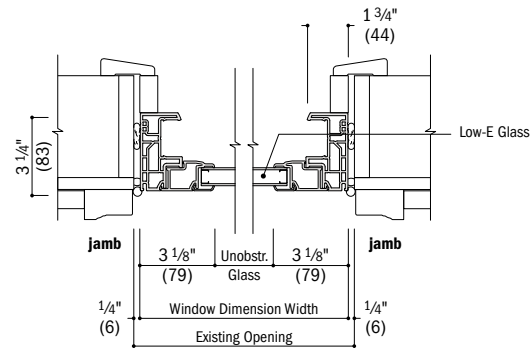


Horizontal Section
Existing Framed Opening

insert

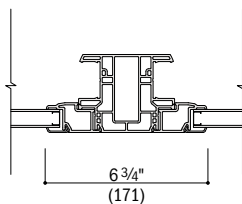


Vertical Section
Existing Window Opening



Horizontal Section
Existing Window Opening

integral



Horizontal Section
Twin or Triple Transom

Installation accessories for insert frame shown on page 109.

See pages 84-87 for joining details.

100 Series Picture,
Transom & Specialty
Windows

- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

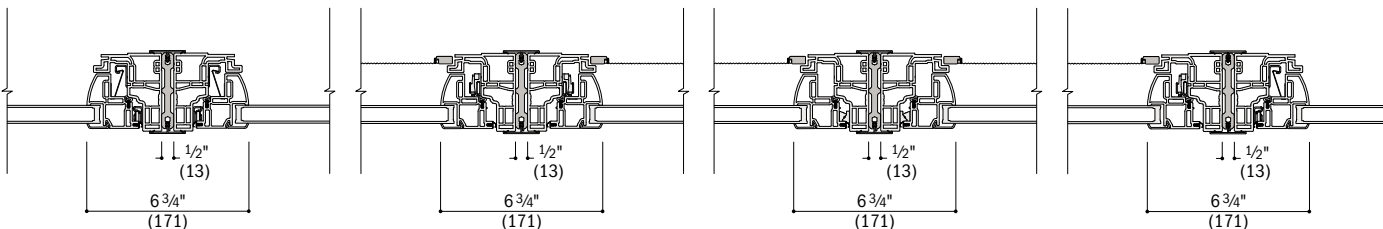
Vertical (ribbon) Fiberglass Joining Details – Non-Reinforced

Scale 1½" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

Overall Window Dimension Width – Sum of individual window widths plus ½" (13) per join.

Overall Minimum Rough Opening Width – Overall window dimension width plus ¾" (19).

The addition of joining materials will affect the overall rough opening dimension. See page 110.

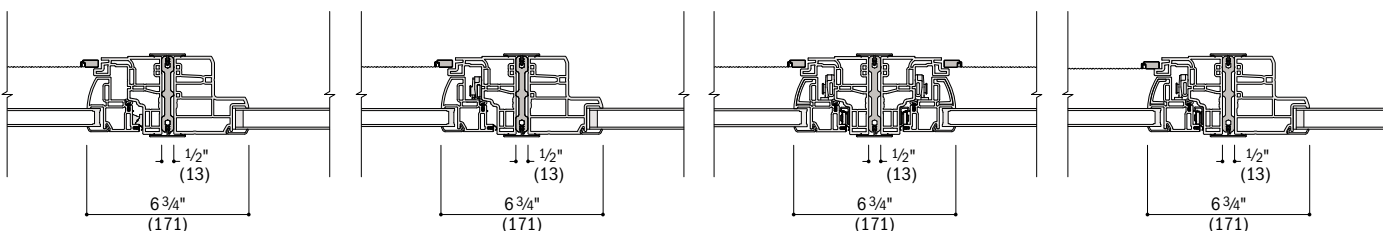


Casement to Casement
(Stationary Jamb to Stationary Jamb)

Casement to Casement
(Lock Jamb to Lock Jamb)

Casement to Casement
(Hinge Jamb to Hinge Jamb)

Casement to Casement
(Lock Jamb to Stationary Jamb)

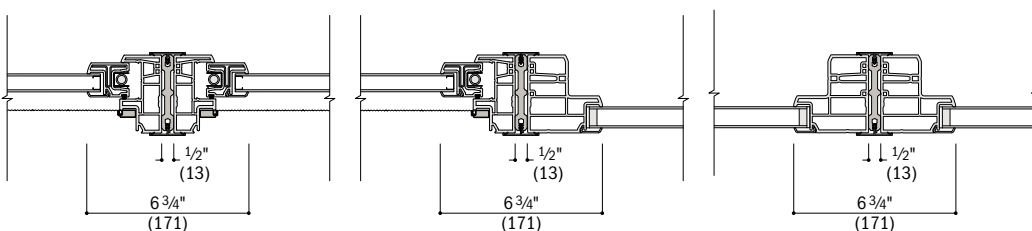


Casement to Picture/Single Transom
(Casement Hinge Jamb)

Casement to Picture/Single Transom
(Casement Lock Jamb)

Awning to Awning

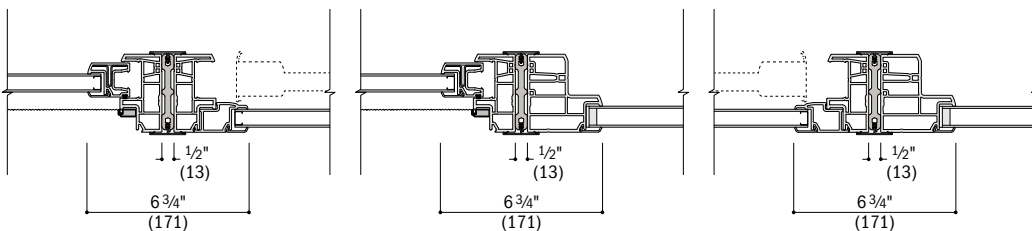
Awning to Picture/Single Transom



Single-Hung to Single-Hung

Single-Hung to Picture/Single Transom

**Picture/Single Transom to
Picture/Single Transom**



Gliding to Gliding
(Active Jamb to Stationary Jamb)

Gliding to Picture/Single Transom
(Gliding Active Jamb)

Gliding to Picture/Single Transom
(Gliding Stationary Jamb)

- Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual unit or join in the combination.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

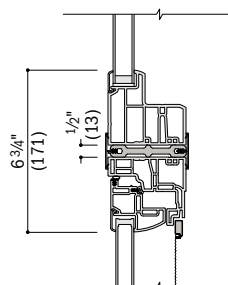
Horizontal (stack) Fiberglass Joining Details – Non-Reinforced

Scale 1½" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

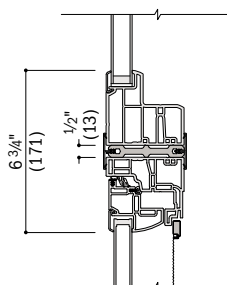
Overall Window Dimension Width – Sum of individual window widths plus ½" (13) per join.

Overall Minimum Rough Opening Width – Overall window dimension width plus ¾" (19).

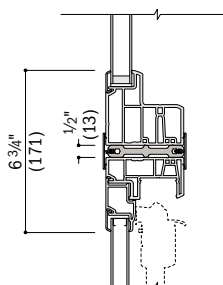
The addition of joining materials will affect the overall rough opening dimension. See page 110.



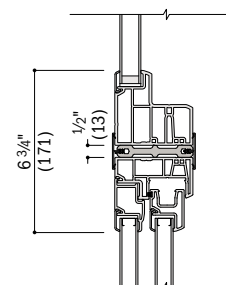
**Picture/Single Transom/Specialty
Over Casement**



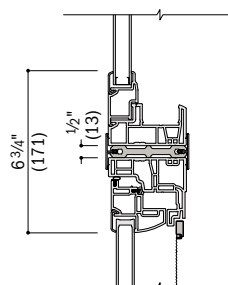
**Picture/Single Transom/Specialty
Over Awning**



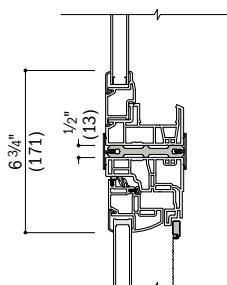
**Picture/Single Transom/Specialty
Over Single-Hung**



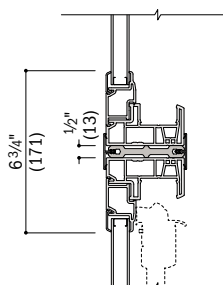
**Picture/Single Transom/Specialty
Over Gliding**



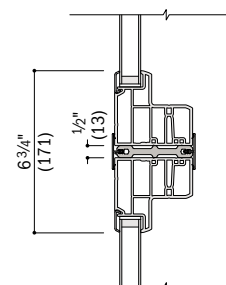
**Twin Transom Over
Twin Casement**



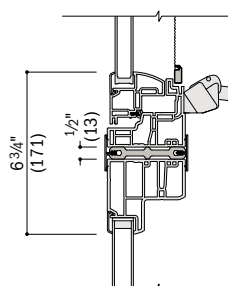
**Twin Transom Over
Twin Awning**



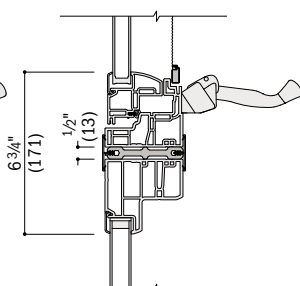
**Twin Transom Over
Twin Single-Hung**



**Picture/Single Transom/Specialty
Over Picture/Single Transom**



**Casement Over
Picture/Single Transom**



**Awning Over
Picture/Single Transom**

For more information on joining, refer to the combination designs section starting on page 99.

- Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual unit or join in the combination.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

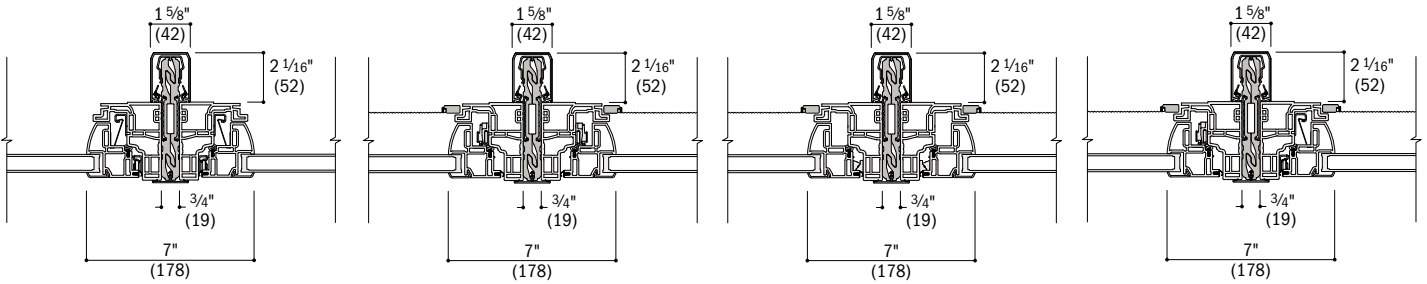
Vertical (ribbon) Fiberglass Joining Details – Reinforced

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

Overall Window Dimension Width – Sum of individual window widths plus 3/4" (19) per join.

Overall Minimum Rough Opening Width – Overall window dimension width plus 3/4" (19).

The addition of joining materials will affect the overall rough opening dimension. See page 110.

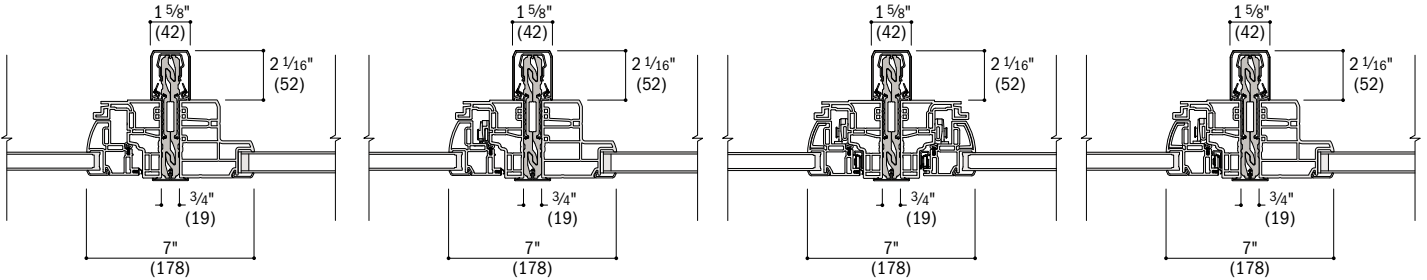


Casement to Casement
(Stationary Jamb to Stationary Jamb)

Casement to Casement
(Lock Jamb to Lock Jamb)

Casement to Casement
(Hinge Jamb to Hinge Jamb)

Casement to Casement
(Lock Jamb to Stationary Jamb)

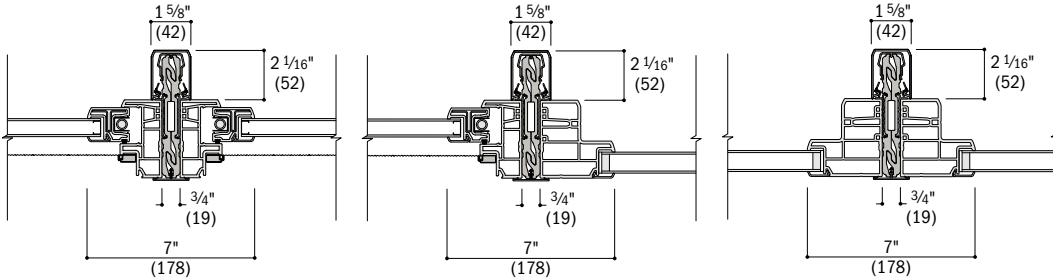


Casement to Picture/Single Transom
(Casement Hinge Jamb)

Casement to Picture/Single Transom
(Casement Lock Jamb)

Awning to Awning

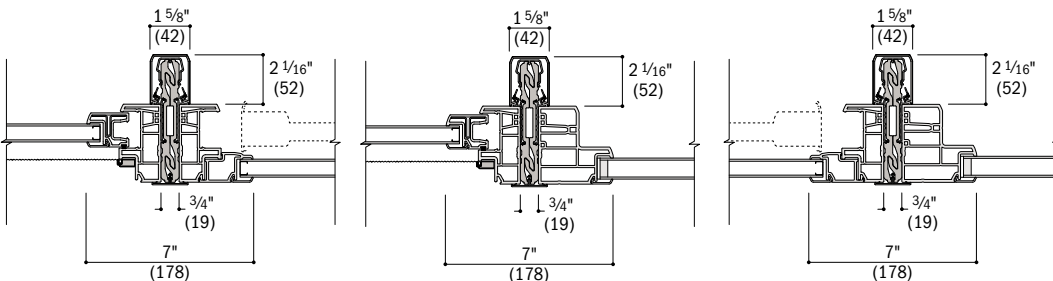
Awning to Picture/Single Transom



Single-Hung to Single-Hung

Single-Hung to Picture/Single Transom

**Picture/Single Transom to
Picture/Single Transom**



Gliding to Gliding
(Active Jamb to Stationary Jamb)

Gliding to Picture/Single Transom
(Gliding Active Jamb)

Gliding to Picture/Single Transom
(Gliding Stationary Jamb)

• Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.

• Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.

• Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual unit or join in the combination.

• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

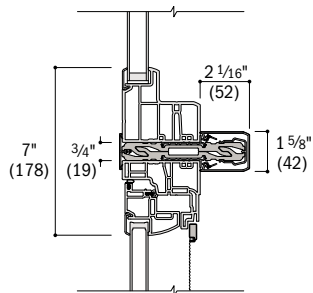
Horizontal (stack) Fiberglass Joining Details – Reinforced

Scale 1½" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

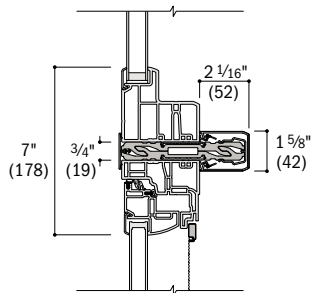
Overall Window Dimension Width – Sum of individual window widths plus ¾" (19) per join.

Overall Minimum Rough Opening Width – Overall window dimension width plus ¾" (19).

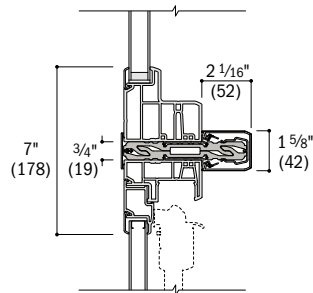
The addition of joining materials will affect the overall rough opening dimension. See page 110.



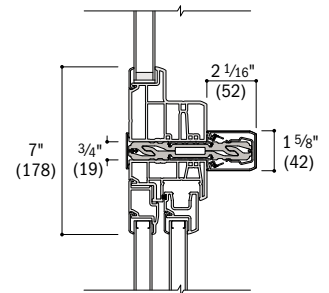
**Picture/Single Transom/Specialty
Over Casement**



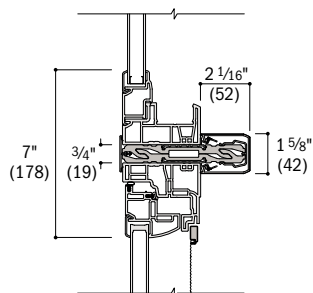
**Picture/Single Transom/Specialty
Over Awning**



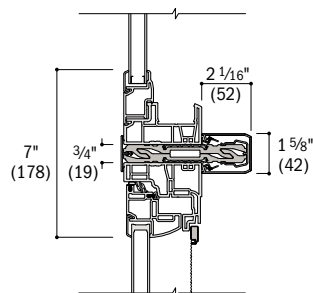
**Picture/Single Transom/Specialty
Over Single-Hung**



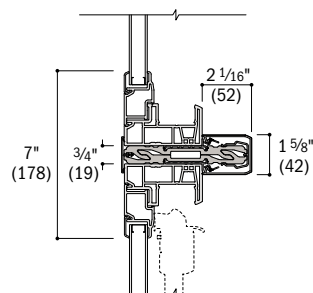
**Picture/Single Transom/Specialty
Over Gliding**



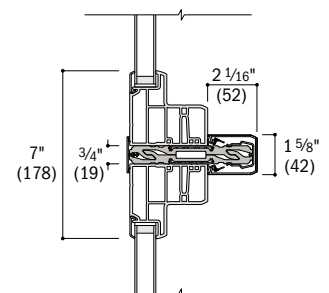
**Twin Transom Over
Twin Casement**



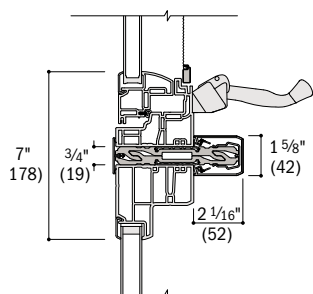
**Twin Transom Over
Twin Awning**



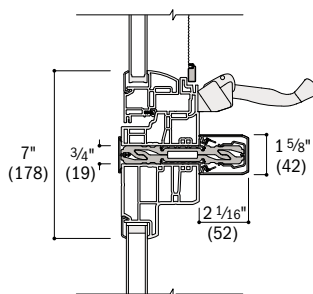
**Twin Transom Over
Twin Single-Hung**



**Picture/Single Transom/Specialty
Over Picture/Single Transom**



**Casement Over
Picture/Single Transom**



**Awning Over
Picture/Single Transom**

For more information on joining, refer to the combination designs section starting on page 99.

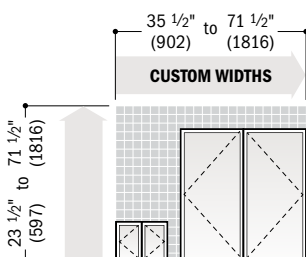
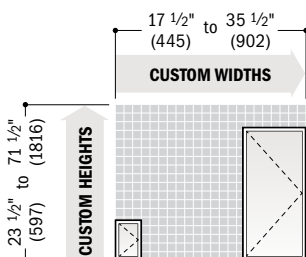
- Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual unit or join in the combination.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Custom Sizes and Specification Formulas



100 Series custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments between minimum and maximum widths and heights shown. Some restrictions apply.

Casement Windows



Single

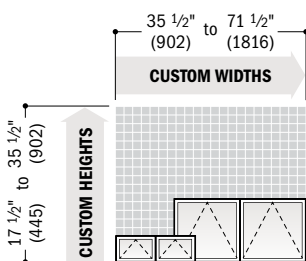
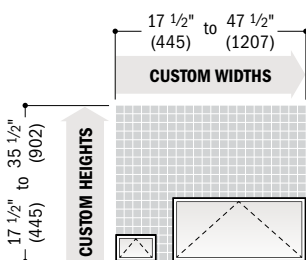
Clear Opening	$\text{Width} = \text{window width} - 12.103'' (307) \text{ wash mode}^*$ $\text{Width} = \text{window width} - 7.790'' (198) \text{ widest clear opening}^*$ $\text{Height} = \text{window height} - 5.694'' (145)$	Minimum R.O.	$\text{Width} = \text{window width} + 1/2'' (13)$ $\text{Height} = \text{window height} + 1/2'' (13)$
Vent Opening	$\text{Width} = \text{window width} - 7.964'' (202)$ $\text{Height} = \text{window height} - 5.694'' (145)$	Unobst. Glass	$\text{Width} = \text{window width} - 6.250'' (159)$ $\text{Height} = \text{window height} - 6.250'' (159)$

Twin

Clear Opening	$\text{Width} = (\text{window width} \div 2) - 12.353'' (314) \text{ wash mode}^*$ $\text{Width} = (\text{window width} \div 2) - 8.040'' (204) \text{ widest clear opening}^*$ $\text{Height} = \text{window height} - 5.694'' (145)$	Minimum R.O.	$\text{Width} = \text{window width} + 1/2'' (13)$ $\text{Height} = \text{window height} + 1/2'' (13)$
Vent Opening	$\text{Width} = \text{window width} - 16.428'' (417)$ $\text{Height} = \text{window height} - 5.694'' (145)$	Unobst. Glass	$\text{Single Sash Width} = (\text{window width} \div 2) - 6.50'' (165)$ $\text{Total Sash Width} = \text{window width} - 13.000'' (330)$ $\text{Height} = \text{window height} - 6.250'' (159)$

*Widest clear opening hinge will be applied, based on window size, if it allows the window to meet or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). Hinge type cannot be specified.

Awning Windows



Single

Clear Opening	$\text{Width} = \text{window width} - 5.694'' (145)$ $\text{Depth} = 8.000'' (203)$	Minimum R.O.	$\text{Width} = \text{window width} + 1/2'' (13)$ $\text{Height} = \text{window height} + 1/2'' (13)$
Vent Opening	$\text{Width} = \text{window width} - 5.694'' (145)$ $\text{Depth} = 8.000'' (203)$	Unobst. Glass	$\text{Width} = \text{window width} - 6.250'' (159)$ $\text{Height} = \text{window height} - 6.250'' (159)$

*Awning windows do not meet clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Twin

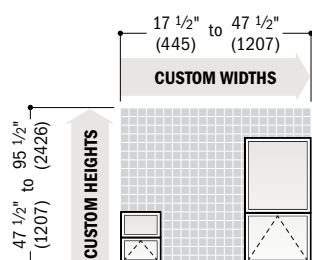
Clear Opening	$\text{Width} = (\text{window width} \div 2) - 5.944'' (151)$ $\text{Depth} = 8.000'' (203)$	Minimum R.O.	$\text{Width} = \text{window width} + 1/2'' (13)$ $\text{Height} = \text{window height} + 1/2'' (13)$
Vent Opening	$\text{Width} = (\text{window width} \div 2) - 5.944'' (151)$ $\text{Depth} = 8.000'' (203)$	Unobst. Glass	$\text{Single Sash Width} = (\text{window width} \div 2) - 6.50'' (165)$ $\text{Total Sash Width} = \text{window width} - 13.000'' (330)$ $\text{Height} = \text{window height} - 6.250'' (159)$

*Awning windows do not meet clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

* **Clear Opening** formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for egress. **Vent Opening** formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of air. **Minimum R.O.** (minimum rough opening) formulas provide minimum rough opening width and height dimensions. **Unobst. Glass** (unobstructed glass) formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of light.

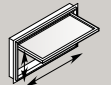
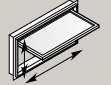
*Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Awning Windows (continued)



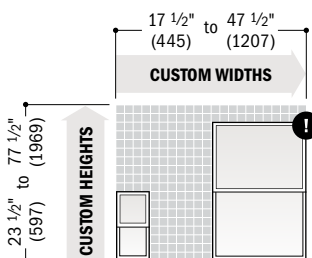
Contact your Andersen supplier for min./max. height dimensions for lower venting sash.

Picture Window Over Awning

Clear Opening 	Width = window width - 5.694" (145) Depth = 8.000" (203)	Minimum R.O. 	Width = window width + 1/2" (13) Height = window height + 1/2" (13)
Vent Opening 	Width = window width - 5.694" (145) Depth = 8.000" (203)	Unobst. Glass 	Width = window width - 6.250" (159) Total Sash Height = window height - 13.000" (330) <i>Contact your Andersen supplier for unobstructed glass height dimension of individual stationary sash or venting sash.</i>

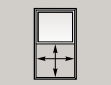
• Awning windows do not meet clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Single-Hung Windows



Windows with a height greater than 77 1/2" (1969) are only available with a 2:1 reverse cottage sash ratio.*

Equal Sash Ratio

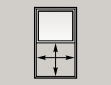
Clear Opening 	Width = window width - 3.500" (89) Height = (window height + 2) - 3.711" (94)	Minimum R.O. 	Width = window width + 1/2" (13) Height = window height + 1/2" (13)
Vent Opening 	Equal Sash Ratio Width = window width - 3.500" (89) Height = (window height + 2) - 3.711" (94)	Unobst. Glass 	Equal Sash Ratio Width = window width - 6.250" (159) Fixed Sash Height = (window height + 2) - 4.184" (106) Venting Sash Height = (window height + 2) - 4.226" (107) Total Sash Height = window height - 8.410" (214)

• Drywall pass-through window is available for custom-size windows wider than 23 1/2" (597) and taller than 53 1/2" (1359).

• Windows with a 3:2 reverse cottage sash ratio are available in custom sizes from 17 1/2" (445) to 47 1/2" (1207) in width to 29 1/2" (749) to 77 1/2" (1969) in height. For area and opening specification formulas, visit andersenwindows.com.

• Window heights that require a 2:1 reverse cottage sash ratio are available in custom sizes from 17 1/2" (445) to 47 1/2" (1207) in width to 77 5/8" (1972) to 89 1/2" (2273) in height. For area and opening specifications, contact your Andersen supplier.

Twin

Clear Opening 	Width = (window width ÷ 2) - 3.750" (95) Height = (window height + 2) - 3.711" (94)	Minimum R.O. 	Width = window width + 1/2" (13) Height = window height + 1/2" (13)
Vent Opening 	Equal Sash Ratio Width = window width - 3.500" (89) Height = (window height + 2) - 3.711" (94)	Unobst. Glass 	Single Sash Width = (window width ÷ 2) - 6.500" (165) Total Sash Width = window width - 13.000" (330) Fixed Sash Height = (window height + 2) - 4.184" (106) Venting Sash Height = (window height + 2) - 4.226" (107) Total Sash Height = window height - 8.410" (214)

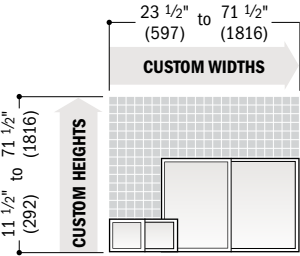
Triple

Clear Opening 	Width = (window width ÷ 3) - 3.833" (97) Height = (window height + 2) - 3.711" (94)	Minimum R.O. 	Width = window width + 1/2" (13) Height = window height + 1/2" (13)
Vent Opening 	Equal Sash Ratio Width = window width - 11.500" (292) Height = (window height + 2) - 3.711" (94)	Unobst. Glass 	Single Sash Width = (window width ÷ 3) - 6.583" (167) Total Sash Width = window width - 19.750" (502) Fixed Sash Height = (window height + 2) - 4.184" (106) Venting Sash Height = (window height + 2) - 4.226" (107) Total Sash Height = window height - 8.410" (214)

• **Clear Opening** formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for egress. **Vent Opening** formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of air. **Minimum R.O.** (minimum rough opening) formulas provide minimum rough opening width and height dimensions. **Unobst. Glass** (unobstructed glass) formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of light.

• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Gliding Windows



Active-Stationary or Stationary-Active (X0/OX)

Clear Opening 	Width = (window width ÷ 2) - 3.711" (94) Height = window height - 3.500" (89)	Minimum R.O. 	Width = window width + 1/2" (13) Height = window height + 1/2" (13)
Vent Opening 	Width = (window width ÷ 2) - 3.711" (94) Height = window height - 3.500" (89)	Unobst. Glass 	Fixed Sash Width = (window width ÷ 2) - 4.184" (106) Venting Sash Width = (window width ÷ 2) - 4.226" (107) Total Sash Width = window width - 8.410" (214) Height = window height - 6.250" (159)

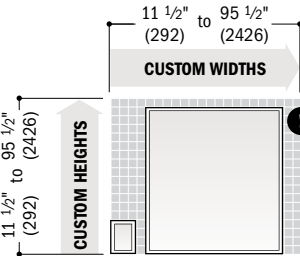
Active-Stationary-Active (X0X) 1:2:1 Sash Ratio

Clear Opening 	Width = (window width ÷ 4) - 2.976" (76) Height = window height - 3.500" (89)	Minimum R.O. 	Width = window width + 1/2" (13) Height = window height + 1/2" (13)
Vent Opening 	Width = (window width ÷ 2) - 5.952" (151) Height = window height - 3.500" (89)	Unobst. Glass 	Fixed Sash Width = (window width ÷ 2) - 1.868" (47) Venting Sash Width = (window width ÷ 4) - 4.351" (111) Total Sash Width = window width - 10.570" (268) Height = window height - 6.250" (159)

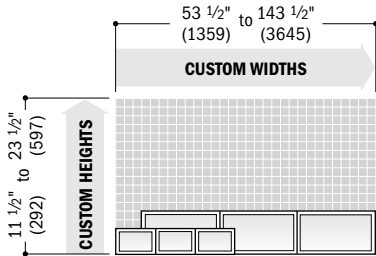
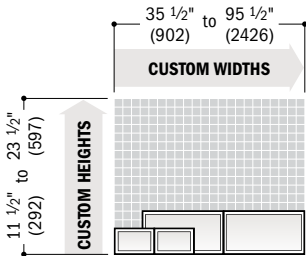
Active-Stationary-Active (X0X) 1:1:1 Equal Sash Ratio

Clear Opening 	Width = (window width ÷ 3) - 5.164" (131) Height = window height - 3.500" (89)	Minimum R.O. 	Width = window width + 1/2" (13) Height = window height + 1/2" (13)
Vent Opening 	Width = (window width ÷ 3) - 5.164" (131) Height = window height - 3.500" (89)	Unobst. Glass 	Fixed Sash Width = (window width ÷ 3) - 3.496" (89) Venting Sash Width = (window width ÷ 3) - 3.537" (90) Total Sash Width = window width - 10.570" (268) Height = window height - 6.250" (159)

Picture and Transom Windows



! Either height or width must be 71 1/2" (1816) or less.



Triple transom windows with unequal sash are not available in custom sizes.

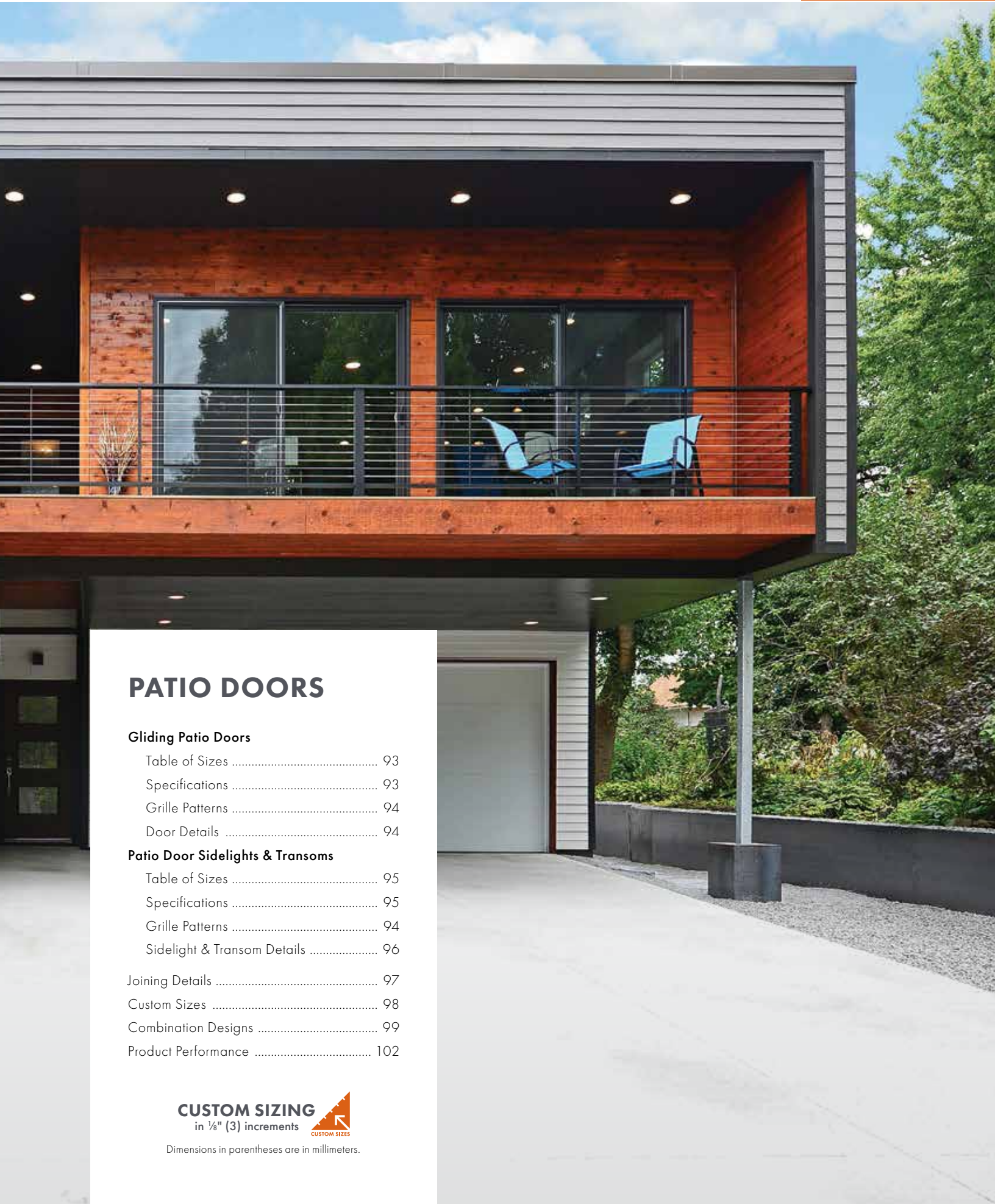
Picture and Single Transom

Minimum R.O. 	Width = window width + 1/2" (13) Height = window height + 1/2" (13)
Unobst. Glass 	Width = window width - 6.250" (159) Height = window height - 6.250" (159)

Twin and Triple Transom

Minimum R.O. 	Twin Width = window width + 1/2" (13) Height = window height + 1/2" (13)	Triple Width = window width + 1/2" (13) Height = window height + 1/2" (13)
Unobst. Glass 	Twin Single Sash Width = (window width ÷ 2) - 6.500" (165) Total Sash Width = window width - 13.000" (330) Height = window height - 6.250" (159)	Triple Single Sash Width = (window width ÷ 3) - 6.583" (167) Total Sash Width = window width - 19.750" (502) Height = window height - 6.250" (159)

• **Clear Opening** formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for egress. **Vent Opening** formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of air. **Minimum R.O.** (minimum rough opening) formulas provide minimum rough opening width and height dimensions. **Unobst. Glass** (unobstructed glass) formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of light.
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.



PATIO DOORS

Gliding Patio Doors

Table of Sizes	93
Specifications	93
Grille Patterns	94
Door Details	94

Patio Door Sidelights & Transoms

Table of Sizes	95
Specifications	95
Grille Patterns	94
Sidelight & Transom Details	96
Joining Details	97
Custom Sizes	98
Combination Designs	99
Product Performance	102

CUSTOM SIZING
in 1/8" (3) increments 

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

FEATURES

GLIDING PATIO DOORS

FRAME

A The frame is constructed with Fibrex® composite material. This construction produces a rigid frame.

B Durable, low-maintenance finish won't fade, flake, blister or peel.*

Factory-assembled doors arrive at the job site ready to install.

C Dual felt weatherstrip, applied on the inside pocket of both side jambs and the head jamb, creates a positive seal between the frame and panels. The result is a long-lasting, energy-efficient barrier against wind, water and dust.

A full-length combination weatherstrip/interlock system provides a flexible seal at the meeting stile.

Three frame options include:

- 1 3/8" (35) flange setback for siding applications. An integral rigid vinyl flange helps seal the unit to the structure.
- 1" (25) flange setback with stucco key. An integral rigid vinyl flange helps seal the unit to the structure.
- No-flange option for door replacement in an existing framed opening.

PANEL

D Fibrex material construction provides long-lasting performance.* The panel, finished with a durable capping, provides maximum protection and a matte, low-maintenance finish.

E Dual corrosion-resistant* ball-bearing rollers on the operating door panel provide smooth operation with self-contained leveling adjusters. The rollers have deep grooves to increase engagement with the roller track and resist lateral movement. Metal reinforcement inserted into the panel stiles provides additional stability.

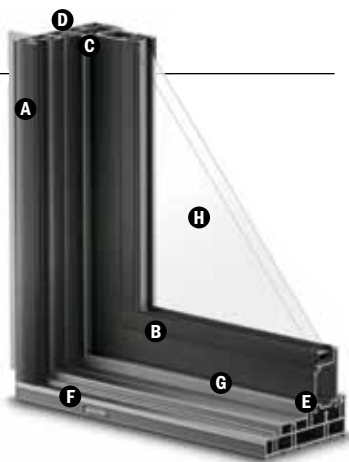
SILL

F The one-piece sill design with weep holes located on the sill exterior provides superior water management. The heavy-gauge PVC construction is wear resistant and neutral gray in color.

G The roller track has a stainless steel cap that resists denting for smooth, reliable operation.

GLASS

A glazing bead and silicone provide superior weathertightness and durability.



H High-Performance options include:

- Low-E SmartSun™ tempered glass
- Low-E SmartSun HeatLock® tempered glass
- Low-E tempered glass
- Low-E HeatLock tempered glass
- Low-E Sun tempered glass
- Low-E PassiveSun® tempered glass
- Low-E PassiveSun HeatLock tempered glass
- Clear Dual-Pane tempered glass

Additional glass options are available. Contact your Andersen supplier.

A removable translucent film helps shield the glass from damage during delivery and construction, and simplifies finishing at the job site.

Patterned Glass

Patterned glass options are available. See page 12 for more details.

Glass Spacers



Glass spacers are now available in black, in addition to stainless steel, to provide more ways to customize project designs and achieve a contemporary look. (E-Series window is shown above.)

HARDWARE

Locking System



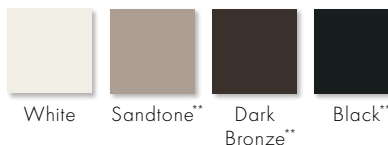
A two-point locking system engages a steel receiver plate that's secured into the side jamb. This provides enhanced security and a weathertight seal, with the operating panel pulled tightly into the jamb.

COLOR OPTIONS

EXTERIOR COLORS



INTERIOR COLORS



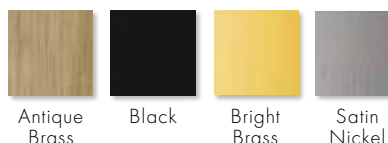
HARDWARE



TULSA
Exterior handle matches the door's exterior color. Interior handle matches the door's interior color. Dark bronze exterior and white interior shown.

AFTON
Antique Brass | Black
Bright Brass | **Satin Nickel**
Bold name denotes finish shown.

AFTON HARDWARE FINISHES



Finishes shown are for Afton hardware only.

ACCESSORIES Sold Separately

HARDWARE

Auxiliary Foot Lock

Provides an extra measure of security when the door is in a locked position. Available in colors that coordinate with the interior.

GRILLES

Grilles are available in a variety of configurations. See page 13 for details.

INSECT SCREENS

Insect screens have charcoal gray fiberglass screen mesh. The latch mechanism is contained within the insect screen handle for easy operation. Frames are available in colors to match the door exterior.

SIDELIGHTS & TRANSOMS

Patio door sidelights and transoms are available. See pages 95-96.

*Visit andersenwindows.com/warranty for details.

**Products with Sandtone, dark bronze and black interiors have matching exteriors.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Printing limitations prevent exact replication of colors and finishes. See your Andersen supplier for actual color and finish samples.

Patio Door Heights

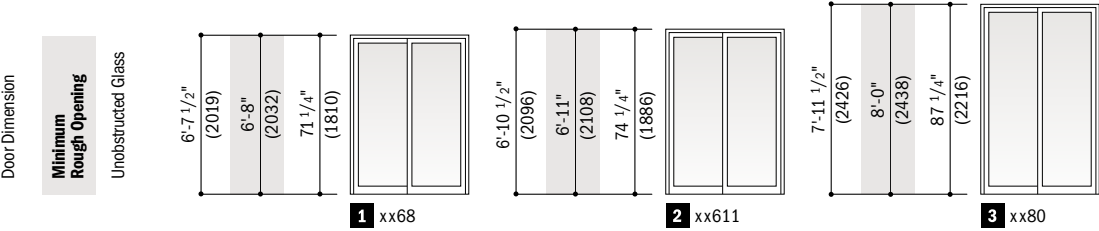
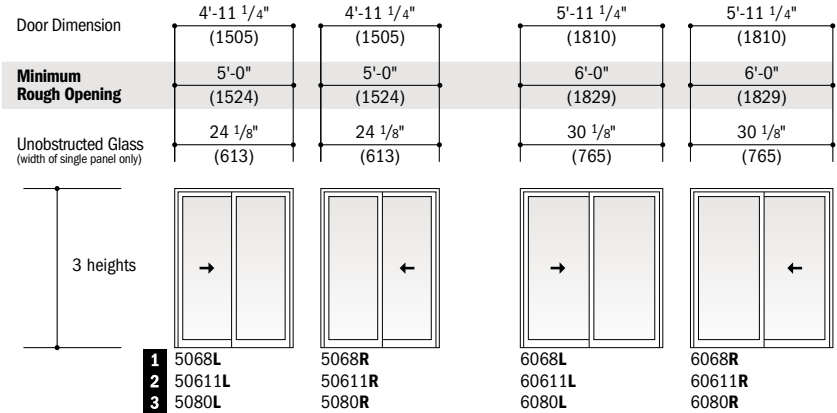


Table of Gliding Patio Doors Sizes

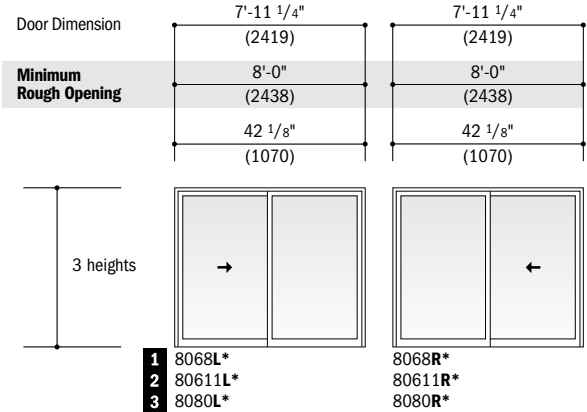
Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96



Custom-size patio doors are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 98 for custom sizes and specifications.

Arrow indicates direction of panel operation as viewed from the exterior. Details and grille patterns shown on page 94.

To meet or exceed a clear opening width of 32" (813), select a door width that requires a rough opening width of 6'-6" (1981) or greater.



*"Door Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.
* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
* Meets or exceed a 32" (813) clear opening width.

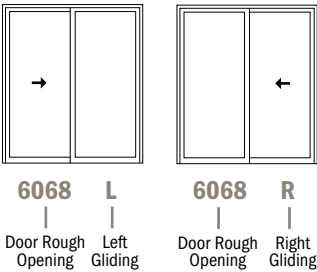
Gliding Patio Door Opening and Area Specifications

Door Number	Clear Opening Area* Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position		Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Vent Area* Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Overall Door Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)
		Width* Inches/(mm)	Height Inches/(mm)			
5068	12.38 (1.15)	23 1/2" (597)	75 7/8" (1927)	23.87 (2.22)	12.38 (1.15)	32.71 (3.04)
6068	15.54 (1.44)	29 1/2" (749)	75 7/8" (1927)	31.27 (2.91)	15.54 (1.44)	39.34 (3.65)
8068	21.87 (2.03)	41 1/2" (1054)	75 7/8" (1927)	43.14 (4.01)	21.87 (2.03)	52.59 (4.89)
50611	12.87 (1.20)	23 1/2" (597)	78 7/8" (2003)	52.79 (4.90)	12.87 (1.20)	33.95 (3.15)
60611	16.16 (1.50)	29 1/2" (749)	78 7/8" (2003)	32.58 (3.03)	16.16 (1.50)	40.82 (3.79)
80611	22.73 (2.11)	41 1/2" (1054)	78 7/8" (2003)	44.96 (4.18)	22.73 (2.11)	54.57 (5.07)
5080	14.99 (1.39)	23 1/2" (597)	91 7/8" (2334)	31.02 (2.88)	14.99 (1.39)	39.29 (3.65)
6080	18.82 (1.75)	29 1/2" (749)	91 7/8" (2334)	38.29 (3.56)	18.82 (1.75)	47.25 (4.39)
8080	26.48 (2.46)	41 1/2" (1054)	91 7/8" (2334)	52.83 (4.91)	26.48 (2.46)	63.17 (5.87)

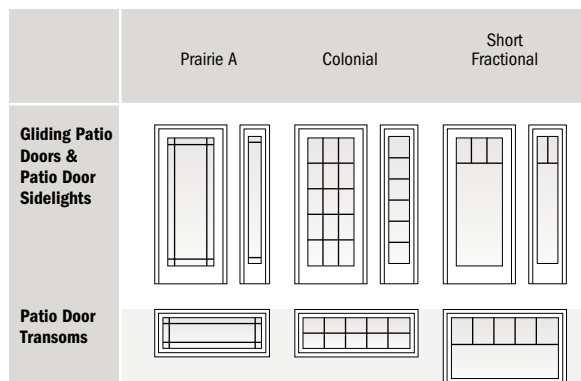
* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.
* For doors with Tulsa hardware only. Contact your Andersen supplier for doors with Afton hardware.

Order Designation Description

Viewed from the exterior.



Grille Patterns

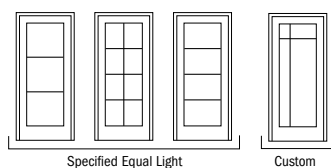


Number of lights and overall pattern varies with door size. Patterns shown may not

be available for all sizes. Specified equal light and custom patterns are also available.

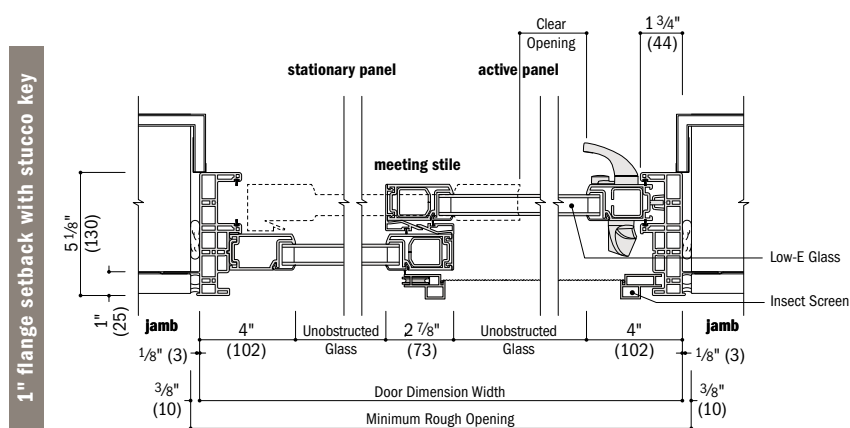
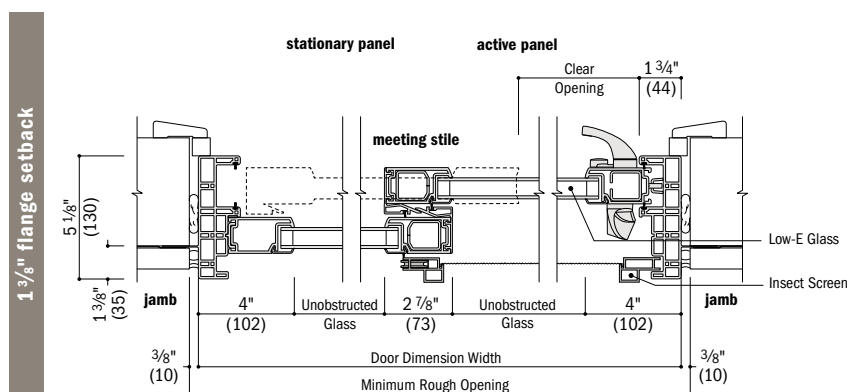
For specified equal light, specify number of same-size rectangles across or down.

For more information on divided light, see page 13 or visit andersenwindows.com/grilles.



Gliding Patio Door Details

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



See page 97 for joining details.

* Drip cap is required to complete door installation as shown but may not be included with the door. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.

* Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.

* Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.

* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

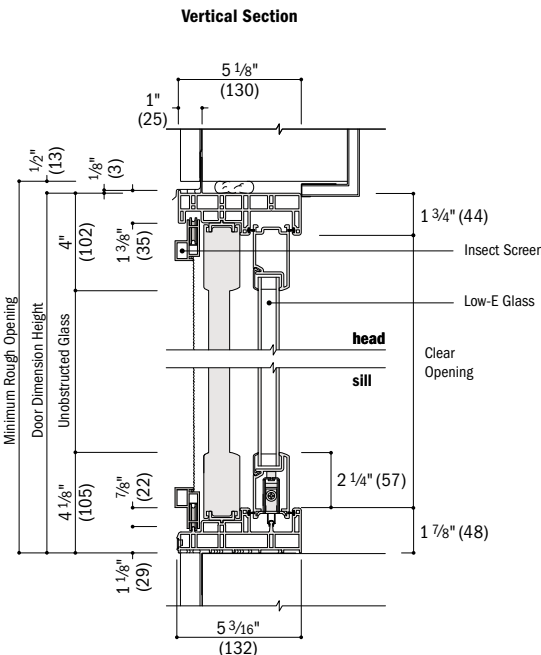
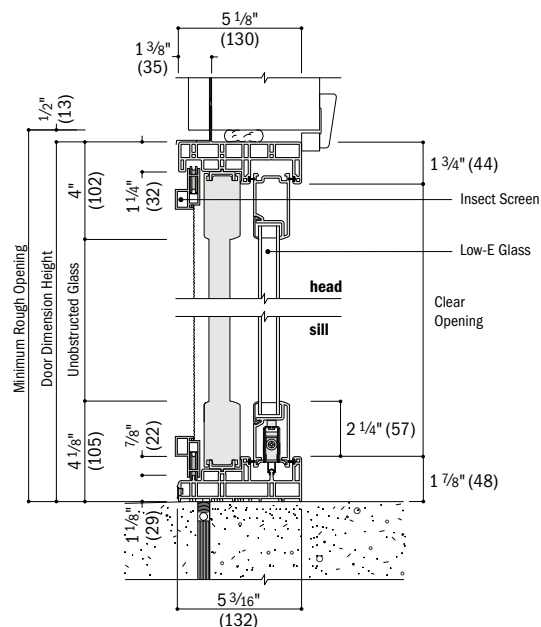


Table of Patio Door Transom and Sidelight Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Transom/Sidelight Dimension	1'-2 1/4" (362)	1'-5 1/4" (438)	1'-11 1/4" (591)	2'-5 1/4" (743)	2'-11 1/4" (895)	3'-11 1/4" (1200)	4'-11 1/4" (1505)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)	7'-11 1/4" (2419)
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-3" (381)	1'-6" (457)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	4'-0" (1219)	5'-0" (1524)	6'-0" (1829)	8'-0" (2438)
Unobstructed Glass	6 3/16" (157)	9 3/16" (233)	15 3/16" (386)	21 3/16" (538)	27 3/16" (691)	39 3/16" (995)	51 3/16" (1300)	63 3/16" (1605)	87 3/16" (2215)

CUSTOM WIDTHS – 14 1/4" to 95 1/4"									
CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 14 1/4" to 23 1/4"	1'-2 1/4" (362)	1'-3" (381)	1'-5 1/4" (438)	1'-6" (457)	1'-11 1/4" (591)	2'-0" (610)	2'-5 1/4" (743)	2'-11 1/4" (895)	3'-11 1/4" (1200)
	1313	1613	2013	2613	3013	4013	5013	6013	8013
	1316	1616	2016	2616	3016	4016	5016	6016	8016
CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 23 1/4" to 31 1/4"	1320	1620	2020	2620	3020	4020	5020	6020	8020

CUSTOM WIDTHS – 14 1/4" to 47 1/4"					
CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 79 1/2" to 95 1/2"	1368	1668	2068	2668	3068
	13611	16611	20611	26611	30611
	1380	1680	2080	2680	3080



Custom-size doors are available in 1/8" (3) increments.

See page 98 for custom sizes and specifications.

Details shown on page 96.

Grille patterns shown on page 94.

- "Transom/Sidelight Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Patio Door Sidelight Area Specifications

Sidelight Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)
1368	3.06 (0.28)	7.87 (0.73)
13611	3.19 (0.30)	8.16 (0.76)
1380	3.75 (0.35)	9.45 (0.88)
1668	4.55 (0.42)	9.52 (0.88)
16611	4.74 (0.44)	9.88 (0.92)
1680	5.57 (0.52)	11.44 (1.06)
2068	7.51 (0.70)	12.84 (1.19)
20611	7.83 (0.73)	13.32 (1.24)
2080	9.20 (0.85)	15.42 (1.43)
2668	10.48 (0.97)	16.15 (1.50)
26611	10.92 (1.01)	16.76 (1.56)
2680	12.84 (1.19)	19.40 (1.80)
3068	13.45 (1.25)	19.46 (1.81)
30611	14.02 (1.30)	20.20 (1.88)
3080	16.47 (1.53)	23.38 (2.17)
4068	19.39 (1.80)	26.09 (2.42)
40611	20.21 (1.88)	27.07 (2.51)
4080	23.74 (2.21)	31.34 (2.91)

• Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

Patio Door Transom Area Specifications

Transom Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)
1313	0.27 (0.03)	1.41 (0.13)
1316	0.40 (0.04)	1.71 (0.16)
1320	0.65 (0.06)	2.30 (0.21)
1613	0.40 (0.04)	1.71 (0.16)
1616	0.59 (0.05)	2.07 (0.19)
1620	0.97 (0.09)	2.79 (0.26)
2013	0.65 (0.06)	2.30 (0.21)
2016	0.97 (0.09)	2.79 (0.26)
2020	1.61 (0.15)	3.75 (0.35)
2613	0.91 (0.09)	2.90 (0.27)
2616	1.35 (0.13)	3.50 (0.33)
2620	2.24 (0.21)	4.72 (0.44)
3013	1.17 (0.11)	3.49 (0.32)
3016	1.74 (0.16)	4.22 (0.39)
3020	2.87 (0.27)	5.69 (0.53)
4013	1.69 (0.16)	4.68 (0.43)
4016	2.50 (0.23)	5.66 (0.53)
4020	4.13 (0.39)	7.63 (0.71)

Transom Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m ²)
5013	2.20 (0.20)	5.86 (0.55)
5016	3.27 (0.30)	7.10 (0.66)
5020	5.40 (0.50)	9.57 (0.89)
6013	2.72 (0.25)	7.05 (0.66)
6016	4.03 (0.38)	8.54 (0.79)
6020	6.67 (0.62)	11.50 (1.07)
8013	3.75 (0.35)	9.43 (0.88)
8016	5.56 (0.52)	11.41 (1.06)
8020	9.20 (0.85)	15.38 (1.43)

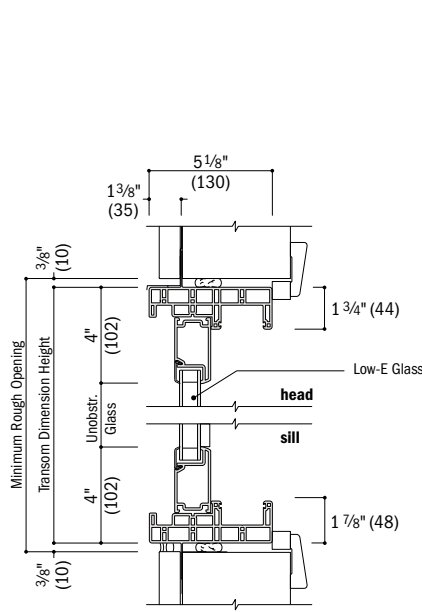
• Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

PATIO DOOR SIDELIGHTS & TRANSOMS

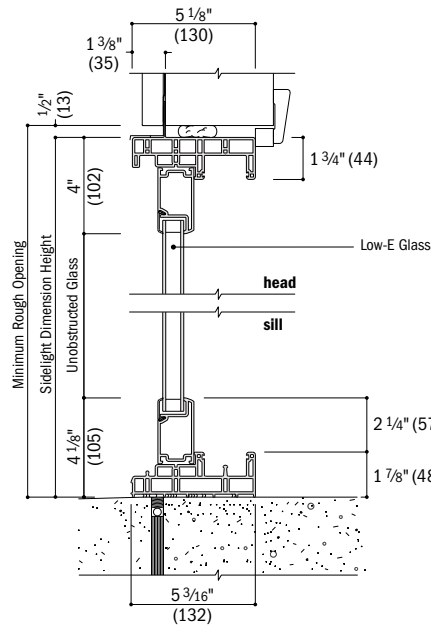
Patio Door Sidelight and Transom Details

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

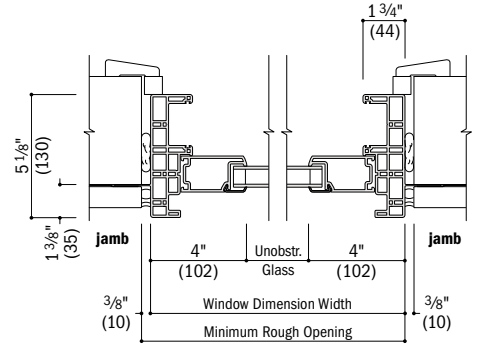
1 3/8" flange setback



Vertical Section
Patio Door Transom

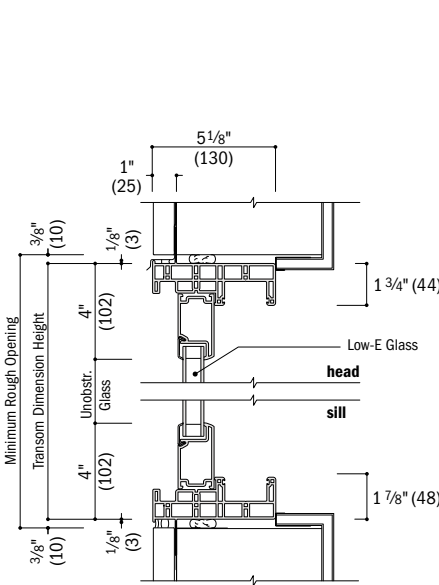


Vertical Section
Patio Door Sidelight

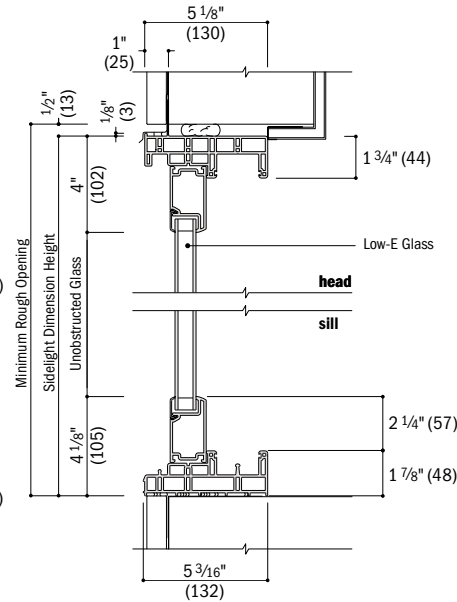


Horizontal Section
Patio Door Sidelight/Transom

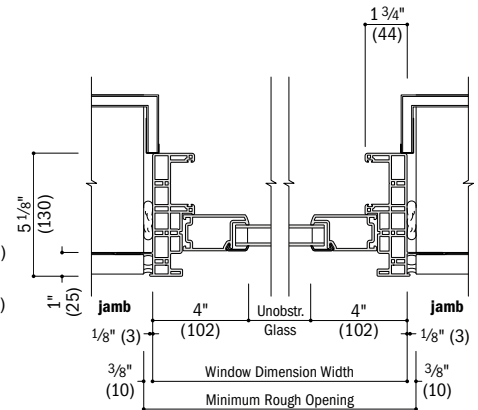
1" flange setback with stucco key



Vertical Section
Patio Door Transom – Stucco Exterior



Vertical Section
Patio Door Sidelight – Stucco Exterior



Horizontal Section
Patio Door Sidelight/Transom – Stucco Exterior

See page 97 for joining details.

- Drip cap is required to complete sidelight and transom installation as shown, but may not be included with the sidelight and transom. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

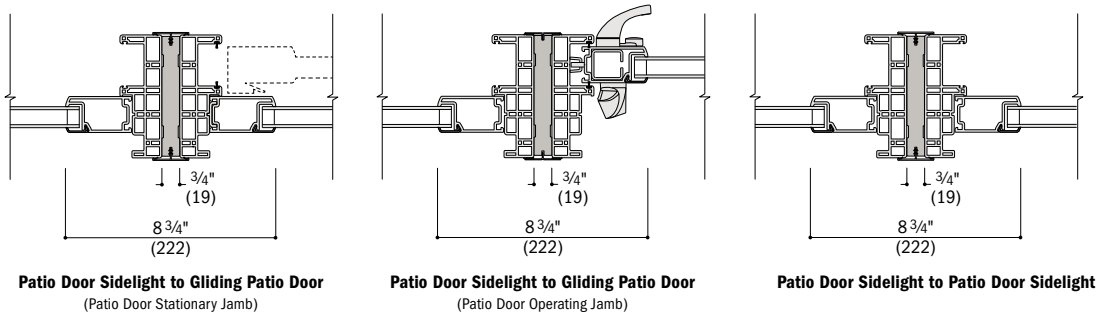
Vertical (ribbon) Joining Details

Scale 1½" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

Overall Door-Sidelight or Sidelight-Sidelight Dimension Width – Sum of individual door-sidelight or sidelight-sidelight widths plus ¾" (19).

Overall Minimum Rough Opening Width – Overall dimension width plus ¾" (19).

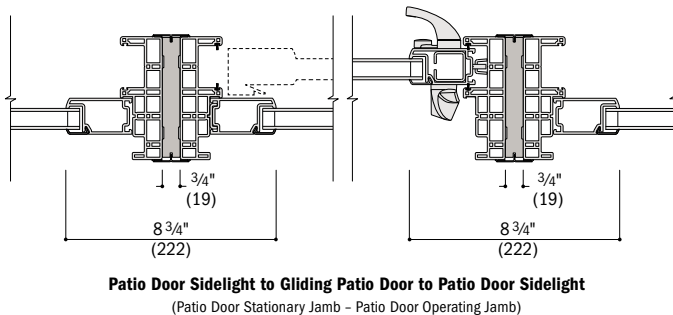
The addition of joining materials will affect the overall rough opening dimension. See page 110.



Overall Sidelight-Door-Sidelight Dimension Width – Sum of individual sidelight-door-sidelight widths plus 1½" (38).

Overall Minimum Rough Opening Width – Overall dimension width plus ¾" (19).

The addition of joining materials will affect the overall rough opening dimension. See page 110.



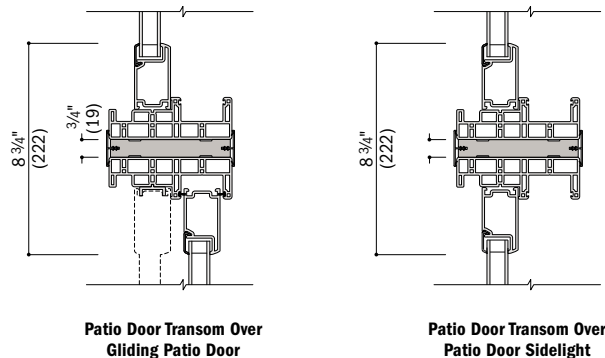
Horizontal (stack) Joining Details

Scale 1½" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

Overall Transom/Door or Transom/Sidelight Dimension Height – Sum of individual transom/door or transom/sidelight heights plus ¾" (19).

Overall Minimum Rough Opening Height – Overall dimension height plus ½" (13).

The addition of joining materials will affect the overall rough opening dimension. See page 110.



For more information on joining, refer to the combination designs section starting on page 99.

* Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.

* Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.

* Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual unit or join in the combination.

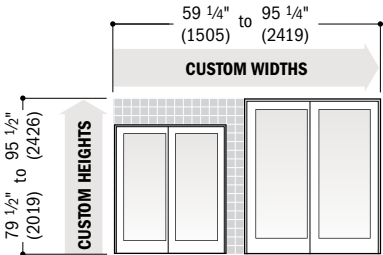
* Contact your Andersen supplier for information on meeting wind load requirements for patio door joined combinations.

Custom Sizes and Specification Formulas



100 Series custom-size patio doors and patio door sidelights and transoms are available in 1/8" (3) increments between minimum and maximum widths and heights shown. Some restrictions apply.

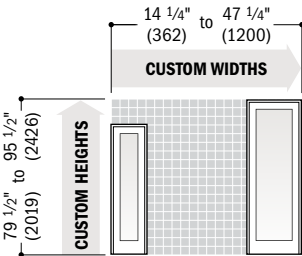
Gliding Patio Doors



To meet or exceed a clear opening width of 32" (813), select a custom-size door width that requires a rough opening width of 6'-6" (1981) or greater.

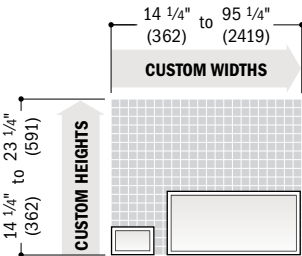
Clear Opening	Width = (door width ÷ 2) - 6.125" (156) Height = door height - 3.625" (92)	Minimum R.O.	Width = door width + 3/4" (19) Height = door height + 1/2" (13)	Unobst. Glass	Single-Panel Width = (door width ÷ 2) - 5.500" (140) Two-Panel Width = door width - 11.000" (279) Height = door height - 8.250" (210)

Patio Door Sidelights



Minimum R.O.	Width = sidelight width + 3/4" (19) Height = sidelight height + 1/2" (13)	Unobst. Glass	Width = sidelight width - 8.048" (204) Height = sidelight height - 8.048" (204)

Patio Door Transoms



Minimum R.O.	Width = transom width + 3/4" (19) Height = transom height + 3/4" (19)	Unobst. Glass	Width = transom width - 8.048" (204) Height = transom height - 8.048" (204)

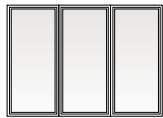
* Clear Opening formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for egress. Vent opening, or area available for passage of air, is equal to clear opening. Minimum R.O. (minimum rough opening) formulas provide minimum rough opening width and height dimensions. Unobst. Glass (unobstructed glass) formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of light.
* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Andersen® window and patio doors make it easy to create a wide variety of combination designs

Combination Types

Ribbons are horizontal window combinations (vertical joins) where opposite ends (head and sill) of individual windows are fastened to the building structure. Stacks are vertical window combinations (horizontal joins) where opposite sides (both side jambs) of individual windows are fastened to the building structure. One-way configurations or two-way configurations are used in combination designs.

One-Way



Ribbon Combination



Stack Combination

Two-Way



Multiple Ribbon/Stack Combination

Two-way combinations exist when multiple vertical stacks and horizontal ribbons are joined together. Unlike one-way combinations, the adjacent sides (head and sill, or both side jambs) of individual units are not necessarily fastened directly to the building structure. Two-way combinations are joined with both vertical and horizontal joining material, and may require reinforced joining materials and brackets depending on the local building code requirement for design wind load (measured in pounds per square foot, psf).

Determining Design Wind Load Performance

Proper combination design in conformance with local wind load requirements is vital to the success of your project. To make sure a combination is safe and that it complies with local building codes, the combination design wind load performance capacity must be determined. Correctly determining this performance capacity involves the following three steps:

STEP 1: Determine Building Code Requirement

Make sure you have the proper local codes and have identified specified compliance values. This calculated value (psf) will be used to determine if the combination will be acceptable (STEP 3).



STEP 2: Determine Product Performance

Compare product Design Pressure Rating data to the local building code (psf) requirement. This will show whether the individual units in a combination design are acceptable.



STEP 3: Determine Combination Performance

This step helps determine whether a given product, size, configuration and joining material type will meet the local building code design wind load requirement. To determine what joining material type to use (non-reinforced or reinforced), compare the local building code design wind load requirement to the design wind load table value for a particular joining material on the following pages.

For a successful installation, designed to provide the required design pressure, it is important that Andersen joining materials and installation accessories be specified by a project architect or contractor. Andersen joining materials create a joining system that maintains the look of Andersen® products without sacrificing performance. Check with your Andersen supplier for more information.

The addition of joining materials will affect the overall rough opening dimension. See page 110. **Instruction guides are available at andersenwindows.com. Read and follow instruction guides in their entirety.**

Andersen Trim and End Caps — Interior trim is included with each joining kit for finishing the join on the interior. Exterior trim strip and trim strip end caps are included with each kit for finishing the exterior join.

Materials vary depending on type of units being joined and wind load requirements. Non-reinforced joining materials are used to create alignment and positive joining between windows. Joining materials are not connected to the rough opening structure.

Reinforced joining materials are used to create product alignment, positive joining and load transfer between the Andersen windows and doors and the rough opening. They provide added strength capable of withstanding a variety of wind load pressures. The structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance rating of any individual window or joining material in the combination.

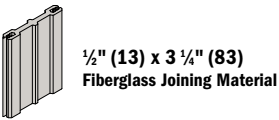
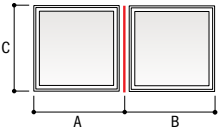
Please contact your Andersen supplier for specific performance and product recommendations.

1-Way Non-Reinforced Fiberglass Joining

100 Series Windows: Picture to Picture, Casement to Casement, Awning to Awning, Casement to Picture, Awning to Picture

Applicable for flanged or flangeless installations into wood, metal, concrete or masonry.

Average Adjacent Window Dimension	$(A + B) \div 2 = 6'-0"$ (1829)	50	50	43	37	32	29	26
	$(A + B) \div 2 = 5'-6"$ (1676)	50	50	44	38	33	30	27
	$(A + B) \div 2 = 5'-0"$ (1524)	50	50	45	39	35	31	28
	$(A + B) \div 2 = 4'-6"$ (1372)	50	50	46	41	36	33	30
	$(A + B) \div 2 = 4'-0"$ (1219)	50	50	49	43	39	35	32
	$(A + B) \div 2 = 3'-6"$ (1067)	50	50	50	47	42	39	36
	$(A + B) \div 2 = 3'-0"$ (914)	50	50	50	50	47	43	40
	$(A + B) \div 2 = 2'-6"$ (762)	50	50	50	50	50	50	46
	$(A + B) \div 2 = 2'-0"$ (610)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
C = (length of join)		5'-0" (1524)	5'-6" (1676)	6'-0" (1829)	6'-6" (1981)	7'-0" (2134)	7'-6" (2286)	8'-0" (2438)

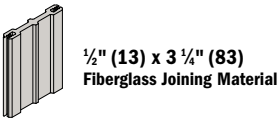
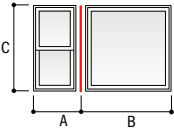


1-Way Non-Reinforced Fiberglass Joining

100 Series Windows: Single-Hung to Picture, Gliding to Picture

Applicable for flanged or flangeless installations into wood, metal, concrete or masonry.

Avg. Adjacent Window Dim.	$(A + B) \div 2 = 5'-0"$ (1524)	50	50	45	39	35	31	28
	$(A + B) \div 2 = 4'-6"$ (1372)	50	50	46	41	36	33	30
	$(A + B) \div 2 = 4'-0"$ (1219)	50	50	49	43	39	35	32
	$(A + B) \div 2 = 3'-6"$ (1067)	50	50	50	47	42	39	36
	$(A + B) \div 2 = 3'-0"$ (914)	50	50	50	50	47	43	40
	$(A + B) \div 2 = 2'-6"$ (762)	50	50	50	50	50	50	46
	$(A + B) \div 2 = 2'-0"$ (610)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
C = (length of join)		5'-0" (1524)	5'-6" (1676)	6'-0" (1829)	6'-6" (1981)	7'-0" (2134)	7'-6" (2286)	8'-0" (2438)

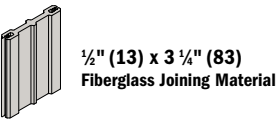
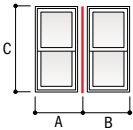


1-Way Non-Reinforced Fiberglass Joining

100 Series Windows: Single-Hung to Single-Hung, Gliding to Gliding, Single-Hung to Casement, Single-Hung to Awning

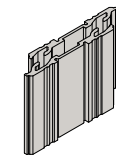
Applicable for flanged or flangeless installations into wood, metal, concrete or masonry.

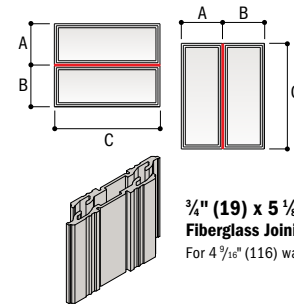
Avg. Adj. Window Dim.	$(A + B) \div 2 = 4'-0"$ (1219)	50	50	49	43	39	34	30
	$(A + B) \div 2 = 3'-6"$ (1067)	50	50	50	47	42	38	33
	$(A + B) \div 2 = 3'-0"$ (914)	50	50	50	50	47	43	38
	$(A + B) \div 2 = 2'-6"$ (762)	50	50	50	50	50	50	45
	$(A + B) \div 2 = 2'-0"$ (610)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
C = (length of join)		5'-0" (1524)	5'-6" (1676)	6'-0" (1829)	6'-6" (1981)	7'-0" (2134)	7'-6" (2286)	8'-0" (2438)



• Numerical values in charts represent structural pressure only.
• Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual unit or joining material in the combination.
• Andersen® products must be installed and anchored properly according to joining and installation guides to meet rated structural performance. Refer to product joining and installation guides at andersenwindows.com.
• Single transom windows use "picture" frame type. Integral transom windows use "single-hung" frame type. Combination performance should be determined accordingly.
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Applicable for flanged or flangeless installations into wood, metal, concrete or masonry.

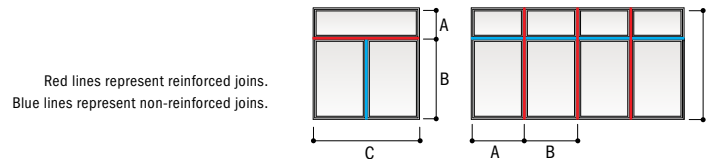
Average Adjacent Window Dimension	(A + B) ÷ 2 = 8'-0" (2438)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50			  ¾" (19) x 5 ½" (130) Fiberglass Joining Material For 4 7/16" (116) wall depths.						
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = 7'-6" (2286)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50									
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = 7'-0" (2134)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50									
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = 6'-6" (1981)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50									
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = 6'-0" (1829)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50							
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = 5'-6" (1676)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50							
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = 5'-0" (1524)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50							
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = 4'-6" (1372)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50							
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = 4'-0" (1219)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50		50	50	50	50	50	50
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = 3'-9" (1372)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50		50	50	50	50	50	50
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = 3'-6" (1067)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50		50	50	50	50	50	50
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = 3'-0" (914)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50		50	50	50	50	50	50
(A + B) ÷ 2 = 2'-6" (762)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50		
(A + B) ÷ 2 = 2'-0" (610)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50		
(A + B) ÷ 2 = 1'-6" (457)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50		
C = (length of join)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)	4'-6" (1372)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-6" (1676)	6'-0" (1829)	6'-6" (1981)	7'-0" (2134)	7'-6" (2286)	8'-0" (2438)	8'-6" (2591)	9'-0" (2743)	9'-6" (2896)	10'-0" (3048)	10'-6" (3200)	11'-0" (3353)	11'-6" (3505)	12'-0" (3658)	



3/4" (19) x 5 1/8" (130)
Fiberglass Joining Material
 For 4 9/16" (116) wall depths.

Applicable for flanged or flangeless installations into wood, metal, concrete or masonry.

Average Adjacent Window Dimension	(A + B) ÷ 2 = 6'-0" (1829)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	49	44	40	26	23	21	20
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = 5'-6" (1676)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	48	43	28	26	23	21
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = 5'-0" (1524)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	48	32	30	26	24
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = 4'-6" (1372)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	36	33	27	25
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = 4'-0" (1219)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	41	37	30	28
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = 3'-9" (1372)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	43	40	32	30
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = 3'-6" (1067)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	47	42	35	32
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = 3'-0" (914)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	40	37
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = 2'-6" (762)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	43	40
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = 2'-0" (610)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = 1'-6" (457)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
C = (length of join)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)	4'-6" (1372)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-6" (1676)	6'-0" (1829)	6'-6" (1981)	7'-0" (2134)	7'-6" (2286)	8'-0" (2438)	8'-6" (2591)	9'-0" (2743)	9'-6" (2896)	10'-0" (3048)	10'-6" (3200)	11'-0" (3353)	11'-6" (3505)	12'-0" (3658)	



3/4" (19) x 5 1/8" (130)
Fiberglass Joining Material
For 4 9/16" (116) wall depths.

- Combination Designs,
Product Performance
& Installation**

PRODUCT PERFORMANCE

Andersen® 100 Series Window and Patio Door Altitude Limits

The chart below gives the altitude limit in feet for 100 Series products in this catalog. If the installation of a given product is at an altitude greater than that shown in this chart, a capillary breather tube must be ordered. Be aware that the use of a capillary breather tube eliminates argon gas blend fill and will result in a slightly lower thermal performance (approximately 0.02 increase in window U-Factor). For NFRC certified total unit performance on units with capillary breather tubes for higher altitude applications, please visit andersenwindows.com/nfrc.

The use of dual-pane insulating glass without capillary breather tubes at altitudes higher than its rating will result in severe glass distortion, increased glass breakage potential and a risk for seal failure.

Smaller windows are most affected by altitude changes. An increase in altitude results in a decrease in atmospheric pressure. A sealed insulating glass unit attempts to combat this change by increasing its volume to reduce its pressure. One way to increase its volume is by glass deflection. A smaller window is stiffer and does not deflect as much as a larger window; therefore, it cannot relieve the pressure as readily. Thus, the load applied to the glass is greater, resulting in a greater risk for breakage. Another way the window tries to increase its volume is by increasing the edge area; i.e., the seal area. The increased pressure applied to the edge seal load for a smaller window is therefore greater, increasing the chance for seal failure.

Andersen® Product	3,000			4,000			5,000		6,000		7,000		8,000		9,000		10,000		
100 Series Casement Windows				1620	1650		2020	2050	2660	2626	2656	3056	3030						
				1626	1656		2026	2056		2630	3026	3060	3036						
				1630	1660		2030	2060		2636			3040						
				1636			2036	2620		2640			3046						
				1640			2040	3020		2646			3050						
				1646			2046			2650									
100 Series Awning Windows				1616	2016	4016	2020	3020		2626	4026		3030						
				1620	2616		2026	3620		2630			3630						
				1626	3016		2030	4020		3026			4030						
				1630	3616		2620			3626									
100 Series Single-Hung Windows	1620			1626	1666	3030	2036	2076	2640	2646	3646	3050	3056			3660			
	2020			1630	1670	3626	2040	2636	3040	2650	4046	3650	3060			3666			
	2620			1636	1676	3630	2046	3036	3640	2656		4050	3066			3670			
	3020			1640	2026	4026	2050	3636	4040	2660			3070			3676			
	3620			1646	2030	4030	2056	4036		2666			3076			4060			
	4020			1650	2626		2060			2670			3656			4066			
				1656	2630		2066			2676			4056			4070			
				1660	3026		2070			3046						4076			
100 Series Gliding Windows – Active-Stationary or Stationary-Active	2010	2056	4016	2620	3020	3620	3626	4626	4030	4630	5630	5036	5636			6040			
	2016	2060	4610	2626	3026	4020	3630	5026	4036	4636	6030	5040	5640			6046			
	2020	2610	4616	2630	3030	4620	3636	5626	4040	4640		5046	5646						
	2026	2616	5010	2636	3036	5020	3640	6026	4046	4646		5050	5650						
	2030	3010	5016	2640	3040	5620	3646		4050	4650		5056	6036						
	2036	3016	5610	2646	3046	6020	3650		4056	4656		5656	6050						
	2040	3610	5616	2650	3050		3656		4060	4660		5660	6056						
	2046	3616	6010	2656	3056		3660			5030			6060						
	2050	4010	6016	2660	3060		4026			5060									
100 Series Gliding Windows – Active-Stationary-Active				5016	6020		6036	8020	7040	8040	7640	8636	8646	9050	12056	10056			
				5020	6026		6040	8620	7046		7646	8640	8650	9056	12060	11060			
				5026	6030		6046	9020	7050		7650	9026	8656	9060		12036			
				5030	7016		6050	10020	7056		7656	9030	8660	10060		12040			
				5036	7616		6056	11020	7060		7660	9036	10030	11030		12046			
				5040	8016		6060	12020	7626		8046	9040	10036	11036					
				5046	8616		7020		7630		8050	9046	10040	11040					
				5050	9016		7026		7636		8056	10026	10046	11046					
				5056	10016		7030		8026		8060	11026	10050	11050					
				5060	11016		7036		8030		8626	12026	11056	12030					
				6016	12016		7620		8036		8630			12050					
100 Series Picture, Transom and Specialty Windows	1010	5610		1616	2060	7016	2626			3030			3636			4040	5066	6646	
	1016	6010		1620	2066	7020	2630			3036			3640			4046	5070	6650	
	1020	6610		1626	2070	7616	2636			3040			3646			4050	5076	6656	
	1026	7010		1630	2076	7620	2640			3046			3650			4056	5080	6660	
	1030	7610		1636	2080	8016	2646			3050			3656			4060	5640	7040	
	1036	8010		1640	2616	8020	2650			3056			3660			4066	5646	7046	
	1040			1646	2620		2656			3060			3666			4070	5650	7050	
	1046			1650	3016		2660			3066			3670			4076	5656	7056	
	1050			1656	3020		2666			3070			3676			4080	5660	7060	
	1056			1660	3616		2670			3076			3680			4640	5666	7640	
	1060			1666	3620		2676			3080			4036			4646	5670	7646	
	1066			1670	4016		2680			3630			4636			4650	5676	7650	
	1070			1676	4020		3026			4030			5036			4656	5680	7656	
	1076			1680	4616		3626			4630			5636			4660	6040	7660	
	1080			2016	4620		4026			5030			6036			4666	6046	8040	
	1610			2020	5016		4626			5630			6636			4670	6050	8046	
	2010			2026	5020		5026			6030			7036			4676	6055	8050	
	2610			2030	5616		5626			6630			7636			4680	6060	8056	
	3010			2036	5620		6026			7030			8036			5040	6066	8060	
	3610			2040	6016		6626			7630						5046	6070		
	4010			2046	6020		7026			8030						5050	6076		
	4610			2050	6616		7626									5056	6080		
	5010			2056	6620		8026									5060	6640		
100 Series Gliding Patio Doors																5068	6068	8068	
																50611	60611	80611	
																5080	6080	8080	
100 Series Patio Door Sidelights	1368			1668								2068			2668	3068	4068		
	13611			16611								20611			26611	30611	40611		
	1380			1680								2080			2680	3080	4080		
100 Series Patio Door Transoms	1313	2016	5013	2020															
	1316	2613	5016	2620															
	1320	2616	6013	3020															
	1613	3013	6016	4020															
	1616	3016	8013	5020															
	1620	4013	8016	6020															
	2013	4016		8020															

* Deflection of glass will occur on units with larger glass areas.
* Altitude limits for patio doors shown in two-panel configurations. These limits also qualify for same size panels used in single panel configurations.
* **Contact your Andersen supplier for altitude limits for custom-sized windows and doors.**
* For NFRC ratings of units with capillary breather tubes, visit andersenwindows.com.

PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

The Window and Door Manufacturers Association (WDMA), the American Architectural Manufacturers Association (AAMA) and the Canadian Standards Association (CSA) jointly release the North American Fenestration Standard/Specification for Windows, Doors and Skylights (NAFS-11) where “-11” refers to the most recent publication year of 2011. NAFS is also referred to as AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440, which is how the International Code Council (ICC) lists this standard in the 2012, 2015 and 2018 International Residential Code (IRC) and International Building Code (IBC) as the means to indicate the window, door or skylights design pressure rating used to determine compliance to the job site design pressure requirements.

A product only achieves a “Performance Grade” or “PG” rating when it complies with all of the NAFS performance requirements such as ease of operation, air infiltration resistance, resistance to water penetration and resistance to forced entry, etc. A “Design Pressure Rating” or “DP” rating only depicts the design and structural load performance.

Performance Classes

The NAFS Standard/Specification defines requirements for four performance classes. Performance classes are designated R, LC, CW and AW. This classification system provides for several levels of performance. Product selection is always based on the performance and building code requirements of the particular project.

Elements of Performance Grade (PG) Designations

In order to qualify for a given performance grade (PG), test specimens need to pass all required performance tests for the following, in addition to all required auxiliary (durability) and applicable material/component tests (not shown here) for the applicable product type and desired performance class:

(a) Operating force (if applicable): Maximum operating force varies by product type and performance class.

(b) Air leakage resistance: Tested in accordance with ASTM E283 at a test pressure of 1.57 psf. Allowable air infiltration for R, LC and CW class designations is 0.3 cubic feet per minute per square foot of frame (cfm/ft²).

(c) Water penetration resistance: Tested in accordance with ASTM E547 with the specified test pressure applied per NAFS-11. Test consists of four cycles. Each cycle consists of five minutes with pressure applied and one minute with the pressure released, during which the water spray is continuously applied. Water spray shall be uniformly applied at a constant rate of 5 U.S. gal/ft² · hr.

(d) Uniform load deflection test: Tested in accordance with ASTM E330 for both positive and negative pressure (pressure defined by NAFS-11) with the load maintained for a period of 10 seconds. The test specimen shall be evaluated for deflection during each load for permanent damage after each load and for any effects on the normal operation of the specimen. *Starting with the 2008 version of NAFS, design pressure (DP) will only represent the “uniform load deflection test.”*

(e) Uniform load structural test: Tested in accordance with ASTM E330 for both positive and negative pressure (pressure defined by NAFS-11) with the load maintained for a period of 10 seconds. After loads are removed, there shall be no permanent deformation in excess of 0.4% of its span and no damage to the unit, which would make it inoperable.

(f) Forced-entry resistance (if applicable): Tested in accordance with ASTM F588 (windows), F476 (swinging doors) and F842 (sliding doors) at a performance level 10 rating.

Performance Grades (PG) and Corresponding Test Pressures (psf)

Performance Class/ Performance Grade		Air Infiltration Test Pressure		Maximum Allowable Air Infiltration/ Exfiltration Rate		Water Penetration Resistance Test Pressure		Design Pressure		Structural Test Pressure	
R	LC	Pa	psf	L/s·m ²	cfm/ft ²	Pa	psf	Pa	psf	Pa	psf
15	-	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	140	2.92	720	15.04	1080	22.56
20	-	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	150	3.13	960	20.05	1440	30.08
25	25	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	180	3.76	1200	25.06	1800	37.59
30	30	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	220	4.59	1440	30.08	2160	45.11
35	35	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	260	5.43	1680	35.09	2520	52.63
40	40	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	290	6.06	1920	40.10	2880	60.15
45	45	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	330	6.89	2160	45.11	3240	67.67
50	50	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	360	7.52	2400	50.13	3600	75.19
55	55	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	400	8.35	2640	55.14	3960	82.71
60	60	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	440	9.19	2880	60.15	4320	90.23
65	65	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	470	9.82	3120	65.16	4680	97.74
70	70	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	510	10.65	3360	70.18	5040	105.26
75	75	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	540	11.28	3600	75.19	5400	112.78
80	80	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	580	12.11	3840	80.20	5760	120.30
85	85	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	580	12.11	4080	85.21	6120	127.82
90	90	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	580	12.11	4320	90.23	6480	135.34
95	95	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	580	12.11	4560	95.24	6840	142.86
100	100	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	580	12.11	4800	100.25	7200	150.38

HALLMARK CERTIFICATION

The Window and Door Manufacturers Association (WDMA)-sponsored Hallmark Certification Program provides manufacturers with certification to the AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-11 Standard and is designed to provide builders, architects, specifiers and consumers with an easily recognizable means of identifying products that have been manufactured and tested in accordance with NAFS (AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440) industry standards and other applicable performance standards. Conformance is determined by periodic in-plant inspections by a third-party administrator. Inspections include auditing licensee quality control procedures and processes, and a review to confirm products are manufactured in accordance with the appropriate performance standards. Periodic testing of representative product constructions and components by an independent testing laboratory is also required. When all of the program requirements are met, the licensee is authorized to use the WDMA Hallmark registered logo on their certification label as a means of identifying products and their performance ratings.

Products successfully obtaining Hallmark Certification will be labeled with a three-part code, which includes performance class, performance grade and size tested. In addition to this mandatory requirement, you are allowed to list the design pressure on a separate line.

	Andersen Corporation 100 SERIES CASEMENT WINDOW Manufacturer stipulates certification as indicated below.
STANDARD	RATING
AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-11	Class LC ⁽¹⁾ – PG40 ⁽²⁾ – Size Tested 71.5 x 71.5 in. ⁽³⁾ DP+40/-45 ⁽⁴⁾
AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-08	Class LC ⁽¹⁾ – PG40 ⁽²⁾ – Size Tested 71.5 x 71.5 in. ⁽³⁾ DP+40/-45 ⁽⁴⁾

(1) – Performance Class

(2) – Performance Grade

(3) – Size Tested

(4) – Design Pressure

In the example above, the performance class is LC, the performance grade (PG) is 40 pounds per square foot (psf) and the size tested is 71.5" x 71.5". What this means to the specifier is, based on the performance grade chart, the laboratory-tested air infiltration was less than 0.3 cfm/ft² (test pressure is always 1.57 psf and the allowable airflow is 0.3 cfm/ft²), the product tested successfully resisted a laboratory water penetration test at a test pressure of 6.0 psf, the product tested successfully withstood a laboratory positive test pressure of 60 psf and a laboratory negative test pressure of 67 psf, and the product tested passed the laboratory requirements for operational force and forced-entry resistance. Based on this test, all products of the same design that are smaller than the tested size can be labeled with this product performance rating.

IMPORTANT

Building codes prescribe design pressure based on a variety of criteria (i.e., windspeed zone, building height, building type, job site exposure, etc.). Design pressures derived from Performance Grade (PG) test requirements should be used to determine compliance to building code required design pressures. Structural test pressures, which are tested at 1.5 times the design pressure, should **not** be used for determining design pressure code compliance. In the example above, a PG 40 performance grade rating, which passes a 40 psf design pressure, should be used for determining code compliance, not the structural test pressure of 60 psf.

If you need further details about how Andersen® products perform to this standard, contact your Andersen supplier.

If you need further information about the AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-11 standard or the Hallmark Certification Program, please contact: WDMA, 2001 K Street NW, 3rd Floor North, Washington, D.C. 20006. Phone: 202-367-1157 Website: wdma.com

Where designated, Andersen products are tested, certified and labeled to the requirements of the Hallmark Certification Program. Actual performance may vary based on variations in manufacturing, shipping, installation, environmental conditions and conditions of use.

Performance Grade, Sound Transmission and Air Infiltration Ratings – 100 Series Windows and Patio Doors

For current performance information, please visit andersenwindows.com.

Andersen® Product	AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 Performance Grade (PG)	+/- Corresponding Design Pressure (DP)	STANDARD GLASS		STC UPGRADE GLASS		Air Infiltration CFM/FT²
			Sound Transmission Class (STC)	Outdoor/Indoor Transmission Class (OITC)	Sound Transmission Class (STC)	Outdoor/Indoor Transmission Class (OITC)	
Casement Windows							
Single and Twin (venting/stationary)	Class LC-PG40 Size Tested 71.5" x 71.5"	40/45	30	25	33	28	< 0.2
Single and Twin, PG Upgrade (venting/stationary)	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 71.5" x 71.5"	50/50*	30	25	33	28	< 0.2
Picture With Flanking Casements	Class LC-PG40 Size Tested 143.5" x 71.5"	40/40	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Picture With Flanking Casements, PG Upgrade	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 143.5" x 65.5"	50/50*	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Awning Windows							
Single and Twin (venting/stationary)	Class LC-PG40 Size Tested 47.5" x 95.5"	40/45	30	25	33	28	< 0.2
Single and Twin, PG Upgrade (venting/stationary)	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 47.5" x 95.5"	50/50*	30	25	33	28	< 0.2
Picture Over Awning	Class LC-PG40 Size Tested 47.5" x 95.5"	40/45	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Picture Over Awning, PG Upgrade	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 47.5" x 95.5"	50/50*	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Single-Hung Windows							
Arch Single-Hung	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 41.5" x 95.0"	30/30	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Arch Single-Hung, PG Upgrade	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 41.5" x 83.0"	50/50*	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Single-Hung	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 47.5" x 89.5"	30/30	28	23	32	26	< 0.2
Single-Hung, PG Upgrade	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 47.5" x 77.5"	50/50*	28	23	32	26	< 0.2
Twin and Triple Single-Hung	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 143.5" x 71.5"	30/30	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Twin and Triple Single-Hung, PG Upgrade	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 143.5" x 65.5"	50/50*	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Transom Over Single-Hung	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 47.5" x 95.5"	30/30	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Transom Over Single-Hung, PG Upgrade	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 47.5" x 95.5"	50/50*	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Picture With Flanking Single-Hungs	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 143.5" x 71.5"	30/30	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Picture With Flanking Single-Hungs, PG Upgrade	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 143.5" x 59.5"	50/50*	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Gliding Windows							
Gliding - Active-Stationary or Stationary-Active	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 71.5" x 71.5"	30/30	28	23	32	27	< 0.2
Gliding, PG Upgrade - Active-Stationary or Stationary-Active	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 71.5" x 59.5"	50/50*	28	23	32	27	< 0.2
Picture over Gliding - Active-Stationary or Stationary-Active	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 59.5" x 83.5"	30/30	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Gliding - Active-Stationary-Active	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 143.5" x 71.5"	30/30	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Gliding, PG Upgrade - Active-Stationary-Active	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 101.5" x 59.5"	50/50*	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Picture over Gliding - Active-Stationary-Active	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 107.5" x 83.5"	30/30	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Picture, Transom & Specialty Windows							
Picture, Transom and Specialty Windows	Class LC-PG40 Size Tested 95.5" x 84.3"	40/40	29	24	32	27	< 0.2
Picture, Transom and Specialty Windows, PG Upgrade	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 95.5" x 71.5"	50/50*	29	24	32	27	< 0.2
Gliding Patio Doors	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 95.3" x 95.5"	30/30	28	23	29	26	< 0.2
Patio Door Sidelights	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 47.3" x 95.3"	30/30	29	24	31	26	< 0.2
Patio Door Transoms	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 95.3" x 23.3"	30/30	29	24	31	26	< 0.2

- "Performance Grade (PG)" ratings may vary from tested performance rating for larger or smaller units of a particular type.
- "Sound Transmission Class (STC)" and "Outdoor/Indoor Transmission Class (OITC)" ratings are for individual units with 3 mm glass based on independent tests and represent entire unit.
- This data is accurate as of January 2022. Due to ongoing product changes, updated test results, or new industry standards, this data may change over time.
- Where designated, Andersen products are certified and labeled to the requirements of the Hallmark Certification Program. Actual performance may vary based on variations in manufacturing, shipping, installation, environmental conditions and conditions of use.
- Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.
- Available for select sizes. Contact your Andersen supplier.

Andersen® Products Total Unit Recycled Content Percentages

For current performance information, please visit andersenwindows.com.

Andersen Product	% Pre-Consumer Recycled Content
100 Series Windows & Patio Doors	
Casement Window	23%
Awning Window	24%
Single-Hung Window	20%
Gliding Window	21%
Picture Window	18%
Gliding Patio Door	14%
Patio Door Sidelight	18%
Patio Door Transom	21%

• "% Pre-Consumer Recycled Content" is calculated to meet ISO 14021 standards based on NFRC sizing. Actual recycled content dependent on product size.



Center of Glass Performance Data – 100 Series Windows and Patio Doors
For current performance information, please visit andersenwindows.com.

Table with 9 columns: Andersen Product & Glass Type, VT1, SC2, SHGC3, RHG4, Tuv5, Tdw6, %RH @ center7, IGST8. Rows include Low-E Glass, Low-E SmartSun Glass, Low-E Sun Glass, and Low-E PassiveSun Glass, each with sub-rows for Casement, Awning, Single-Hung and Gliding Windows, Picture, Transom and Specialty Windows, Gliding Patio Doors, and Patio Door Sidelights and Transoms.

* Based on NFRC testing/simulation conditions using Windows v7.4.6.0 and NFRC validated spectral data. 0°F outside temperature, 70°F inside temperature and a 15 mph wind.
1) Visible Transmittance (VT) measures how much light comes through the glass. The higher the value, from 0 to 1, the more daylight the glass lets in. Visible Transmittance is measured over the 380 to 760 nanometer portion of the solar spectrum. 2) Shading Coefficient (SC) defines the amount of heat gain through the glass compared to a single light of clear 1/8" (3) glass. 3) Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) defines the fraction of solar radiation admitted through the glass directly transmitted, as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. The lower the value, the less heat is transmitted through the product. 4) Relative Heat Gain (RHG) is the amount of heat gain through a glazing incorporating U-Factor and Solar Heat Gain Coefficient. 5) Transmission Ultra-Violet Energy (Tuv). The transmission of short-wave energy in the 300-380 nanometer portion of the solar spectrum. The energy can cause fabric fading. 6) Transmission Damage Function (Tdw). The transmission of UV and visible light energy in the 300-600 nanometer portion of the solar spectrum. The value includes both the UV and visible light energy that can cause fabric fading. This rating has also been referred to as the Krochmann Damage Function. This rating better predicts fading potential than UV transmission alone. The lower the Damage Function rating, the less transmission of short-wave energy through the glass that can potentially cause fabric fading. Fabric type is also a key component of fading potential. 7) Percent relative humidity before condensation occurs at the center of glass, taken using center of glass temperature. 8) Inside glass surface temperatures are taken at the center of glass.
* This data is accurate as of January 2022. Due to ongoing product changes, updated test results or new industry standards, this data may change over time. Contact your Andersen supplier for current performance information or upgrade options.
* Contact your Andersen supplier for center of glass performance data on windows with patterned glass, tempered glass and products ordered with capillary breather tubes.

Andersen® NFRC Certified Total Unit Performance
For current performance information, please visit andersenwindows.com.

Table with 5 columns: Andersen Product, High-Performance Dual-Pane Glass Type, U-Factor1, SHGC2, VT3. Rows are categorized by Andersen Product (100 Series Casement Windows AND-N-84, 2.2 mm glass) and Glass Type (Low-E, Low-E w/HeatLock™, Low-E SmartSun™, Low-E SmartSun w/HeatLock™, Low-E Sun, Low-E PassiveSun™, Clear Dual-Pane).

Refer to notes on page 106 for important information on performance data.

Table with 5 columns: Andersen Product, High-Performance Dual-Pane Glass Type, U-Factor1, SHGC2, VT3. Rows are categorized by Andersen Product (100 Series Awning Windows AND-N-85, 2.2 mm glass) and Glass Type (Low-E, Low-E w/HeatLock™, Low-E SmartSun™, Low-E SmartSun w/HeatLock™, Low-E Sun, Low-E PassiveSun™, Clear Dual-Pane).

Combination Designs, Product Performance & Installation

* This data is accurate as of January 2022. Due to ongoing product changes, updated test results, or new industry standards or requirements, this data may change over time.
Ratings are for sizes specified by NFRC for testing and certification. Ratings may vary depending on use of tempered glass, different grille options, glass for high altitudes, etc.

continued on next page

Andersen® NFRC Certified Total Unit Performance *(continued)*
For current performance information, please visit andersenwindows.com.

Andersen Product	High-Performance Dual-Pane Glass Type		U-Factor ¹	SHGC ²	VT ³
100 Series Single-Hung Windows AND-N-80 2.2 mm glass	Low-E	Without Grilles	0.30	0.31	0.54
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.28	0.48
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.30	0.28	0.48
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.30	0.28	0.48
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.28	0.48
	Low-E w/HeatLock™	Without Grilles	0.26	0.31	0.53
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.28	0.47
		Finelight Grilles	0.26	0.28	0.47
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.26	0.28	0.47
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.28	0.47
	Low-E SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.29	0.21	0.49
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.19	0.43
		Finelight Grilles	0.29	0.19	0.43
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.29	0.19	0.43
	Low-E SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.25	0.20	0.48
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.18	0.42
		Finelight Grilles	0.25	0.18	0.42
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.25	0.18	0.42
	Low-E Sun	Without Grilles	0.30	0.19	0.30
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.17	0.27
		Finelight Grilles	0.30	0.17	0.27
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.30	0.17	0.27
	Low-E PassiveSun™	Without Grilles	0.31	0.52	0.60
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.47	0.53
		Finelight Grilles	0.31	0.47	0.53
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.31	0.47	0.53
	Clear Dual-Pane	Without Grilles	0.46	0.59	0.62
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.46	0.53	0.55
		Finelight Grilles	0.46	0.53	0.55
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.46	0.53	0.55
100 Series Gliding Windows AND-N-81 2.2 mm glass	Low-E	Without Grilles	0.30	0.31	0.54
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.28	0.48
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.30	0.28	0.48
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.30	0.28	0.48
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.28	0.48
	Low-E w/HeatLock™	Without Grilles	0.26	0.31	0.53
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.28	0.47
		Finelight Grilles	0.26	0.28	0.47
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.26	0.28	0.47
	Low-E SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.29	0.21	0.49
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.19	0.43
		Finelight Grilles	0.29	0.19	0.43
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.29	0.19	0.43
	Low-E SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.26	0.20	0.48
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.18	0.42
		Finelight Grilles	0.26	0.18	0.42
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.26	0.18	0.42
	Low-E Sun	Without Grilles	0.30	0.19	0.30
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.17	0.27
		Finelight Grilles	0.30	0.17	0.27
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.30	0.17	0.27
	Low-E PassiveSun™	Without Grilles	0.31	0.52	0.60
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.47	0.53
		Finelight Grilles	0.31	0.47	0.53
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.31	0.47	0.53
	Clear Dual-Pane	Without Grilles	0.46	0.59	0.62
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.46	0.53	0.55
		Finelight Grilles	0.46	0.53	0.55
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.46	0.53	0.55
	Clear Dual-Pane	Without Grilles	0.46	0.59	0.62
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.46	0.53	0.55
		Finelight Grilles	0.46	0.53	0.55
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.46	0.53	0.55
	Clear Dual-Pane	Without Grilles	0.46	0.59	0.62
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.46	0.53	0.55
		Finelight Grilles	0.46	0.53	0.55
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.46	0.53	0.55

Andersen Product	High-Performance Dual-Pane Glass Type		U-Factor ¹	SHGC ²	VT ³
100 Series Picture and Specialty Windows AND-N-82 3.0 mm glass	Low-E	Without Grilles	0.27	0.32	0.56
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.29	0.50
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.27	0.29	0.50
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.27	0.29	0.50
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.29	0.50
	Low-E w/HeatLock™	Without Grilles	0.23	0.32	0.55
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.29	0.49
		Finelight Grilles	0.23	0.29	0.49
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.23	0.29	0.49
	Low-E SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.27	0.22	0.50
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.20	0.45
		Finelight Grilles	0.27	0.20	0.45
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.27	0.20	0.45
	Low-E SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.23	0.21	0.49
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.19	0.44
		Finelight Grilles	0.23	0.19	0.44
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.23	0.19	0.44
	Low-E Sun	Without Grilles	0.28	0.20	0.31
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.18	0.28
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.18	0.28
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.28	0.18	0.28
	Low-E PassiveSun™	Without Grilles	0.28	0.54	0.61
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.48	0.55
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.48	0.55
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.28	0.48	0.55
	Clear Dual-Pane	Without Grilles	0.44	0.61	0.64
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.44	0.55	0.57
		Finelight Grilles	0.44	0.55	0.57
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.44	0.55	0.57
100 Series Transom Windows AND-N-83 3.0 mm glass	Low-E	Without Grilles	0.29	0.33	0.56
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.30	0.50
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.29	0.30	0.50
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.29	0.30	0.50
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.30	0.50
	Low-E w/HeatLock™	Without Grilles	0.25	0.32	0.55
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.29	0.49
		Finelight Grilles	0.25	0.29	0.49
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.25	0.29	0.49
	Low-E SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.28	0.22	0.50
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.20	0.45
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.20	0.45
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.28	0.20	0.45
	Low-E SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.24	0.21	0.49
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.19	0.44
		Finelight Grilles	0.24	0.19	0.44
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.24	0.19	0.44
	Low-E Sun	Without Grilles	0.30	0.20	0.31
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.18	0.28
		Finelight Grilles	0.30	0.18	0.28
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.30	0.18	0.28
	Low-E PassiveSun™	Without Grilles	0.30	0.54	0.61
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.48	0.55
		Finelight Grilles	0.30	0.48	0.55
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.30	0.48	0.55
	Clear Dual-Pane	Without Grilles	0.46	0.61	0.64
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.46	0.55	0.57
		Finelight Grilles	0.46	0.55	0.57
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.46	0.55	0.57
	Clear Dual-Pane	Without Grilles	0.46	0.61	0.64
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.46	0.55	0.57
		Finelight Grilles	0.46	0.55	0.57
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.46	0.55	0.57
	Clear Dual-Pane	Without Grilles	0.46	0.61	0.64
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.46	0.55	0.57
		Finelight Grilles	0.46	0.55	0.57
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.46	0.55	0.57

1) U-Factor defines the amount of heat loss through the total unit in BTU/hr-ft²-°F. The lower the value, the less heat is lost through the entire product. Window values represent non-tempered glass. Use of tempered glass can increase U-Factor ratings. See andersenwindows.com/nfrc for specific performance values. Door values represent tempered glass. 2) Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) defines the fraction of solar radiation admitted through the glass directly transmitted, as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. The lower the value, the less heat is transmitted through the product. 3) Visible Transmittance (VT) measures how much light comes through a product (glass and frame). The higher the value, from 0 to 1, the more daylight the product lets in over the product's total unit area. Visible Light Transmittance is measured over the 380 to 760 nanometer portion of the solar spectrum.

• NFRC ratings are based on modeling by a third-party agency as validated by an independent test lab in compliance with NFRC program and procedural requirements.

• This data is accurate as of January 2022. Due to ongoing product changes, updated test results, or new industry standards or requirements, this data may change over time.

Ratings are for sizes specified by NFRC for testing and certification. Ratings may vary depending on unit size, use of tempered glass, different grille options, glass for high altitudes, etc.

• Values are for single units with given pane thickness and 3/4" (19 mm) grilles for windows and 1" (25 mm) grilles for door products.

continued on next page



Andersen® NFRC Certified Total Unit Performance (continued)
For current performance information, please visit andersenwindows.com.

Andersen Product		High-Performance Dual-Pane Glass Type	U-Factor ¹	SHGC ²	VT ³
100 Series Gliding Patio Doors AND-N-100 3.1 mm glass	Low-E	Without Grilles	0.30	0.32	0.55
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.25	0.42
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.30	0.29	0.48
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.30	0.29	0.48
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.34	0.25	0.42
	Low-E w/HeatLock™	Without Grilles	0.26	0.32	0.54
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.25	0.41
		Finelight Grilles	0.26	0.28	0.47
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.26	0.28	0.47
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.25	0.41
	Low-E SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.29	0.21	0.50
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.17	0.38
		Finelight Grilles	0.29	0.19	0.44
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.29	0.19	0.44
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.34	0.17	0.38
	Low-E SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.25	0.21	0.49
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.17	0.37
		Finelight Grilles	0.25	0.19	0.43
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.25	0.19	0.43
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.17	0.37
	Low-E Sun	Without Grilles	0.30	0.20	0.31
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.16	0.23
		Finelight Grilles	0.30	0.16	0.23
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.30	0.16	0.23
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.34	0.16	0.23
	Low-E PassiveSun®	Without Grilles	0.31	0.53	0.61
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.41	0.46
		Finelight Grilles	0.31	0.41	0.46
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.31	0.41	0.46
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.37	0.41	0.46
	Clear Dual-Pane	Without Grilles	0.46	0.60	0.63
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.46	0.46	0.48
		Finelight Grilles	0.46	0.53	0.55
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.46	0.53	0.55
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.48	0.46	0.48
100 Series Patio Door Transoms AND-N-98 3.0 mm glass	Low-E	Without Grilles	0.32	0.25	0.43
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.20	0.34
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.32	0.23	0.38
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.32	0.23	0.38
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.34	0.20	0.34
	Low-E w/HeatLock™	Without Grilles	0.29	0.25	0.42
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.20	0.33
		Finelight Grilles	0.29	0.22	0.37
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.29	0.22	0.37
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.20	0.33
	Low-E SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.31	0.17	0.38
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.14	0.30
		Finelight Grilles	0.31	0.15	0.34
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.31	0.15	0.34
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.34	0.14	0.30
	Low-E SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.28	0.17	0.37
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.14	0.30
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.15	0.33
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.28	0.15	0.33
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.14	0.30
	Low-E Sun	Without Grilles	0.32	0.16	0.24
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.13	0.19
		Finelight Grilles	0.32	0.13	0.19
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.32	0.13	0.19
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.34	0.13	0.19
	Low-E PassiveSun®	Without Grilles	0.32	0.41	0.47
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.33	0.37
		Finelight Grilles	0.32	0.33	0.37
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.32	0.33	0.37
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.36	0.33	0.37
	Clear Dual-Pane	Without Grilles	0.45	0.47	0.49
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.45	0.38	0.38
		Finelight Grilles	0.45	0.42	0.43
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.45	0.42	0.43
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.45	0.38	0.38

Andersen Product	High-Performance Dual-Pane Glass Type		U-Factor ¹	SHGC ²	VT ³
100 Series Patio Door Sidelights AND-N-97 3.0 mm glass	Low-E	Without Grilles	0.31	0.25	0.42
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.20	0.33
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.31	0.23	0.38
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.31	0.23	0.38
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.34	0.20	0.33
	Low-E w/HeatLock™	Without Grilles	0.28	0.25	0.41
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.20	0.33
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.22	0.37
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.28	0.22	0.37
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.20	0.33
	Low-E SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.31	0.17	0.38
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.14	0.30
		Finelight Grilles	0.31	0.15	0.34
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.31	0.15	0.34
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.34	0.14	0.30
	Low-E SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.28	0.16	0.37
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.14	0.29
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.15	0.33
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.28	0.15	0.33
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.14	0.29
	Low-E Sun	Without Grilles	0.32	0.16	0.24
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.13	0.19
		Finelight Grilles	0.32	0.13	0.19
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.32	0.13	0.19
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.34	0.13	0.19
	Low-E PassiveSun®	Without Grilles	0.32	0.41	0.47
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.33	0.37
		Finelight Grilles	0.32	0.33	0.37
Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles		0.32	0.33	0.37	
Full Divided Light Grilles		0.36	0.33	0.37	
Clear Dual-Pane	Without Grilles	0.44	0.47	0.49	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.44	0.37	0.38	
	Finelight Grilles	0.44	0.42	0.43	
	Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.44	0.42	0.43	
	Full Divided Light Grilles	0.45	0.37	0.38	

1) U-Factor defines the amount of heat loss through the total unit in BTU/hr-ft²-°F. The lower the value, the less heat is lost through the entire product. Window values represent non-tempered glass. Use of tempered glass can increase U-Factor ratings. See andersenwindows.com/nfrc for specific performance values. Door values represent tempered glass. 2) Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) defines the fraction of solar radiation admitted through the glass directly transmitted, as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. The lower the value, the less heat is transmitted through the product. 3) Visible Transmittance (VT) measures how much light comes through a product (glass and frame). The higher the value, from 0 to 1, the more daylight the product lets in over the product's total unit area. Visible Light Transmittance is measured over the 380 to 760 nanometer portion of the solar spectrum.

• NFRC ratings are based on modeling by a third-party agency as validated by an independent test lab in compliance with NFRC program and procedural requirements.

• This data is accurate as of January 2022. Due to ongoing product changes, updated test results, or new industry standards or requirements, this data may change over time. Ratings are for sizes specified by NFRC for testing and certification. Ratings may vary depending on unit size, use of tempered glass, different grille options, glass for high altitudes, etc.

• Values are for single units with given pane thickness and 3/4" (19 mm) grilles for windows and 1" (25 mm) grilles for door products.

Combination Designs,
Product Performance
& Installation

About the NFRC

The National Fenestration Rating Council (NFRC) is a nonpartisan coalition of professionals whose purpose is to provide fair, accurate and credible energy performance ratings for fenestration products. NFRC's membership includes manufacturers, suppliers, designers, specifiers, utility companies, government agencies and other building industry representatives.

Andersen Corporation is a founding member of the NFRC and continues to support its work by providing fair, accurate and credible energy performance ratings to consumers and the building industry. If you have any questions about the NFRC, its program or energy performance ratings, write them at: NFRC, 6305 Ivy Lane, Suite 410, Greenbelt, MD 20770. Phone: 301-589-1776 Website: nfrc.org

About the Label

Look for this certification label on every window and patio door you buy. The NFRC section was designed by the National Fenestration Rating Council to provide accurate information that helps you promote the energy efficiency of the homes you build. These ratings allow you – and your customers – to measure and compare the energy performance of similar products. If the product does not have this label, the NFRC has not verified its claims.

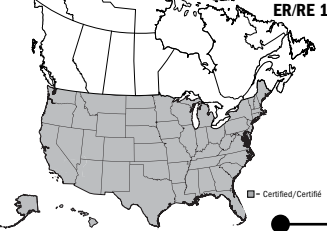
Do not remove until final code inspection. Save label for future reference.

ENERGY STAR® Certified in Highlighted Regions
Certifié ENERGY STAR dans les régions en surbrillance

Canada
energystar.gc.ca



U.S. / É.U.
energystar.gov



ER/RE 18

DO NOT REMOVE UNTIL FINAL INSPECTION/NE PAS RETIRER AVANT L'INSPECTION FINALE



ANDERSEN™
WINDOWS & DOORS

100 Series Single Hung Window
AND-N-80-02062-00001
Fibrex Composite Frame, Low-E SmartSun
HeatLock with Argon
Product Type: Single Hung

ENERGY PERFORMANCE RATINGS

U-Factor	Solar Heat Gain Coefficient
0.25 (U.S./I-P)	0.20 (Metric/SI)

ADDITIONAL PERFORMANCE RATINGS

Visible Transmittance	
0.48	

Manufacturer stipulates that these ratings conform to applicable NFRC procedures for determining whole product performance. NFRC ratings are determined for a fixed set of environmental conditions and a specific product size. NFRC does not recommend any product and does not warrant the suitability of any product for any specific use. Consult manufacturer's literature for other product performance information.
www.nfrc.org



Licensee: 129-H-899
Andersen Corporation
100 Series Single-Hung Window
Manufacturer stipulates Hallmark Certification as indicated below.

STANDARD	RATING
AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/1.S.2/A440-11	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 143.5" x 71.5" DP=30-30
AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/1.S.2/A440-08	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 143.5" x 71.5" DP=30-30
AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/1.S.2/A440-08 A440S1-09	Class LC-PG30 - 3645mm x 1816mm Positive/Negative Design Pressure (DP) = 1440 Pa/-1440 Pa Water Penetration Resistance Test Pressure = 220 Pa Canadian Air Infiltration/Exfiltration = A3

FL 15906

Glazing: 2.2mm AN outer/2.2mm AN inner

WARNING

This product can expose you to chemicals including titanium dioxide, which is known in the state of California to cause cancer; and methanol, which is known to the state of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Meets or exceeds CEC & IECC Air Infiltration Requirements of 0.2 CFM/sq.ft. or lower.
WDMA Hallmark Certification Program. Complies with HUD UM Bulletin No. 111.

Energy Rating (ER) represents "Energy Rating" and is a rating used in Canada for product comparison purposes (the higher the ER number, the more energy saved during the heating season).

ENERGY STAR® Climate Zone Map is based on U-Factor and solar heat gain coefficient criteria for specific ENERGY STAR climate zones within the United States and Canada. The shading of the map shows which climate zone(s) a particular product and glass type is ENERGY STAR certified in.

Solar Heat Gain Coefficient measures how well a product blocks heat caused by sunlight (the lower the number, the more it will help reduce the use of air conditioning and as a result, reduce electrical bills and energy use).

Performance Grade (PG) and Design Pressure (DP) Ratings

Glass Construction used with this product type.

U-Factor indicates how well a product prevents heat from escaping (the lower the number, the better).

Visible Transmittance refers to how much visible light comes through a product (the closer to 1.0, the more light is transmitted).

WDMA Hallmark Certification verifies the performance ratings of this product were tested by an independent testing laboratory and verified by a third-party certification program.

Test Standards

* NFRC ratings are based on modeling by a third-party agency as validated by an independent test lab in compliance with NFRC program and procedural requirements.
** "ENERGY STAR" is a registered trademark of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES FOR WINDOWS & DOORS

Optional accessories are available for the installation of Andersen® windows and patio doors. Keep instruction guidelines and safety information in mind when considering the installation and use of any Andersen product. For questions, contact your local Andersen supplier.

FIBREX® TRIM BOARD

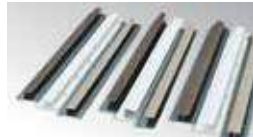


Available in white, canvas, prairie grass, Sandtone, Terratone, cocoa bean, dark bronze, red rock, forest green, dove gray and black, this solid cellular Fibrex trim board can be cut or ripped to size, and can be fastened using nails or screws. 3 1/2" (89) x 3/4" (19) thick in 10' (3048) lengths.

COLOR-MATCHED SEALANT

Color-matched sealant is available in Andersen exterior colors. This high-quality sealant can be used during the installation of all Andersen products.

VINYL CHANNELS

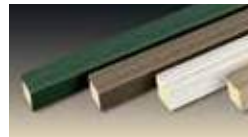


Rigid vinyl "J" and "h" channels are available in white, Sandtone and Terratone. "J" and "h" channels are 1/2" (13) deep and come in 150" (3810) lengths. "J" channels are 3/4" (19) wide and "h" channels are 1" (25) wide. "H" channels are 3/4" (19) deep and come in 84" (2134) and 150" (3810) lengths. White "H" channels are 3/4" (19) wide. Sandtone and Terratone "H" channels are 1" (25) wide.

DRIP CAP

Heavy 24-gauge corrosion-resistant aluminum construction in two profiles to match frames. Available in white, canvas, Sandtone, Terratone, dark bronze, forest green and black in 6' (1829), 10' (3048) and 12'-7 1/2" (3848) lengths.

AUXILIARY CASING



Made of cellular Fibrex material. Available in white, canvas, Sandtone, Terratone, dark bronze, forest green and black. 1 3/16" (30) x 1 3/16" (30) thick in 150" (3810) lengths.

COIL STOCK



Andersen aluminum coil stock can be ordered in white, canvas, prairie grass, Sandtone, Terratone, cocoa bean, dark bronze, red rock, forest green, dove gray and black. Made from .018" thick aluminum, coil stock is available in 24" (610) x 50' (15240) rolls. Color-matched 1 1/4" (32)-long stainless steel trim nails are also available and can be ordered in 1 lb/454 kg boxes.

INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES FOR INSERT WINDOWS

EXTERIOR SILL EXTENDER



A sill extender fits into the exterior accessory kerf in the window frame to hide the gap between the new insert window and the existing window frame at the sill. Precut to fit a 14° sill slope, it can be cut to fit other slopes as needed. Available in all exterior colors. Shown in white.

HEAD EXPANDER



A head expander assists in filling the opening at the top of the window when doing an interior installation. Available in white.

EXTERIOR FRAME EXTENDERS



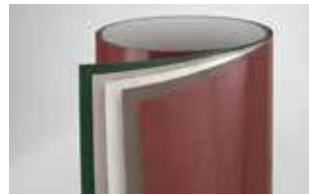
Frame extenders fit into the exterior accessory kerf in the frame to hide the gap around the sides and/or head between the new insert window and the existing window frame. Extenders can be cut to length as needed. Available in all exterior colors. Shown in dark bronze.

Exterior frame and sill extenders are available in long lengths or can be ordered cut to approximate lengths for convenience at the job site.



Insert window shown with exterior frame extenders and sill extender in dark bronze.

COIL STOCK



Coil stock fits into the exterior accessory kerf in the window frame, then wraps the existing wood window trim. It can be cut and formed to profiles at the job site. Andersen aluminum coil stock can be ordered white, canvas, prairie grass, Sandtone, Terratone, cocoa bean, dark bronze, red rock, forest green, dove gray and black. Made from .018" thick aluminum, coil stock is available in 24" (610) x 50' (15240) rolls. Color-matched 1 1/4" (32) stainless steel trim nails are also available and can be ordered in 1 lb/454 kg boxes.

COLOR-MATCHED SEALANT

Color-matched sealant is available in Andersen exterior colors and is specially formulated to adhere to Andersen products.

FOAM BACKER ROD

Available for installations, 3/8" (10) backer rod helps provide an air seal around the frame. Available in 100' (30480) rolls.

SHIMS

Flat self-hanging shims help with a secure installation. Available in boxes of 248 shims.

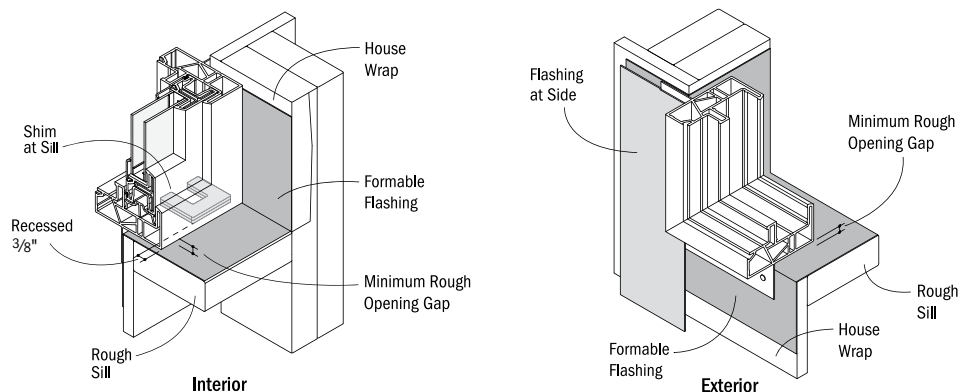


INSTALLATION INFORMATION

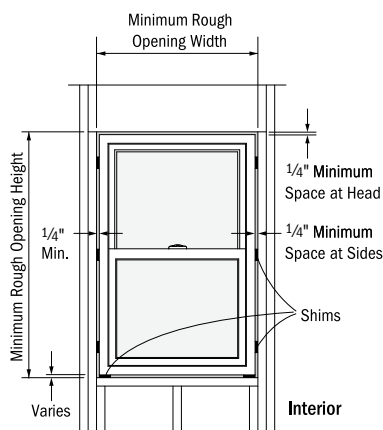
ROUGH OPENINGS

The purpose of a rough opening is to allow for proper spacing between the window or patio door unit and the building structure. The space is required for locating, leveling and squaring the unit during installation and to provide an area for insulation. A rough opening that is incorrectly sized may affect unit operation and may not allow for adequate fastening of the unit to the building structure. Andersen rough opening dimensions are provided as a guideline to help determine the minimum amount of space needed between the window or patio door and the building structure. See appropriate product sections for rough opening guidelines for each product.

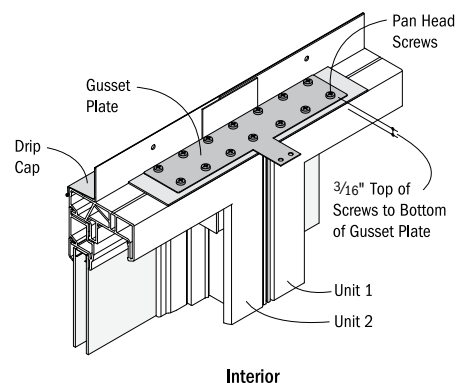
Keep in mind that rough opening dimensions may need to be altered from published guidelines, depending on installation methods, joining methods, replacement methods, etc. For example, flashing systems can reduce the amount of available rough opening space and should be factored in when calculating rough opening dimensions. The use of support or joining materials will encroach on the rough opening and may require additional rough opening space between the unit and the building structure, depending on the thickness of the flashing system and joining materials used. To facilitate drainage, the rough opening sill plate should never slope toward the interior. For challenging environments and other information, refer to EEBA's (Energy and Environmental Building Association) Water Management Guide (eeba.org).



Example of window sill flashing in a membrane drainage system.



Example of window unit installed using Andersen published minimum rough opening dimensions.



Example of two units joined together with the use of gusset plates and pan head screws that will require additional rough opening space.

IMPORTANCE OF PROPER INSTALLATION

Proper installation and maintenance of Andersen products is essential to attain optimum performance and operation. Installation instructions that provide guidelines for proper installation are typically provided with Andersen products. They are also available by visiting andersenwindows.com. Remember that every installation is different, and Andersen strongly recommends consultation with the local supplier or an experienced contractor, architect or structural engineer prior to the installation of any Andersen product. The method of attachment for Andersen products, fastener selection and code compliance is the responsibility of the architect, building owner, contractor, installer and/or consumer. For more complete installation details, visit andersenwindows.com or see your Andersen supplier.

GENERAL NOTES

When ordering, make certain you specify, then verify, the exact product, unit dimensions, configuration requirements, color and options you desire on each window or patio door. Before installing the product, we suggest you verify that it includes the features and options you ordered. Visit andersenwindows.com for product installation and joining guides. Printing limitations prohibit exact color replication of products. View actual samples for building specifications. Andersen Corporation reserves the right to change details, specifications or sizes without notice. The customer assumes all risk of alterations made to Andersen products.

CODES

Appropriate selection of Andersen® products that conform to all applicable laws, ordinances, building codes and safety requirements is the sole responsibility of the architect, designer, building owner and/or contractor. Check with your local building code officials for specific information. Unit wind load, performance grade and energy performance information is provided on pages 99-108. For up-to-date product performance information, visit andersenwindows.com. The performance of any building system depends on the design and construction of the building system in its entirety, which should meet building code requirements, as well as address product and material limitations, and local environment and climate.

DRIP CAPS

Drip caps are a specific type of flashing or trim used at the head of a window or door to direct water from the drainage plane out beyond the face of the unit.

FLASHING

Flashing is an important element in a building's water management system. It is used to shed and direct water to the building exterior or to the drainage plane. Flashing materials are typically applied starting from the bottom and working upward, with each successive layer overlapping the previous one in shingle fashion. Water infiltration problems in any type of building can be reduced by properly flashing and/or sealing around all building openings, including windows and doors.

USE OF SHIMS

Shims are used along the side jambs of windows and doors to center the unit in the rough opening and to position it plumb, level and square. In addition, shims are always required for windows under the sill at the side jambs to lift it off the rough opening sill plate. Shims also enable a straight frame for proper weatherstrip contact and unit operation. If not placed properly, unit performance and operation can be affected. Use waterproof shims capable of supporting the weight of the product. When using tapered shims, use them in pairs with the tapers opposing each other to avoid tilting the unit or twisting (rotating) of the jambs.

SEALANTS

Sealants are elastic materials used to block the passage of water and/or air while allowing movement between the two sides of the joint. A sealant should bond tightly, and be able to expand and contract to accommodate joint movement without cracking or tearing away from the substrate. Surfaces must be clean, dry and sound for adequate sealant adhesion. Choose a sealant that is compatible with, and that will adhere adequately to, all building materials used in the window and patio door area. Proper sealant joint design is based upon the expected movement of adjacent materials and the movement capability of the sealant. A general rule of thumb is that the depth of the sealant joint should be equal to half the width ($D = W/2$), but generally not less than $1/4"$ (6) or more than $1/2"$ (13). Foam-plastic backer rod can be used to limit the depth of the sealant joint, to provide a backstop for tooling the sealant without damage to the bond. It also acts as a bond breaker to help minimize stress in the sealant. Sealants should be maintained seasonally, and repaired and/or replaced as needed.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

GENERAL INSTALLATION GUIDELINES

1. Read and follow the installation guide in its entirety.
2. Decide whether you are integrating to a surface barrier or a membrane drainage system before installing the product. The appropriate method for your installation may vary based on building design, application and industry practices.
3. Make certain the drainage plane is continuous (proper overlaps to shed water, taped seams, etc.).
4. Andersen products should be installed only in the vertical position.
5. Check the rough opening to make sure it is sized properly, is square and is level.
6. Install the window or door plumb.
7. Install the window or door level.
8. Install the window or door square. Diagonal measurements should be within $1/8"$ (3).
9. Follow installation instructions to properly locate shims and to make sure that units are plumb, level and square. Shims are always required under the window jambs at the sill and along the jambs on the sides for windows and doors.
10. Check for squareness of unit before final anchoring of the product into the wall.
11. Anchor unit as directed with appropriate fasteners.
12. Integrate the window and door into the drainage plane of the wall using quality flashing and sealing materials. All flashing materials should be properly overlapped to shed water.
13. Allow $1/4"$ (6) minimum space for a sealant joint around perimeter of unit between exterior finish materials and unit.
14. Insulate and seal the interior cavity between the window or door frame and the rough opening.
15. Check operation before application of interior trim.

EXTERIOR PAINTING/SEALING OF ANDERSEN® PRODUCTS

The exterior of some Andersen products may be painted or stained. However, improper painting and staining may cause damage to vinyl, aluminum and other exterior materials.

CAUTIONS

1. Do not apply any type of film to insulating glass. Thermal stress and glass damage can result. Andersen Corporation is not responsible for product performance when films are applied to Andersen products.
2. The use of removable insulating materials such as insulated window coverings, shutters and other shading devices may also cause thermal stress conditions and/or deformation of protective vinyl. In addition, excessive condensation may result, which can have a deteriorating effect on the window or door unit(s) involved. Andersen Corporation is not responsible for product performance when these kinds of materials or devices are applied to or used in conjunction with Andersen products.
3. In wall construction utilizing brick facades, leave adequate clearance between sill, jambs and brick for sealing and dimensional change of framework.

4. Acid solutions commonly used to wash brick and other masonry materials will damage glass, fasteners, hardware and metal flashing. Protect unit and follow cleaning product instructions carefully. Damage caused by acid solution is not covered under the Andersen limited warranty.
5. Andersen windows may be combined in almost unlimited ribbons or stacks if each unit is positively secured to structural elements on opposing sides and if the proper joining system is used. See page 99 for more information.

SAFETY GLASS

Unless specifically ordered, Andersen windows are not made with safety glass and, if broken, the glass could fragment, causing injury. Andersen windows may be ordered with tempered glass which may reduce the likelihood of injury when broken. All Andersen patio doors are made with tempered glass. Differences in appearance between tempered and non-tempered glass can be expected. Slight visual distortions may be noticeable and occur normally as a result of the tempering process. Building codes require safety glass in locations adjacent to or near doors and other locations.

WINDOW AND PATIO DOOR SAFETY

Windows may provide a secondary avenue of escape or rescue in an emergency, such as a fire. Every family should develop an escape plan and make sure family members know how to escape from the home in an emergency. In your plan, include two ways to escape from every room in case one way is blocked by fire or smoke, and make sure you have a designated meeting place outside. A window or a patio door is an alternate means of escape or rescue. Practice your plan until each member of the family understands it and is able to escape without assistance. Remember, you may not be able to reach children during a fire emergency. Teach children – even very young children – that they must escape from a fire in the home and never hide from the fire or from emergency personnel.

LOOKOUT FOR KIDS® PROGRAM

The Consumer Product Safety Commission has said: "Keep children away from open windows to prevent falls. Don't depend on insect screens to keep the child from falling out of the window. They are designed to keep insects out, not children in. Avoid placing furniture near windows to keep children from climbing to a window seat or sill." In an effort to educate consumers about the potential for child falls from windows, Andersen Corporation created the LookOut For Kids Program. It combines a window and door safety brochure and specific product instructions to help make window and door safety an important priority for consumers. For more information on child safety, write:

Andersen Corporation
 LookOut For Kids Program
 100 Fourth Avenue North
 Bayport, MN 55003
 Call 800-313-8889 or email
lofk@andersencorp.com

**Look
 OUT!**
 for kids®

Andersen® windows and patio doors can make significant contributions to the success of sustainable design strategies

As a charter member of the U.S. Green Building Council, we're active supporters of certified green buildings. Our products can help customers in pursuing green building programs, such as Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®), the National Green Building Standard, Green Globes, GreenStar and more. Below is an overview of how our products may assist project teams with pursuing LEED v4 or the NAHB National Green Building Standard rating systems. More detailed credit summaries, as well as information about how Andersen products can support earlier versions of LEED certification (e.g., LEED v3 or LEED 2008), are available at andersenwindows.com.

LEED V4 FOR BUILDING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION: NEW CONSTRUCTION AND MAJOR RENOVATIONS

Integrative Process Credit:

Energy & Atmosphere

- Minimum energy performance prerequisite
- Optimize energy performance credit
- Renewable energy production credit
- Green power and carbon offsets credit

Materials & Resources

- Construction and demolition waste management planning credit
- Building product disclosure and optimization sourcing of raw materials credit
- Construction and demolition waste management credit

Indoor Environmental Quality

- Minimum indoor air quality performance prerequisite
- Minimum acoustic performance prerequisite – schools
- Enhanced indoor air quality strategies credit
- Low-emitting materials credit
- Thermal comfort credit
- Daylight credit
- Quality views credit
- Acoustic performance credit (option 2)

LEED V4 FOR BUILDING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION: HOMES AND MULTI-FAMILY MIDRISES

Energy & Atmosphere

- Minimum energy performance prerequisite
- Education of the homeowner, tenant or building prerequisite
- Annual energy use credit
- Building orientation for passive solar credit
- Air infiltration credit
- Windows credit

Materials & Resources

- Durability management prerequisite
- Environmentally preferable products credit
- Construction waste management credit

Indoor Environmental Quality

- Ventilation prerequisite
- Low-emitting products credit

ANSI ICC/ASHRAE 700-2015 NATIONAL GREEN BUILDING STANDARD

NGBS section numbers are referenced in parentheses.

Resource Efficiency

- Prefinished materials (601.7)
- Flashing (602.12)
- Exterior doors, including storm doors (602.1.10)
- Recycled construction materials (605.3)
- Bio-based products (606.1)
- Wood-based products (606.2)
- Manufacturer's environmental management system concepts (611.1)

Energy Efficiency

- Mandatory requirements (701.1)
- Building thermal envelope air sealing (701.4.3.1)
- Multi-family air leakage alternative (701.4.3.3)
- Fenestration air leakage (701.4.3.4)
- ICC IECC analysis (702.2.1)
- Energy performance analysis (702.2.2)
- UA improvement (703.2.1)
- Fenestration (703.2.5)
- Sun-tempered design (703.7.1)
- Passive cooling design (703.7.3)
- Passive solar heating design (703.7.4)

Indoor Environmental Quality

- Wood materials (901.4)
- Interior architectural coatings (901.9)
- Interior adhesives & sealants (901.9)
- Operable windows & sliding glass doors (902.1.5)

Energy Efficient

- Homeowner's manual (1001.1)
- Building construction manual (1002.1)



THE ENVIRONMENT HAS A BUSINESS PARTNER

Respect for the environment is nothing new at Andersen. For more than a century, it has been part of who we are. Our commitment to recycle and reclaim materials began simply because it was good business. Now it's part of our broader commitment to sustainability and responsible stewardship of all of our resources. Andersen is committed to providing you with long-lasting,* energy-efficient windows and patio doors. Visit andersenwindows.com/sustainability for more information.



Andersen® products are certified under the National Fenestration Rating Council (NFRC) voluntary third-party certification program designed to ensure accurate energy performance ratings and labeling.



The Window & Door Manufacturers Association (WDMA) Hallmark Certification program includes product testing and quality-control process audits to verify that Andersen windows and doors are produced in conformance with the industry standards for air, water resistance and structural performance.



Andersen Corporation is proud to be an ENERGY STAR® partner. For over 115 years, Andersen has built a reputation for environmental stewardship and energy-efficient products. In fact, Andersen has been part of the ENERGY STAR program since it started and was the first window manufacturer to be named an ENERGY STAR National Window Partner of the Year in 1999.



Andersen was the first window manufacturer to certify our products for indoor air quality, beginning in 2008. Our Indoor Advantage™ Gold certification by SCS Global Services (SCS) meets the rigorous high standards for healthier indoor air quality set by California Specification 01350.



Under U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) guidelines, Andersen is able to claim a percentage of material in its Fibrex® product as pre-consumer recycled content. SCS Global Services (SCS) has certified this amount for Andersen.

91	100 Series Patio Door Overview	88	100 Series Window Custom Sizes	84	100 Series Window Joining Details	66	100 Series Picture, Transom & Specialty Windows	52	100 Series Gliding Windows	30	100 Series Single-Hung Windows	18	100 Series Casement & Awning Windows	15	100 Series Window Overview
						99	Combination Designs, Product Performance & Installation	98	100 Series Patio Door Custom Sizes	97	100 Series Patio Door Joining Details	95	100 Series Patio Door Sidelights & Transoms	93	100 Series Gliding Patio Doors





PDF NAVIGATION TIPS

Welcome to an overview of the enhanced navigation tools available in this PDF. Here are some simple tips on PDF navigation. Before you begin be sure you are using the latest version of Adobe Acrobat Reader DC, available at – <https://get.adobe.com/reader/>

To watch a 3-minute tutorial on navigating catalog PDFs, go to: <https://youtu.be/sWWnYn60N3Y>

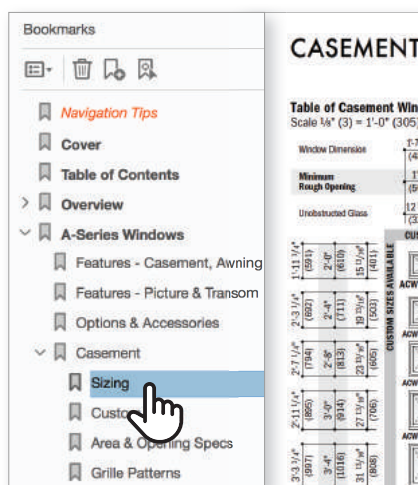
BOOKMARK NAVIGATION

①

Acrobat will display the bookmarks panel when you open the PDF.

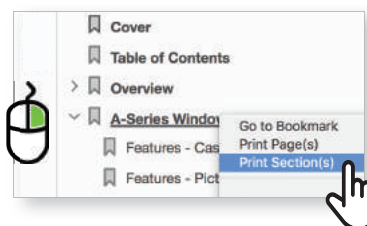
Bookmarks are the easiest way to find specific product information.

Select a topic and that page will be displayed.



②

If you need to print a specific section, **right click on that section** within in the bookmarks panel and choose **"Print Section"**.



LINKS AND URL NAVIGATION

①

You can also use the **embedded links** to navigate between sections. All links are underlined in blue.



②

Website links automatically open in your web browser.



PDF NAVIGATION TIPS Cont.

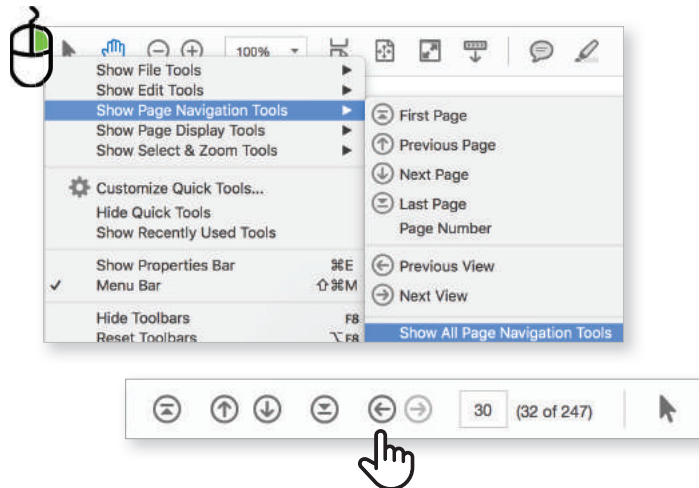
Add additional navigation tools by adjusting the default settings in Acrobat.

TOOL BAR NAVIGATION

①

To add a **"Jump Back" Button** to your tool bar, **Right click on tool bar**, select **Show Page Navigation Tools** and choose **Show All Page Navigation Tools**.

Right and left facing arrows are added to the tool bar allowing you to go back or forward to the last page you viewed.

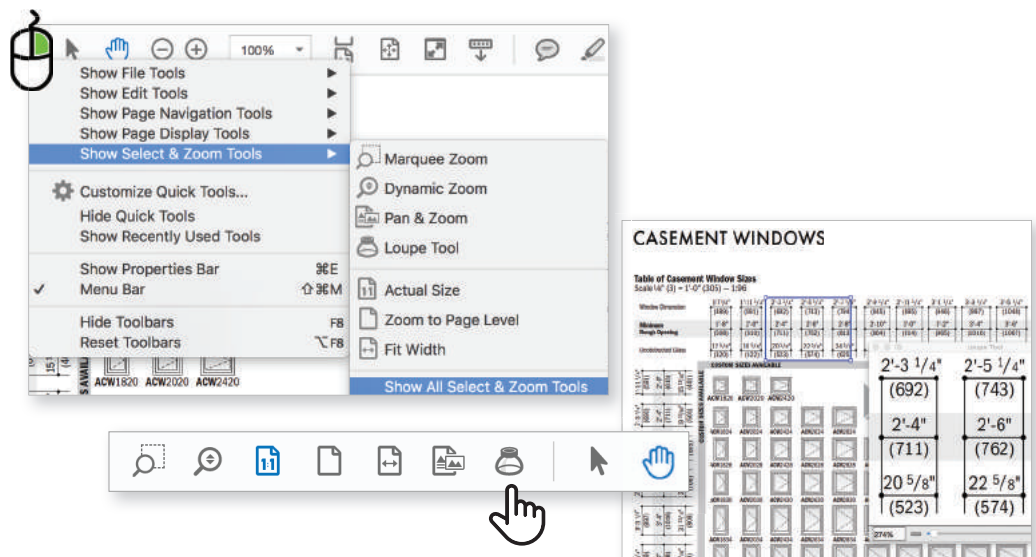


②

Another helpful tool is the **Loupe Tool**.

It allows you to zoom in on the page without having to increase the page size.

To add a **Loupe Tool** to your tool bar, **right click on tool bar**, select **Show Select & Zoom Tools** and then choose **Show All Select & Zoom Tools**.



③

You can also use the **commenting tools**. Add a post-it note with your comments or highlight important information.

Be sure to save the file.



To watch a 3-minute tutorial on navigating catalog PDFs, go to: <https://youtu.be/sWWnYn60N3Y>

We are always looking for ways to improve.

Please send feedback to webmarketing@andersencorp.com.



Windows & Doors

Inspiration

Parts & Support

Technical Documents

For Professionals

Request A Quote



100 SERIES GLIDING PATIO DOOR

LEARN

DESIGN IT

TECH SPECS



INTERIOR

EXTERIOR

100 SERIES

Low-maintenance and energy-efficient.

100 Series gliding patio doors have one panel that glides horizontally and one stationary panel. They fit into tighter spaces than our hinged doors because their panels don't interfere with your room or patio. Made with our sustainable Fibrex® composite material, it's our budget-friendly gliding patio door.

Andersen® products increase a homes value by at least 15%*

*2024 Andersen brand surveys of U.S. builders, homeowners & realtors

★★★★☆ 3.5 (40) | \$\$\$\$

Request a quote →

MOST POPULAR EXTERIOR OPTIONS



Black



Dark Bronze



White



Sandtone

View all options →



Windows & Doors

Inspiration

Parts & Support

Technical Documents

For Professionals

Request A Quote

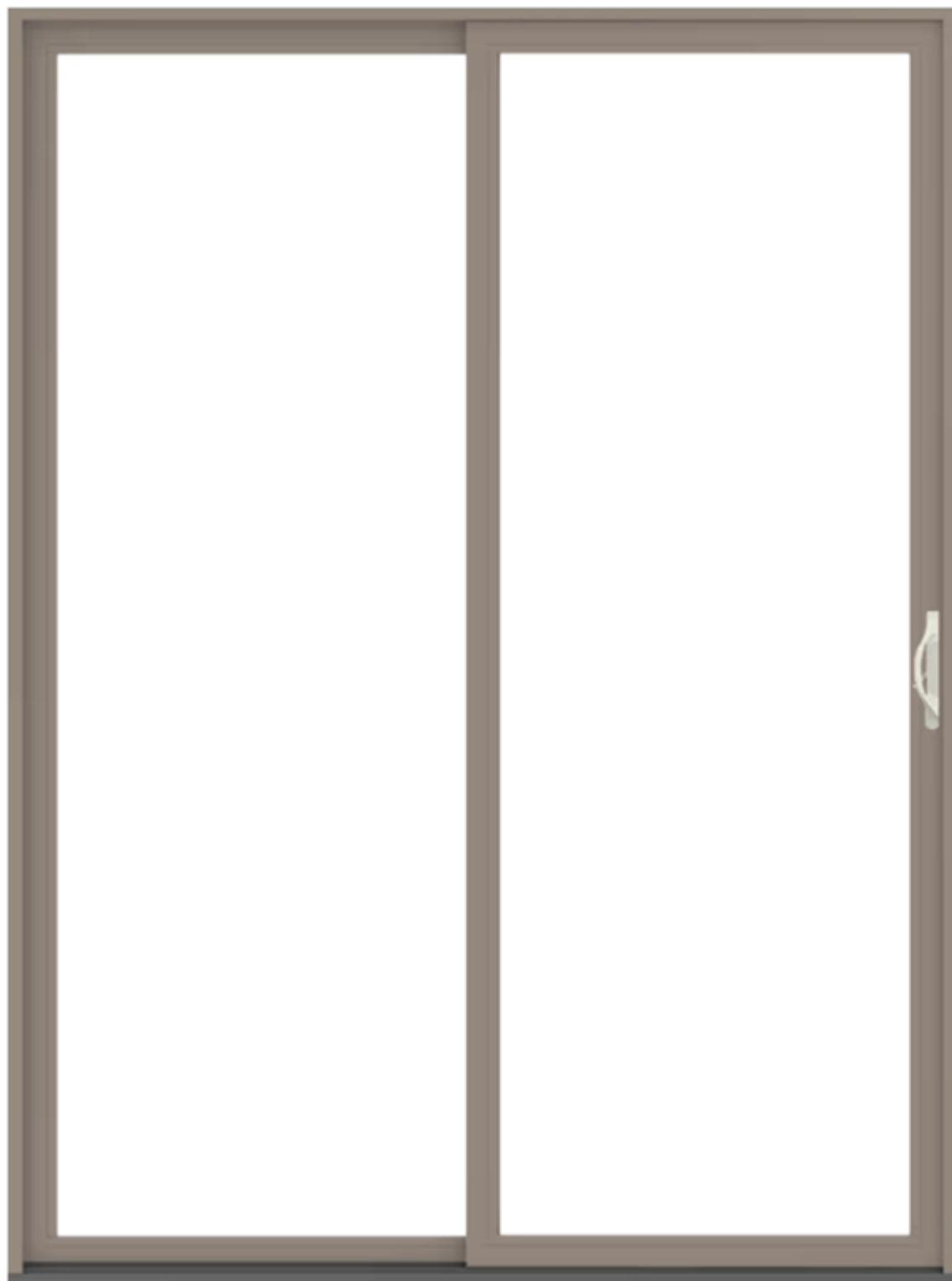


100 SERIES GLIDING PATIO DOOR

LEARN

DESIGN IT

TECH SPECS



INTERIOR

EXTERIOR

100 SERIES

Low-maintenance and energy-efficient.

100 Series gliding patio doors have one panel that glides horizontally and one stationary panel. They fit into tighter spaces than our hinged doors because their panels don't interfere with your room or patio. Made with our sustainable Fibrex® composite material, it's our budget-friendly gliding patio door.

Andersen® products increase a homes value by at least 15%*

*2024 Andersen brand surveys of U.S. builders, homeowners & realtors

★★★★☆ 3.5 (40) | \$\$\$\$

Request a quote →

MOST POPULAR INTERIOR OPTIONS



Black



Dark Bronze



White



Sandtone

View all options →



Your session has timed...

Google

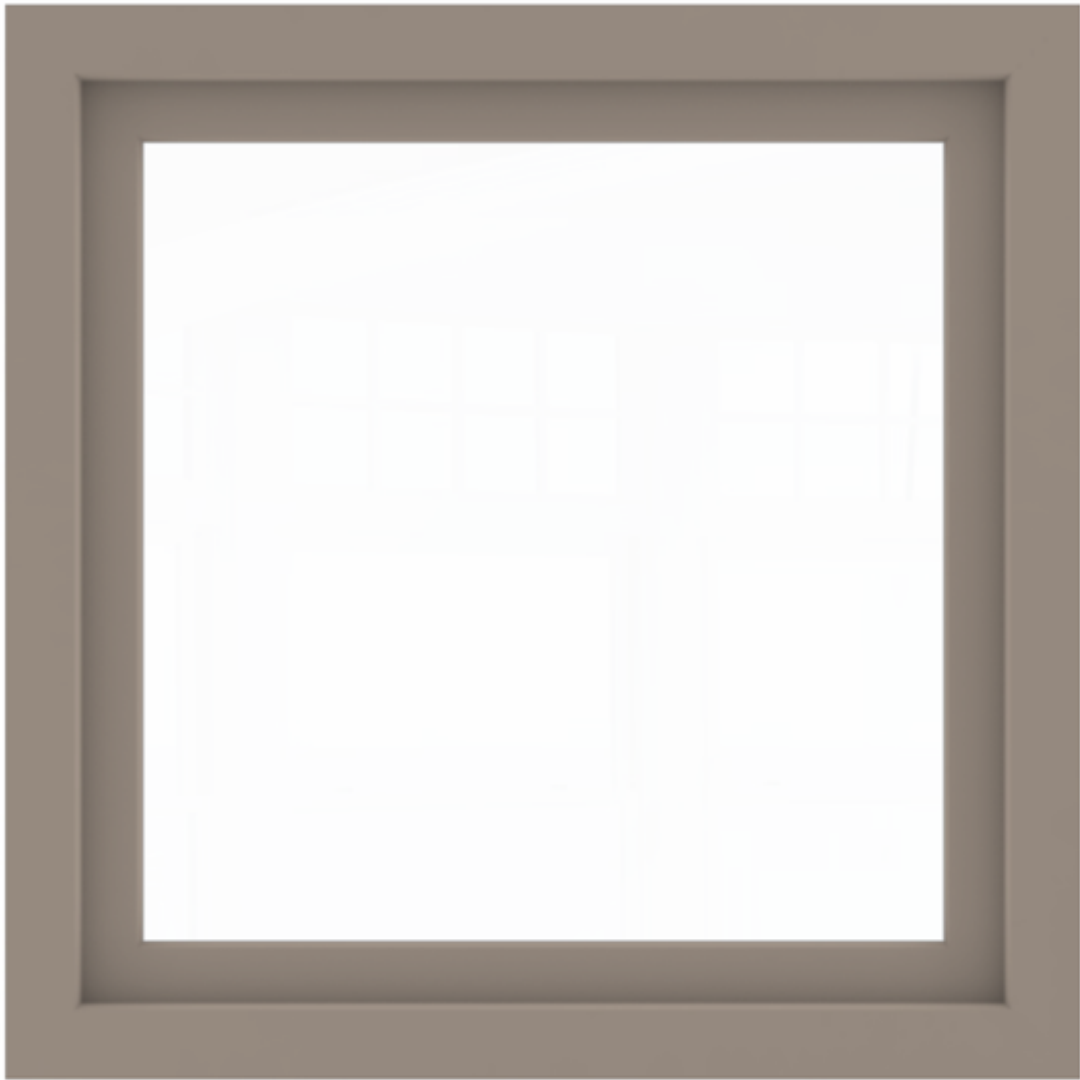
THD Identity - THD Acco...

Email Link Expired

Review and sign docum...



Design Tool | Andersen...



INTERIOR

EXTERIOR



Product ID#

100REC3636

Unit Width

41 1/2"

Unit Height

41 1/2"

Interior Color

Sandtone

Glass

SmartSun™ Glass

Grille Pattern

None

Exterior Color

Sandtone

Clear My Choices

Share My Design

100 Series Picture

Print

GET A QUOTE

♥ Add To My Favorites

Design a Different:



andersenwindows.com



Your session has timed...

Google

THD Identity - THD Acco...

Email Link Expired

Review and sign docum...

Design Tool | Andersen...



INTERIOR

EXTERIOR



Product ID#

100REC3636

Unit Width

41 1/2"

Unit Height

41 1/2"

Interior Color

Sandtone

Glass

SmartSun™ Glass

Grille Pattern

None

Exterior Color

Sandtone

Clear My Choices

Share My Design

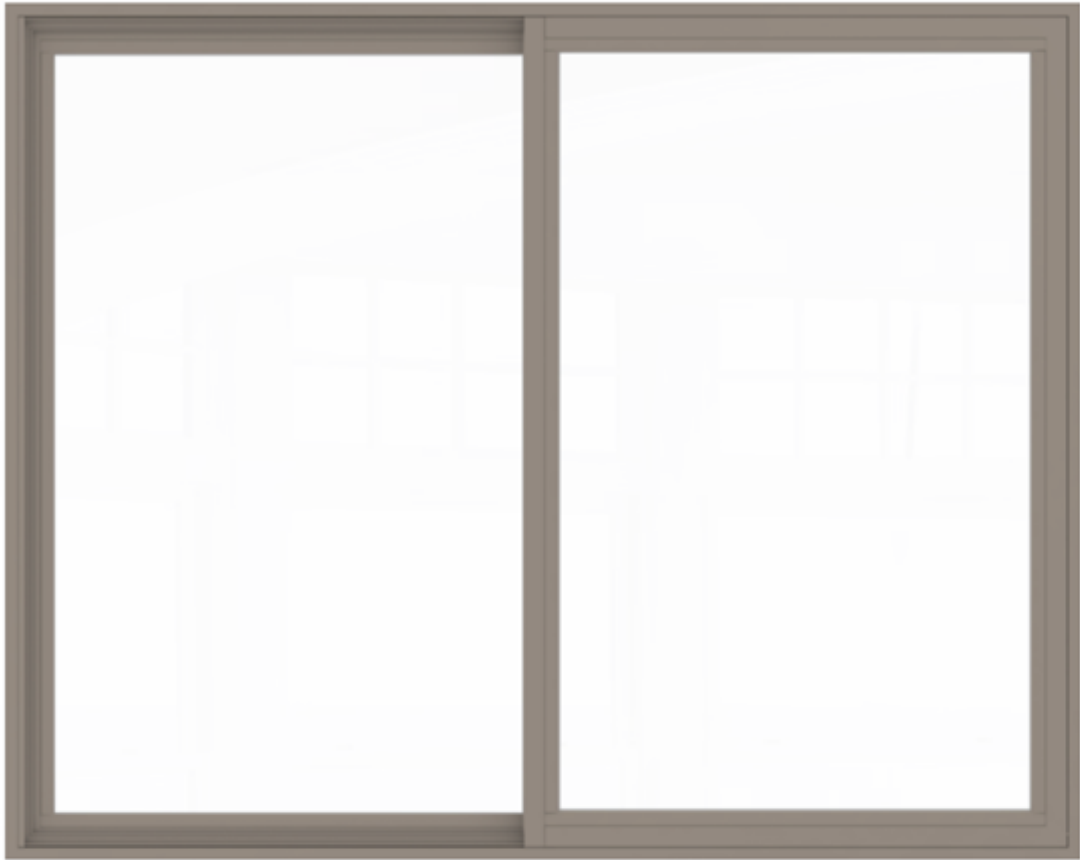
100 Series Picture

Print

GET A QUOTE

♥ Add To My Favorites

Design a Different:



INTERIOR

EXTERIOR



Clear My Choices

Product ID#	100GXOOX5040
Unit Width	59 1/2"
Unit Height	47 1/2"
Interior Color	Sandtone
Glass	SmartSun™ Glass
Hardware	Standard Lock and Keeper, Sandtone
Optional Hardware	None, Sandtone
Grille Pattern	None
Exterior Color	Sandtone

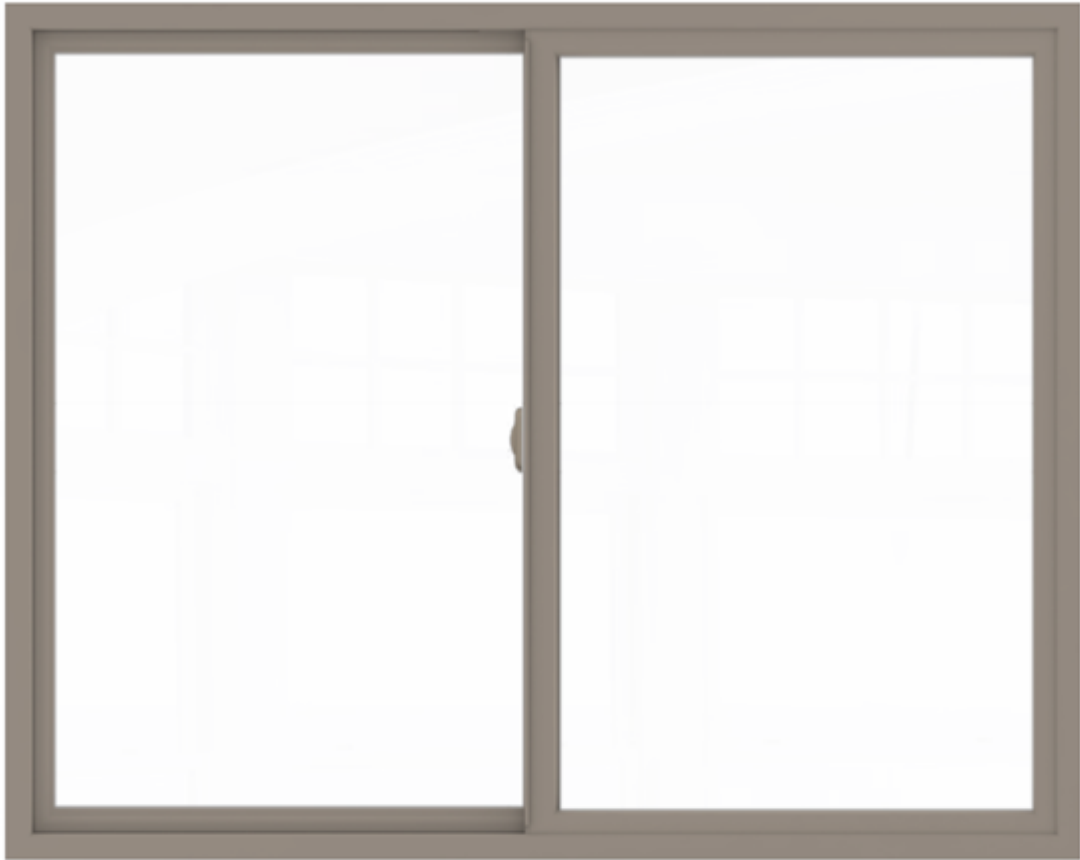
Share My
Design

100 Series
Gliding

Print

GET A QUOTE

 Add To My Favorites



INTERIOR

EXTERIOR



Clear My Choices

Product ID#	100GXOOX5040
Unit Width	59 1/2"
Unit Height	47 1/2"
Interior Color	Sandtone
Glass	SmartSun™ Glass
Hardware	Standard Lock and Keeper, Sandtone
Optional Hardware	None, Sandtone
Grille Pattern	None
Exterior Color	Sandtone

Share My Design

100 Series Gliding

Print

GET A QUOTE

♥ Add To My Favorites